



Doug Joseph, President
Caleb Skinner, Ward 1
Brett Luzader, Ward 2
Marshall Spalding, Ward 3
Mel Clemens, Ward 4
Barth Cotner, At-Large
Stacie A. Baker, At-Large
Kristin J. Bryant, At-Large

CITY COUNCIL

Committee Meetings Regular Council Meeting

7232 E. Main St
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
www.ci.reynoldsburg.oh.us

April Beggerow
614-322-6836

Monday, January 28, 2019

Council Chambers

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- a. City Council – Regular Meeting – January 14, 2019

4. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

5. COMMUNITY COMMENTS AND REQUESTS

6. COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Clerk of Court Report

7. REPORTS

- a. West Licking Fire District Board Report
- b. Police Department- 4th Quarter Report
- c. Police Department - 4th Quarter Goals
- d. Police Department - 2018 Policy Required Reports
- e. Police Department - 2018 Annual Report
- f. Police Department - 5-Year Plan

8. MOTIONS

- a. MOTION THAT THE REYNOLDSBURG DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE BE AND IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED TO ADVERTISE FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CONSULTING AND PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR 2020 - 2021 --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

9. LEGISLATION FOR EMERGENCY ADOPTION

- a. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH OHM ADVISORS FOR PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE KROGER STREET LIGHT, AND MAIN STREET IMPROVEMENTS, APPROPRIATING FUNDS THEREFOR; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.
- b. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH CALFEE ZONING FOR PROFESSIONAL ZONING CODE REWRITE SERVICES AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.
- c. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE RADIOS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM R.E.M. COMMUNICATIONS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.
- d. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE BODY CAMERAS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM KUSTOM SIGNAL; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.
- e. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO PURCHASE FOUR (4) POLICE CRUISERS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.
- f. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE (1) PICK-UP TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

- g. RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STATE OF OHIO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.
- h. ORDINANCE REPEALING AND REPLACING ORDINANCE NO. 127-18 PASSED DECEMBER 17, 2018 WHICH READ, "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR CITY INSURANCE FOR 2019 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY"; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

10. LEGISLATION FOR FIRST READING

- a. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE (1) 2019 F-350 4X4 FOR THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT. --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.
- b. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM THE PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT'S FIXED ASSET LIST. --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.
- c. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE INTERNATIONAL TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE STREET DEPARTMENT AND REMOVE ONE (1) TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FROM THE ASSET LIST; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.
- d. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE FORD F250 4X4 TRUCK AND ACCESSORIES FOR THE STORMWATER DEPARTMENT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.
- e. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE TWO 2019 F-250 FORD TRUCKS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE WATER AND WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT AND TRANSFER ONE (1) TRANSIT VAN TO PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT AND REMOVE RELATED EQUIPMENT FROM THE WATER AND WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT ASSET LIST. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

- f. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM THE CITY'S FIXED ASSET LIST. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.
- g. RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN ODOT SALT CONTRACT FOR 2019/2020 --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.
- h. ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: Amending Section 157.02 (C) (1) AND ENACTING SECTION 157.02 (B)(1) OF SECTION 157.02 EXAMINATIONS; PREFERENCES; SENIORITY --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.
- i. ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE "City of Reynoldsburg, Ohio Personnel Policy and Procedure Manual" ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 75-18 PASSED JUNE 25, 2018; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.
- j. ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE POWEREDGE R740 SERVER; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

11. LEGISLATION FOR SECOND READING

- a. ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING FUNDS FROM UNAPPROPRIATED GENERAL FUND TO AN ACCOUNT IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.
- b. ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 131-95 ON NOVEMBER 27, 1995 AND AS SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED: Changing the Zoning District of a +/- 9.08 Acre Parcel on the East Side of Waggoner Road Known as 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd., Reynoldsburg, OH, from AR2c, R-1, and Unzoned District to PND District; Applicant: Metro Development LLC. (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Luzader. Planning Commission.

- c. ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: Amending Section 160.02 (g) (4)(A) Stormwater Utility Division of 160.02 AUTHORIZED POSITIONS, PERSONNEL, CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GRADE (First Reading 1/14/2019). --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

12. LEGISLATION FOR THIRD READING

- a. ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM THE CITY'S FIXED ASSET LIST. (Second Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.
- b. ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING FUNDS FROM UNAPPROPRIATED GENERAL FUND TO AN ACCOUNT IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT (Second Reading 1/14/2019). --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

13. EXECUTIVE SESSION TO DISCUSS PENDING LITIGATION

ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

President Pro Tempore Barth R. Cotner called the meeting to order at 8:38 PM

PRESENT: Joseph, Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

ABSENT:

Approval of Minutes

- a. City Council – Regular Meeting – December 17, 2018

RESULT:	ACCEPTED
----------------	-----------------

- b. City Council – Organizational Meeting – January 7, 2019

RESULT:	ACCEPTED
----------------	-----------------

Approval of Agenda

Mr. Cotner: Looks like two changes tonight. We need to remove items 10a, which was the ordinance authorizing the mAyor to enter into contract with Project M Plus, we will remove that and item 12b. Which was the Rental Registration. So those are the two items to remove from our agenda this evening. Anyone else with anything, ok. Ill make a motion to make those two chnages. Is there a second? Second my Councilman Spalding.

All voted in favor by voice to remove items from agenda.

Community Comments and Requests

Other speaker slips to be held until addressing that specific item on the agenda.

Mr. Pyakurel: Good evening everyone and thank you for giving me the time. My name is Bhuwan Pyakurel and I live at 8386 Ashlynd Place, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068. And I'm here today to talk about a cricket field in Reynoldsburg. First of all I thank Donna, for working so hard and last year in March 2018, we discuss about it. We had quite a bit of discussion in between. This topic cricket field in Reynoldsburg but for some reason it didn't happen. I also spoke with Mayor, unfortunately is no there today and but I would like this to move forward. I have a cricket players here that are all from Reynoldsburg and we had the grounds the City have to, cut the grass a little bit but the cricket doesn't work in that grass field because the ball has to bounce up. So that ground was given, space was given but that didn't work so they go to Dublin, sometimes they go to Akron, City of Akron. They build a new cricket field last year. Year and a half ago. And Dublin, that's beautiful cricket field and OSU also does have. And I do think having the cricket field in Reynoldsburg is a huge adding to our City. Because this is a game that is growing up in the United States. It is played in various different part of the world. Australia, India, Pakistan, Nepal, Great Britain. And US is also having some formal players that are very very few but I think we have a very big opportunity if we do that in Reynoldsburg. We could be one the City's in this country having a cricket team and

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

playing cricket all around this place. And also this game is for all people. Like there is woman cricket, there is cricket for a man and also the cricket for blinds, even people who cannot see they can too can participate and play the cricket match. So I would like City Council members and Mayor to move this forward and make this happen in the City of Reynoldsburg. We give all the estimated cost. It doesn't cost that much. It is according to our estimate, which is not supported by any other particular builder but we made an estimate from other Cities and what they built. It doesn't cost more than \$15,000.00. And definitely we can make that money out if held a couple of our own matches here, those money could be coming to Reynoldsburg the City when we do that, when we charge them a certain amount of money for the number of cars coming, vendors and all kind of things. They could do that. And also I like to thank all this players, they are all of them are from Reynoldsburg. There are so many but they could not make, come today and for coming and standing before the City Council for this one. And I would thank you so much.

Mr. Cotner: So this would definitely be more still a conversation with the Parks and Rec Director and the Mayor but I'm kind of curious. I have been out to Civic, I have seen them playing I have watched from afar and I'm kind of curious about a little bit more. What dimensions does a cricket field take. Is it similar to a softball field that's out there or a baseball field. Do you need more space? Less space? What does it even look like? You said like a baseball field and he said more space. And ok, well let our Parks and Rec Director share a little bit too so thank you. Because I know that this was a discussion. I hear some talks of it but never anything further, so I'll let you elaborate a little bit more.

Ms. Bauman: Yes, we've been having discussion since about the beginning of 2018 and we have put it in the budget for this year for 2019 to take place. We've met with Bhuwan and some of these players and discussed what the field layout is going to be and our preliminary plan right now is diamond one out at Civic Park. It's not used at the moment for adult softball, its empty most of the year. So we figured that would be a great place to start. So we have the dimensions and we plan on moving forward with that as soon as the weather breaks and were able to get in there and do that.

Mr. Cotner: Ok, awesome. Is there fencing all around a cricket field?

Ms. Bauman: No.

Mr. Cotner: No, ok, ok.

Ms. Bauman: So it wont interfere with soccer layout, because I believe we've discussed the timeline is going to be probably in June/July, May maybe for practices.

Mr. Pyakurel: Yea, in the summer. Summer time.

Ms. Bauman: And its just for practice, maybe one game or two, but for the most part its just a practice field for them.

Mr. Cotner: Interesting. I think its a good idea so lets see how it takes form. Thank you.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

Mr. Pyakurel: Thank you, its happening now.

Mr. Cotner: Thank you very much.

Communications

AUDITOR'S REPORTS, OCTOBER, 2018

The Clerk read the Budget by Classification and Departmental Budget for October, 2018 into the Minutes.

CLERK OF COURT REPORT

The Clerk read the Clerk of Court Report into the minutes.

Reports

Motions

MOTION TO MAKE ALL LEGAL PUBLICATIONS IN THE COLUMBUS DISPATCH OR THE REYNOLDSBURG THIS WEEK COMMUNITY NEWSPAPER. --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [6 TO 1]
MOVER:	Marshall Spalding, Ward 3 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Kristin Bryant, At-Large Councilmember
AYES:	Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner
NAYS:	Clemens

MOTION THAT REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY CONFIRM MAYORAL APPOINTMENT OF ALEX FURST TO SERVE ON THE PLANNING COMMISSION WITH A TERM BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2019 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [5 TO 1]
MOVER:	Brett Luzader, Ward 2 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Caleb Skinner, Ward 1 Councilmember
AYES:	Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Skinner
NAYS:	Bryant
ABSTAIN:	Clemens

MOTION THAT THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG DOES HEREBY APPOINT TONY RETTKE TO SERVE ON THE BOARD OF ZONING & BUILDING APPEALS WITH A TERM BEGINNING JANUARY 1ST, 2019 AND ENDING DECEMBER 31ST, 2021. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

RESULT:	ADOPTED [5 TO 1]
MOVER:	Brett Luzader, Ward 2 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Caleb Skinner, Ward 1 Councilmember
AYES:	Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Skinner
NAYS:	Bryant
ABSTAIN:	Clemens

LEGISLATION FOR EMERGENCY ADOPTION

1-19

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH UNITED SURVEY, INC. FOR THE 2019 SEWER REHABILITATION PROJECT: GRAHAM/MAIN AND NORTHFIELD/COTTINGHAM AREAS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

Mr. Sampson: the purpose of this legislation is to enter into contract with United Survey for construction services for the sanitary sewer rehabilitation for the north Graham Main Street area and the north Field Cottingham area. The project will consist of pipe lining, pipe replacement and manhole rehabilitation. This was a competitive bid process, the bid opening was December 14th. United Survey was the low bidder at \$612,000.00.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brett Luzader, Ward 2 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Marshall Spalding, Ward 3 Councilmember
AYES:	Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

2-19

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH EMH&T FOR INSPECTION SERVICES FOR THE 2019 SEWER REHABILITATION PROJECT: GRAHAM/MAIN AND NORTHFIELD/COTTINGHAM AREAS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. City Council.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brett Luzader, Ward 2 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Stacie Baker, At-Large Councilmember
AYES:	Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

3-19

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH EMH&T FOR THE ENGINEERING, PLANS, AND PREPARE BID DOCUMENTS FOR THE 2019 STREET PROGRAM, APPROPRIATING FUNDS THEREFORE, AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

Mr. Luzader: Thank you Councilman Cotner. Before I make a motion I just want to thank Mr. Sampson, the Auditor and the Mayor for working so hard on the budget to get it an expanded Street Program. Its something we have needed for the last few years and I want to publicly express my thanks for that.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brett Luzader, Ward 2 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Stacie Baker, At-Large Councilmember
AYES:	Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

4-19

ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: AMENDING SECTION 190.01 AUTHORITY TO LEVY TAX; PURPOSE OF TAX OF CHAPTER 190 INCOME TAX EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Barth R. Cotner, President Pro Tempore
SECONDER:	Marshall Spalding, Ward 3 Councilmember
AYES:	Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

LEGISLATION FOR FIRST READING

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH CALFEE ZONING FOR PROFESSIONAL ZONING CODE REWRITE SERVICES AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.

RESULT:	REFERRED TO COMMITTEE	Next: 1/28/2019 7:30 PM
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT WITH OHM ADVISORS FOR PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE KROGER STREET LIGHT, AND MAIN STREET IMPROVEMENTS, APPROPRIATING FUNDS THEREFOR; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Spalding. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:30 PM**

ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING FUNDS FROM UNAPPROPRIATED GENERAL FUND TO AN ACCOUNT IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE RADIOS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM R.E.M. COMMUNICATIONS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE BODY CAMERAS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT FROM KUSTOM SIGNAL; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO PURCHASE FOUR (4) POLICE CRUISERS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM**

ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE (1) PICK-UP TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: **REFERRED TO COMMITTEE** **Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM**

ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 131-95 ON NOVEMBER 27, 1995 AND AS SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED: CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT OF A +/- 9.08 ACRE PARCEL ON THE EAST SIDE OF WAGGONER ROAD KNOWN AS 1220-1222 WAGGONER RD., REYNOLDSBURG, OH, FROM AR2C, R-1, AND UNZONED DISTRICT TO PND DISTRICT; APPLICANT: METRO DEVELOPMENT LLC. --- Luzader. Planning Commission.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

Mr. Bowsher: I'm just going to say that the planning commission passed this on unanimously and I'm just going to pass it on the applicant and I think they have a presentation to show.

Mr. Cotner: Ok, and we have some comments too so we will allow Metro Development LLC, if you folks would like to come up, share your information and then we will open it up to the next comments from there.

Mr. Thomas: Hi Joe Thomas, Metro Development. 470 Old Worthington Road. I really appreciate the opportunity to come back to the City of Reynoldsburg with this opportunity for further multi family site located on Waggoner Road. Just to give you kind of background, with me tonight is Todd Ferris, who is our landscape architect, prepares plan and design. Also I have a team of representatives with the owners group, that's also here with the realtor. So I'll just get into our presentation. This site is located on the east side of Waggoner Road, north of Main Street, south of INAUDIBLE. And the west side of the street has the Waggoner Road on the west side of Waggoner Road is the Oakbrook Apartments and the Coronado Woods Condominium subdivision. This site consist of six residential buildings. Building 1, 2 and 3 are two story vistas and if you don't mind, we have the site plan if you can post it up there, I'd appreciate it.

Ms. Beggerow: Just tell me when to stop.

Mr. Thomas: Yea, that's good right there. Thank you very much. INAUDIBLE. Perfect. Just to kind of start over again. This site consist of 6 residential buildings. The one that's noted up there on Waggoner Road are buildings 1, 2 and 3. Which is a two story vista premier building. Buildings 4, 5 and 6 are which go towards the rear, towards the east of the property are three story classic buildings. Buildings 1, 2 and 3 consist of all two bedroom, two bath units. Buildings 4, 5 and 6 are a mixture of one and two bedroom units. There's and overall number of units in the community I think is 120 on 9.08 acres. We have 246 parking spaces of which is 216 are surface and 30 are garage. We have a total of 5 garage buildings with six bays in each. We have a trash compactor on the site a mail kiosk, clubhouse and pool. And we are also are committing to sidewalks along the east side of Waggoner Road in front of our community but also extends from, all the way from our north property line all the way down to Main Street. In the rear of the property, were also showing an 8 foot multi use trail along east property line which goes from the southern boarder of our property to the northern border of our property to make a connection throughout the community trail system in the future plans of City of Reynoldsburg. Our club house is approximately 3400 sqft. We offer 24 hour emergency services. In the clubhouse itself we have a lounge and fireplace. Professional cardio center, we have a gaming area. A pool, a resident business office, a resident coffee bar. We have a bar area with high def TV wall. We have a complimentary DVD library for our residents. We have monthly residents events including wine tasting, tail gates, cook outs, holiday parties and happy hours. We offer online payments for our residents, maintenance request and even calendar and other service for convenience to the residents connection points. In the pool area we have an outdoor kitchen with gas grill. Pets are welcome. We have also on site a 24 hour/7 day a week package locker system. Which is an automated system that located within the community center that people get packages

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

delivered to a secure system that information is sent out to their smart phone which gives them the combination to enter that. Site amenities on this particular property consist of pedestrian connection throughout the site, outdoor activity areas and open space which will be a nature preserve area that's in the east southern portion of the site around a pond area. Our apartment amenities are, we have square footage mix of 685 sqft on our one bedroom all the way up to 1112 sqft on our two bedroom two bath units, of this in our apartment community we have 36 1 bedroom units and 84 two bedroom 2 bath units. We have built in microwaves, 9 foot ceilings, oversized walk in closet. Private patio and balconies. Washer and dryer connections, brush nickel fixtures, mini blinds, central air conditioning. Reservoir style sink basin and our rents range from \$900.00 to \$1400.00 a month. Our resident profile that, for this particular community is, we expect a target individuals with incomes above \$40,000.00 for one bedroom unit and expected target combined income of a house income of \$75,000.00 for the two bedroom two bath units with each party in between hitting those target ratios. We have credit history background check. We have a criminal background investigation. Sexual offender investigation, we have a house history background investigation. I just like to point out that these are renters by choice, which we serve a senior community as well as well as the young professional community. From a standpoint of the site development, Todd's going to speak a few minutes but just some other background information I'd like to go over at this time. We did perform a traffic study which we submitted to the City on November 12. And it studied three different intersections. It studied the side entrance, it studied East Main and Waggoner Road and it also studied Waggoner Road and Priestly Drive, which is a large major intersection north of the site. EMH&T on behalf of the City approved the study on December 19th and had the following comments; "At the access point to Waggoner Road, the study recommends a southbound left turn lane of 125 feet." Looks like this should be fit back to back within the existing northbound turn lane on Waggoner Road at the North Oakbrook Drive. And then the widening at Waggoner Road for the Bentley House left turn lane should be connected to the three lane section north which we will commit to. A site distance must be fully analyzed creating a detailed design which will come later at the final engineering phase and then their final third statement was we may want to consider requiring them to construct a sidewalk or path across the frontage of their development improvements which we are already committed to, to connect the sidewalk along north of our property line down to Main Street. So those are some other items that were of importance during this process so, I'll let Todd Ferris, quickly address some of the plan changes that we have made through this process and also some architectural details on these buildings that he has prepared some slides for. So I'll be around for questions, thank you very much for your time.

Mr. Ferris: Good evening. I'm Todd Ferris with Ferris Planning and Design. As Joe eluted to, we've had several meetings before we even got to planning commission with planning staff and with OHM before coming to you tonight. There were several different items that I would like to briefly go through that were recommendations that we've incorporated into this plan. The first time that we presented this plan back September, there was one fewer building. On the site but they were all three story buildings. We had walked this site with your staff as well as OHM. And they recommended that we pull those buildings, we had buildings at the top of the hillside that overlooks the creek area but which generally makes a lot of sense because its a very nice unique area but they were also knowing that comprehensive plan was studying Main Street was going to

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

look like and they wanted us to bring that character north onto the site so we enhanced what was going to be happening with Main Street. They urged us to bring those plans forward to the street and address that with a two story building and to actually look at the architecture on that so it was more of a rural type of an INAUDIBLE. That's one of the items that we looked at and you can look at the elevations here in just a second. There was also the recommendation, also that we add a multi-use corridor along the French Run Creek. Along in that low land area because there was division that would tie into the downtown area as well for that revitalization. So we've incorporated that as well and made some concessions as to the determination of that pathway through the entire site to the north. Why don't we turn to the elevations. This is the front buildings that we have brought forth, two story buildings along Waggoner Road. INAUDIBLE. Molding and brackets and things that have bring in more of a rural character that has board and batten siding as well as some vertical siding which is reminiscent of that. One of the other comments that we did get from Planning Commission when we went to Planning Commission is they suggested that we take that look and bring it forward or bring it to the rear buildings as well. Because the rear buildings we had vertical siding, we had some other different things but we had different colors on that so if you go to the next slide. We have brought the board and batten to that building as well all through those buildings, we've also translated that to the garages and the last slide previous to that was the clubhouse so now they all have similar appearance so they are all tied together as community. We don't have different looks and I think that was a good suggestion from your Planning Commission. One of the biggest suggestions from the planning commission too and it was an unfortunate recommendation, they know that traffic on that road is not great but there is no pedestrian connectivity. And right after we submitted this there was that unfortunate accident and it was like, you've got to do something about this if your going to do it. And they asked us to step forward to provide pedestrian connectivity from this site to south because there is no sidewalk there today. Joe agreed to do that and one of the commitments that we've made is that sidewalk will be connected from our site all the way down to Main Street. Those were the big changes that happened on the site throughout the process. Some very little things but these were the big things that I think bring this project forward and really make it a cohesive project for the City.

Mr. Cotner: We will give Council members a chance to ask some questions and then we will call up our speakers and kind of go from there. So Council questions, comments? Yes sir, Councilman Luzader.

Mr. Luzader: Thank you Chairman Cotner. I was at the first planning commission meeting where you brought this forward but I did miss the second one. It's my understanding from the first meeting that some of your one bedroom apartments are handicap accessible?

Mr. Thomas: Yea, every first floor unit throughout the community is full accessibility and we also have a number of first floor units that are what we call Type Accessibility. To where they have roll in showers, they have all the appliances are accessible meaning you roll in underneath the kitchen sink. You roll up to the range, the dishwasher, the refrigerator, the washer and dryer, microwave is in a cabinet that is below the countertop. The countertops are lower than 34", we have all the grab bars, we have the rolling vanities and as I mentioned before we had a rolling

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

shower, extra wide doorways, extra wide access to closets, all the environmental control and electric controls are at certain level for accessibility. Meaning your thermostats, your breaker panels, your electrical outlets are raised. Your lights switches are lowered. As well as many other accessible items in the unit and again every first floor unit has the extra wide doorway, the extra large kitchen and bathrooms are what we call Type B units. Which are all accessible so that's how they are differentiated. But every first floor door has a lever handle, which makes it access as far as any body who has an actual impairment of their hand or adaption for turning knobs, makes that more accessible also. And then throughout the site itself there's no accessible route greater than 5% on an upward slope where side slope are 2% then we had accessible parking spots throughout the community. And then the community center is also accessible with people with handicaps.

Mr. Luzader: And then also you mentioned the turn lane. And the sidewalk, first part of that is are you assuming all the costs for that? For the turn lane and the sidewalk?

Mr. Thomas: We assume the total cost for the turn lane and the length of sidewalk on our property. But the sidewalk, what we discussed was being reimbursed through the TIF for the sidewalk that is starting at the southern boundary of our property and going to Main Street. So we would install in a timely manner with construction prior to any final CO's being issued for our residents to use that as you know pedestrian access and then put in the, basically invoice to the City to be reimbursed in a certain period of time.

Mr. Luzader: And that is assuming that we have enough easements all the way down through there too?

Mr. Thomas: That's correct. Through our preliminary engineering review of this location, in front of our community which we will be in control of as well, south of our community, we believe that there's already those, the road right of way that has access for the those improvements. For the sidewalk but we also believe we the total road right of way to do the turn lanes also without any further easements.

Mr. Luzader: Just wanting to make sure that we have everything set back far enough that if and when we do widen Waggoner Road, which I'm assuming, I'm hoping will be in the very near future, that we don't have to tear all that out and put all new back in so.

Mr. Thomas: That's correct. I mean that's, obviously everybody's intention to work with the City engineer through the final engineering process to make sure its located with the right area to make that happen without any future improvements being destroyed or our improvements being destroyed because of that.

Mr. Luzader: Thank you.

Mr. Cotner: Anyone else, questions or comments you have? Ok. Then we'll move forward with some of our other speakers who have come tonight to share some input as well. I will ask that as

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

we call each person forward, Council rules ask that you spend about three minutes, you limit comments to three minutes. And then if there is feedback from Council to you we can elaborate but as you speak we'll ask that you keep those comments to three minutes per speaker. And our first one tonight is Mr. Lloyd W. Porter and if you would come forward. Again state your name and address for the record and begin your comments.

Mr. Porter: For those of you who have short memories like I do, my name is Lloyd Porter, I live at 1335 Waggoner Road, Reynoldsburg, Ohio. I live directly across the street from this proposed development. I also represent the association of Coronado Woods. I have one complaint and a couple statement. One is at the Planning Commission in November it was, I think the meeting was not held and moved to the December meeting for which the discussion of the zoning was talked about and the objections made. And it was tabled until the following January, was tabled for 30 days. The following week they approved it. Not much sunshine there. The other objection I have is, I am glad that they are adding the sidewalk all the way to Main Street from their northern property. The other contention that the Police Department may want to address is that there is an awful lot of people on the other side in apartments whose going to be crossing that street to catch that sidewalk and go south. Its another would be accident in the making. With the addition of 120 units, that approximately the potential of 240 more cars added into the traffic mix from 6:30 in the morning until 8:00 from Main Street and Waggoner to what they call the churches is bumper to bumper. From 3:00 in the afternoon to maybe 6:30 to 7:00, that same line up from Main Street light all the way up to the churches is bumper to bumper. One of the reports we had from the Police Department was from Main Street red to light to the churches, that Lutheran Church and that Pope Pius the tenth, the average speed was around 52 to 57 MPH I believe, and the highest speed was 72 MPH, that's a mix that I don't think is going to be very safe in that area. I like the acceptance of the traffic report, you also might want to think about the impact, the EPA want to look at on French Creek for this development being that its so close and on such a steep curve. Thank you for your time, INAUDIBLE.

Mr. Cotner: Thank you. Our next speaker is Brenda Roberts.

Ms. Roberts: Can you hear me. Hello can you hear me, better? That's good. My name is Brenda Roberts. I live at Oakbrook Apartment 7600 South Oakbrook in Reynoldsburg. First of all I would like to thank Councilwoman Bryant. I like the idea of putting something more accessible on the website so I know what I'm looking for. I had a hard time finding things. My daughter who is more tech savvy had an easier time but I don't have the newspaper. I don't always get ThisWeek, I use the computer for my source so instead of going to the Dispatch, I would like to see more on the website. Also, I like your idea that we need to do more bidding for jobs, I find that unusual that were not doing more bidding jobs every other place I go they do. As well as just assigning a person because they were already there. Somebody else might also want that opportunity. Enough said with that. I'm a little sad about the development across from my place because when people come to visit me from Broad Street and come down and they see all that open space, they are always like are you really still in Reynoldsburg, this awesome. And now were losing some of that, so that makes me sad. I also had some opportunity to read some of the comprehensive plan, I didn't make it through the whole plan but cause its big, its like 300 pages.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

But I'm getting there. But something that really stuck out to make is they said that we have higher percentage of renters in Reynoldsburg yet were going to build more apartments when that's not what we want. So I'm a little confused by that and they wanted track millennials, well the millennials that I work with, which are in the downtown area, want to buy older buildings and redo those and make them nicer. So I'm sure your going to attract some crowd and I do like that its going to appeal to the older generation, as I'm getting up there my self. So that part I do like. The other thing that really struck out in that plan on page 59 it says safely and efficiently support all modes of travel. Well its not safe on Waggoner Road at all. I expressed that before we had the gentleman who was hit by a car on a hit and run. Right in front of my apartments. It's not safe, its like putting the cart before the horse. Your going to add more people, more pedestrians, more cyclist, they talked about is all wonderful ideas but if they have no place to go its dangerous. Ok. We need a curb, we a sidewalk, we need a bike path. Then we can put more people there, that's wonderful, I love the idea. The truck down to downtown now I have to walk in the road three or four times or go through where it says private property do not pass and fear for my life. Alright, thank you very much for listening.

Mr. Cotner: Next is Aime'e, how about you come up Aime'e. And name and address please.

Ms. DeNoncour: Aime'e DeNoncour and I live at Oakbrook Apartments as well. I have concerns and questions, sorry I have to read because I'm a really bad speaker. Related to the proposed development. For starters I'm concerned about wild life and environmental impact. Its a very natural area, refuge to many wildlife among all the suburban developments there. With tree cover, water, resources and distance from streets, its a rare safe haven. Metro does have plans to keep 3 acres of it open and the stream which is wonderful but the total is down from 9 acres, that's a big difference. And surrounded by a bustling community, they still wont attracted there as they were before. A grave concern that many have and me included, is the traffic and road safety. This was expressed by multiple citizens at the first planning commission hearing. Waggoner Road south bound traffic is horrendous. it can take over ten minutes just to go from Oakbrook to Main Street and you can see where Main Street is if you were to walk to the street, its not far and ten minutes is a long time for that. And its not just during rush hour, when the Churches let out, they are from Graham Road, they are from Waggoner Road, its, you cant move. You cant leave. Main and Waggoner is also a hot spot for traffic accidents and speeding as he mentioned earlier. The traffic section on the facilities, demand worksheet that was turned in by metro, said that traffic study area was require, and like she was saying about the website, I couldn't find any traffic study. The links said that they didn't have one so I was really confused if that's been done and how we can access it. Metro also stated about the turn lane. But even with a south bound turn lane that only alleviates the pressure of a couple of vehicles. This traffic goes for miles. Waggoner horrible and we all know that, and I know its being addressed and worked on but that's still far in the future. That's not like were going to get this done and then build. And then some have said how the development is a step toward beautifying and defining Old Reynoldsburg for the comprehensive plan. But the apartment demographics are for young professionals, empty nester's, but in the comprehensive plan, over 500 residents were surveyed and almost half said that they thought Reynoldsburg specifically needed housing for families with children. And as for quantity and just needing the space, the plans in the comprehensive

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

plan for just the K-Mart lot alone, estimated almost 500 dwellings to be included between town homes and apartments. And then in regards to allowing accessibility to Old Reynoldsburg, I think that the bike path is great. But why would the people leave, they have such wonderful. It sounds amazing having coffee there, dog park but if we were trying to encourage them to go to Old Reynoldsburg and the whole point of everything being there is that they never have to leave their complex after work, it kind of contradicts itself. And while the bike path is great we still need sidewalks, they agreed to put the sidewalk on the east side of Waggoner, at this point in time it doesn't alleviate the danger and I also wonder how that will affect the future improvements and the widening in the future, like Mr. Luzader, I was wondering are we going to have to tear it out anyway or are they just going to cut into all the existing apartments so that they all of the sudden have no grass in the front.

Mr. Cotner: I hate to cut you off but your at about your three minutes.

Ms. DeNoncour: Ok, sorry.

Mr. Cotner: That's ok, you got a last point?

Ms. DeNoncour: Yea. Its just one last little. And I understand its horrible strategy to stay stagnant on all residential changes while we wait in infrastructure to catch up, but I think its important to look at the risk when going ahead in each case. I believe that Waggoner Road is a dire situation and the risks of the individual and community too high not to wait at this point.

Mr. Cotner: Ok, thank you. Our next speaker is Michael O'Sullivan please.

Mr. O'Sullivan: My name is Mike, I've got a cold I'm Sorry. My name is Mike O'Sullivan, I live at 7802 Quarry Cliff Court. Which is right off Waggoner Road. Every home owner that I've talked to on Quarry Cliff Court, strongly opposes the constitution of these apartments. Because we feel it will lower our property value initially and even more when its, when they are completed. Its going to make it more difficult to sell a home, we think it will contribute to the possibly to the local crime rate and also its going to make a terrible traffic situation, significantly worse on Waggoner Road. On Waggoner Road between Main and Broad, we already have four schools, three churches, four apartment and condominium complexes and it is increasingly difficult and dangerous to get on Waggoner Road. And often the traffic from Main Street is backed bumper to bumper all the way to Rodebaugh. And the traffic going north of Waggoner is increasing as they add more businesses and retail store on Waggoner Road. I don't know if anyone is really done a traffic study to look at the impact of 240 more vehicles pouring out on Waggoner Road or a possible of the access point between these proposed apartments and the condominium complex right across the street. Also, I can only imagine the traffic jams when these are being constructed. In summary from the view point of the individual home owners, this is about the worse possible place to put in an apartment complex. And if you want more apartments, it seems to us that there is an awful lot of vacant land further east on Main Street that you can use. So I would just ask that on behalf of myself and my fellow home owners that City Council denied this zoning change and stopped the construction of these apartments. Thank you.

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

Mr. Cotner: Thank you sir.

Mary Turner-Stoots, 1070 Waggoner Rd, across from St. Pius Catholic Church, lived there since 1956 and I've watched every housing development in this town be built, every apartment in this town be built. I stole a little verbiage out of your development handbook and the City of Reynoldsburg that the policy standards and regulations on land use and development are designed to help ensure health, safety and welfare of its citizens, while protecting the rights and privileges of property owners and we need to keep this in mind. And I do have a question for Council, once this is zoned as multi family and this is a yes or no answer, do you have any control over the rent that's assessed or the type of person that's allowed to move into the apartments.

Mr. Cotner: Let's keep on with your statement.

Ms. Turner-Stoots: Oh, I thought someone would answer me. Sorry about that. I guess I wanted to address traffic and we've all addressed traffic. I was here for the meeting about the widening of Waggoner Road and what a lot of people aren't aware of is there not adding lanes or adding a turning lane in the center, and a bike path on one side and a sidewalk on the other, so we're not getting additional lanes in here, we're getting a turning lane and our main traffic is solid traffic that is going south or north. So this is our problem, it backs clear up from Main Street to Jordan's Crossing every morning and this isn't traffic that is turning in anywhere, it's traffic that's trying to get across Main Street. So not only is it a bad spot to build because it's so close to that intersection, but it's a bad place to build because, well first of all they said that people would walk into Olde Reynoldsburg, well if I don't know if anybody's measured it or not but it's a 1/4 mile from the entrance of the complex to Main Street, so it's not a leisurely walk and you can put access sidewalks in and everything but it doesn't mean that it'll be safe and once you widen that road and fill in the ditches, that will give license for people to go faster than they already are. It's dangerous, I've watched a lot of people die on that road. So I am opposed to the apartments, not because I'm opposed to apartments in general, but I just don't feel it's the right place for those if you want to move them a little further east or further north, I don't care but that's a very very bad spot congestion wise.

Mr. Cotner: And our last speaker this evening is Charles Wilson.

Charles Wilson, 12224 Woodsfield Circle East, Pickerington: I own the property located in question along with my 4 brothers and sisters. In the 50s, the property was farmland surrounded by other farms and our family basically lived off the land. In the 60s and 70s mobile homes moved in behind the property, the Lutheran Church moved in north of us, Oakbrook apartments moved in front of our place, the VFW moved in next to the cemetery. Now we are the farmland only without farm animals. The property consists of 9.25 acres located in the middle of the city that no longer justifies 2 houses nor farmland. The property has a very unique and desirable contour that lends itself to a Planned Neighborhood Development. Metro is a well established quality company that has the vision and ability to build this project. This planned development

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

will be in compliance with all of Reynoldsburg's Zoning Codes and Ohio Environmental rules and regulations. The proposed buildings will have many handicapped accessible apartments, there will be a northbound access lane into the development, also sidewalks, bike and walking trails. There will be an emphasis on safety and security. Overall, this development will have a long-term positive impact on the whole community. You might want to read up on Metro in the January Issue of Columbus CEO Magazine. Thank you.

Virginia Heimrich, 7707 Blackburn Ct: I'm not going to debate or comment specifically on the apartment complex, but I am going to comment on the additional traffic. Like many others have said, if you go up Waggoner almost any time of day or evening now, you're in a line. You can't even get through the light, or one or two lights on some days. I would think it would behoove Reynoldsburg to have a comprehensive traffic study, not just some comment that a study was done but as the other girl said, you can't find it on the website if a traffic study was done because it says not available or not completed I forget the specific terminology. But that Reynoldsburg wants to place itself as a preeminent community, we should do so with our infrastructure and right now Waggoner Road infrastructure is not sufficient for current traffic, let alone adding an additional 250 parking spots which to me equates to an additional 250 cars, plus the development on Broad Street that people are taking north bound Waggoner. Its a thoroughfare, its no longer a country road. So I would just ask that the Council take a look at a comprehensive traffic study for the road. Thank you.

Mr. Cotner: Thank you all for taking the time to come and share your thoughts and speak. With those I'll turn it back to Councilmembers, anyone have questions or comments right now.

Mr. Baker: What is the density?

Mr. Thomas: Right around 13 units per acre.

Ms. Bryant: Do we know anything, I know we've had the City has made some submissions to improve Waggoner Road, and deal with some of these traffic problems in your application process for this project, have you had any conversations with City personnel regarding your completion time vs. the potential completion time for these improvements to Waggoner Road?

Mr. Thomas: My discussions with the City is that there is an outstanding application for the City of Reynoldsburg to acquire the funds to improve from Main Street to a certain northerly point, I'm not sure exactly what the point of termination, but to widen Waggoner Road. The timing to that application is, I believe coming shortly. Depending upon the acceptance of the application for financing that project would be under way.

Ms. Bryant: So what would be the projected completion time for your project?

Mr. Thomas: Ours initially will be completed probably second quarter 2020 with the roadway improvements being completed most likely this year.

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

Ms. Bryant: So you would be handling that before building the actual structures.

Mr. Thomas: It would be in conjunction with pavement and stuff like that, traditionally we want those prior to any occupant. Construction traffic is one thing, traditionally those guys are well aware of the location, they go to it every day. New applicants are a little different when they're coming into make that application for a new rental. We'd like to have all the road improvements, directional signage in place as part of the process. I do have the traffic study here in front of me, probably just to highlight some of the impact if I may. What traditionally everybody studies in the traffic industry obviously is the two critical time of day, a.m. and p.m. peak hours. Those are traditionally the volume of traffic congestion not only for exiting and entering the site but also the traffic congestion of the surrounding neighborhood. So like I mentioned before, we did perform a full traffic study, not just an access study. We did submit it to the city of Reynoldsburg on November 12th, studying 3 intersections. Our site entrance, E. Main and Waggoner Road intersection and Waggoner Road and Priestly Drive. This was approved by the City Engineer on 12/19. I'm willing to share this with the City again if they would like to post it to the website but the critical points on this one in particular is the a.m and the p.m. peak impact of traffic in this particular area. Again, everybody mentions 120 apartments with an associated idea that there are 240 cars but the noted item of importance is that there will be an a.m. peak of total trips of 57. Of those 57, there will be 13 entering and 44 exiting in those a.m. and p.m. peak hours which is traditionally right at rush hour traffic. The p.m. peak hours are 69 which entering is 43 and exiting are 26. Again, as I mentioned before, we did study our site entrance which mandates that we put a turn lane which is a southbound left turn lane into the property. We did commit, like I said once before to the pedestrian access. So the improvements in the area for the outlook which is a 2020 no build time frame simply says that the intersection of Priestly Drive and Waggoner road impeded moments operated at acceptable levels except for the minor street movements which operates at a level e. This is an expected result from an unsignalized minor street approach to a major street, so that's understood. Then at the Main Street and Waggoner Road intersection, all approached operated in an acceptable level of service. So that's for the no build, that's if we're not there at all. So the build conclusions are, at Waggoner and Priestly Drive and you guys can stop me if this doesn't make any sense, I can repeat myself. But this is 2020 in the build category. Same as in no build for the Waggoner and Priestly Drive, impeded movements at acceptable level of service for minor street movement which operates at a level of service e, this is an expected result of an unsignalized minor street approach to a major street. Again, for the 2020 build for the Waggoner Rd and site access, a northbound right turn lane is not warranted, a south bound left turn lane is warranted and the length of the turn lane is 125 which includes a 50 ft diversion taper. Again for the build on the 2020 is for the E. Main Street and Waggoner Road, same as the no build, intersection and all approaches are at an acceptable level of service. Then we want to look 10 years down the line because then you have growth rates which we receive from MORPC which gives you a growth rate of traffic in the area. Just so that we're not creating a long term problem that is not associate with the immediate build time frame. So the 2030 non build, the Waggoner Road and Priestly Drive is the same as the 2020 no build. Again at the East Main Street and Waggoner Road, operates at level of service same as 2020 non build. So if we look at the 2030 build, Waggoner and Priestly, its the same, nothing changes there, again at the Waggoner Road and site access a north bound right turn lane is not

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

warranted, a southbound left turn lane is warranted, length of the lane is 125 ft which includes a 50 ft diversion taper. So in conclusion, our traffic impact is the 125 ft south bound left turn lane. So again, this is a traffic study which we had completed by our traffic engineer in the State of Ohio. He has the credentials behind his studies as well as number of years of practice. It was submitted to the City of Reynoldsburg traffic engineer which is stated as EMH&T again with their, we reviewed the Bentley House study and agree with the recommendations outlined by Smart Services our comments are as follows and those are the comments I mentioned earlier. So we have done our homework, we've done our due diligence on the traffic issue, we believe the city is in accordance with staff and the City Engineer with our traffic study so if there are any other questions on traffic, thank you very much.

Mr. Clemens: This seems to come up every development, I think what the major problem is we should change engineers. It always comes up this way. If you live out here, I'm just speaking about the traffic not the apartments. But if you live out here, you drive out here, you'll find out how Waggoner Road is really. I spend a lot of time out here, I've got no place else to go so I do drive up and down that road. Go eat breakfast on the other side and come back and eat dinner on this side. By this time the traffic is bad. It just seems like every time we have another development, we come up to the traffic study that doesn't match what the rest of our community sees or what they do and what they drive. I think that, I don't know when the grant, I know that we have a grant out. I don't think its, do you have any idea when its going to be back, to improve Waggoner Road up to Priestly Drive, which will widen it and we hope it will take care of what our problem is. I don't know when that's going to come through. I don't know if we have the money to do it ourselves. That I cant say, but I'm sure its something that will be done. Which will help the traffic problem. And that's what the big issue is, the traffic problem. And I, its hard to approve things when it puts a burden on the people that live there. And that's not speaking against your apartments, I mean this looks like pretty good set of apartments we've had before us. But its what your causing, what you cause the rest of the public with your apartments in your complex is, has to be taken care of. So the rest of the community can be safe and I think that's the big issue. I know your feeling it, and I know the public feels they don't get anybody to pay attention to them, when you go before the different committees, and I can vouch it sometimes, I don't think they get any thought to them either when they go before some of the committees. But, that doesn't mean that we don't do something to Waggoner Road. If you do get to build your apartments, I hope this is one reason that you get to build them, something is done with Waggoner Road and your apart of it. Because I think that's the big issue is safety and safety for our families, safety for our children and safety for the people that they say wants to walk over to Old Reynoldsburg for something. That would help them and that would be my suggestion, I think that I would spend more time and get another firm to do your traffic study and bring it back.

Mr Bowsher: Yea I just wanted to maybe touch on a few things that wasn't discussed. I know there might have been some concerns with, well if we built this sidewalk, what is going to happen if we do widen the road and put in other infrastructure. Our hope, and the goal is that, if we do put this infrastructure in from, from Mr. Thomas and Metro, that we put it in a way that is already set in stone. So where ever we would normally going to build the sidewalk to, it would

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

already be built in that area, so then we would widen to that area. Some preliminary engineering was done, before the OPWC grant money, which is what I think a lot of you were talking about on Waggoner Road. The City knows that its an issue. I wish that the service director would have stayed to discuss this a little bit. But at this time, were still pursuing that grant and others. I do know that, the Development Department put a TIF on the location, preemptively knowing that it was a good infill location. That TIF, on a conservative estimate would be a 60/40 split between the Schools and the City. Which means that over 30 years it would be 4.3 million dollars dedicated to infrastructure improvements. Which goes a long way with the expansion and clean up and fixing of Waggoner Road. So you don't get the money if it doesn't get built and I know that its a chicken or the egg sort of thing. I understand that maybe some of these improvements are long over due but the City has different ways of finding funding. This just happens to be one of the ways that is at our feet and I think it should be definitely a look at because it is a funding stream that can be utilized to help some of these residents alleviate some of the traffic concerns. I also would stress that a lot of these developers or anybody that moves into these communities, they move to areas that do have traffic, because there's foot traffic and people want to live where other people are so if there wasn't traffic they wouldn't want to build here. So there is that to be said. I would be happy to touch on any other comments, questions or concerns that may have got missed or distressed I guess by Council or any other members here.

Mr. Luzader: Not necessarily for Mr. Bowsher but maybe for Mr. Thomas. And this is just the first reading before Council, this I'm assuming as long as Council approves, we will go back to the Public Service and Transportation Committee from here. There was some comments made about the dangers of people crossing from the west side to the east side to use the sidewalk to come down to Main Street. I wonder if maybe before the next meeting, assuming there is one. But before the next meeting, if you could possibly see about putting in pedestrian flashing lights. Maybe see what that cost would be. So that if someone doesn't want to cross the street, I mean true they will have to push a button but at least we'll bring attention to the motorist that there is somebody crossing the street there.

Mr. Thomas: I will do that.

Mr. Luzader: ok, thank you.

Mr. Thomas: No, I appreciate your time, I know you guys spent an enormous amount of time in your comprehensive plan. We made a lot of goals in that comprehensive plan that you guys spend an enormous of time and resources on. Like I mentioned before about the accessibility of our units. We meet a quite a big of demand on the senior housing. We promote a use of housing types. We strengthen the street character of the minimal set back as we talked about and that's all under the comprehensive plan goal number one. And then just to talk shortly one of the goals in the comprehensive plan is called goal number 3 is mobility. We have pedestrian connections as well as the sidewalk along Waggoner Road, as we discussed again maybe a possible further expansion into that pedestrian connection. And of course our multi use trail with connections to the north and south and of course our turn lane at our site entrance. So I appreciate your time and understanding and patience along this process, thank you.

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

Mr. Cotner: Well as you say and Mr. Luzader said, this is a process so for all those that came tonight, thank you. From here this will go back to Service. So there will be more opportunities to communicate and keep your eye on what's going on.

Motion made to refer back to Committee

Mr. Cotner: So this will go back to the Service Committee. Service and Transportation Committee. So there will be further discussions two weeks tonight then will be discussed in that committee and again if you have other questions for anyone on Council or Mr. Bowsher or the Mayors staff, they are always available so please feel free to reach out to anyone and continue the dialog and thank you. Thank you for coming, thank you Mr. Thomas and Metro.

RESULT:	REFERRED TO COMMITTEE	Next: 1/28/2019 7:32 PM
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG TO PARTICIPATE IN THE STATE OF OHIO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Luzader. Public Service and Transportation Committee.

RESULT:	REFERRED TO COMMITTEE	Next: 1/28/2019 7:32 PM
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

ORDINANCE REPEALING AND REPLACING ORDINANCE NO. 127-18 PASSED DECEMBER 17, 2018 WHICH READ, "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR CITY INSURANCE FOR 2019 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY"; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

RESULT:	REFERRED TO COMMITTEE	Next: 1/28/2019 7:33 PM
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: AMENDING SECTION 160.02 (G) (4)(A) STORMWATER UTILITY DIVISION PF 160.02 AUTHORIZED POSITIONS, PERSONNEL, CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GRADE --- Cotner. Finance and Administration Committee.

RESULT:	REFERRED TO COMMITTEE	Next: 1/28/2019 7:33 PM
----------------	------------------------------	--------------------------------

LEGISLATION FOR SECOND READING

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM THE CITY'S FIXED ASSET LIST. --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

RESULT: REFERRED TO COMMITTEE

Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM

ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING FUNDS FROM UNAPPROPRIATED GENERAL FUND TO AN ACCOUNT IN THE POLICE DEPARTMENT --- Clemens. Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee.

RESULT: REFERRED TO COMMITTEE

Next: 1/28/2019 7:31 PM

LEGISLATION FOR THIRD READING

5-19

ORDINANCE TO ADOPT THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
--- Clemens. Development, Parks and Recreation Committee.

Mr. Cotner: Just to comment on that. That's a pretty exciting thing to now have a comprehensive plan, something Council or Auditor Cicak brought awhile back so anyways good to have that moving forward. Mr. Bowsher.

Mr. Bowsher: Thank you Council Cotner, I just wanted to set the record straight real quick. I apologize that they left and they are not going to be able here but hopefully they can read the minutes. Not really my role to say that but I wanted to make the record extremely clear that yes, we are still pursuing next year the OPWC grants for the completion and widening of Waggoner Road. This year, just like last year, we were actually denied and actually scored less than what we scored last year, the funds went to what they deemed as more appropriate projects in Franklin County and the City of Columbus. So I apologize if that was not clear and that information did not get put out to you by our Service Director, thank you.

Mr. Cotner: I did not know that, thank you for clarifying that point unfortunately. Councilman Clemens.

Mr. Clemens: I think that something we can do with our Street Program. We were able to do some big streets around town so forth so I think its something we should take into consideration. Not only for the apartments being added but because of the way it is now really.

Mr. Cotner: Yea, I agree it definitely needs some attention.

Mr. Baker: And also look at the issues with sidewalks, because that was one of the main concerns that were brought up tonight. And I'm sitting here thinking there is no excuse, there's no place in Reynoldsburg that should not have sidewalks, to be honest with me.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

MINUTES REGULAR MEETING
REYNOLDSBURG CITY COUNCIL
January 14, 2019

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Marshall Spalding, Ward 3 Councilmember
SECONDER:	Stacie Baker, At-Large Councilmember
AYES:	Clemens, Cotner, Luzader, Spalding, Baker, Bryant, Skinner

Adjournment

Doug Joseph, President of Council

April L. Beggerow, Clerk of Council

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jan 14, 2019 7:34 PM (Approval of Minutes)

Clerk of Court**Leslie Clark****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OH 43068****614-322-6852 phone****Memo**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: City Council****CC:****RE: CLERK OF COURT REPORT MONTH ENDING DECEMBER
2018**

I am submitting monies collected from the courts held on 12/6, 12/13, 12/20 and 12/27/18. I am also submitting monies collected during the same period pursuant to City Ordinance No/s. 146-94 and 104-02.

Fines &Waivers/Bond Costs/Bond Forfeitures Order In	(#110.4512)	\$ 9,171.00
---	-------------	-------------

Court Costs & Misc. Costs Assessed	(#110.4510)	\$ 15,115.00
------------------------------------	-------------	--------------

Sub-Total (To General Revenue Fund)		24,286.00
-------------------------------------	--	-----------

Computerization Needs Fund	(#211.4510)	\$ 2,000.00
----------------------------	-------------	-------------

Enforcement & Education Fund	(#293.4616)	\$ 45.00
------------------------------	-------------	----------

Sub-Total		\$ 2,045.00
-----------	--	-------------

Clerk of Court**Leslie Clark****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OH 43068****614-322-6852 phone****Total Amount Submitted****\$ 26,331.00**

City Council

Marshall Spalding
7232 E. Main Street
Reynoldsburg OH 43068
614-440-7311 phone

Departmental Report

DATE: January 28, 2019
TO: City Council
CC:
RE: See attached December 2018 report.

2018 December Report

7.a.a

Incidents by Location

	EMS	FIRE
Etna Township	107	53
Harrison Township	60	33
Jersey Township	3	3
Kirkersville	8	5
Pataskala	195	142
Reynoldsburg	110	57
New Albany	1	0
Total Incidents	484	293

Incidents by Apparatus

Medic Units		Fire Units	
Medic 401	158	R401	112
Medic 402	73	E402	17
Medic 403	123	E403	114
Medic 404	135	E405	13
Medic 405	11	Squad 403	14
		Squad 404	62
		B401	114

Mutual Aid

	Given	Received
Columbus Fire	0	0
Jefferson Township	9	4
Truro Township	8	6
Mifflin Township	0	0
St. Albans Fire	0	1
Monroe Township	2	1
Violet Township	1	5
Plain Township	0	1
Hebron Fire	2	1
Basil Fire	0	2
Newark	0	0
Millersport	0	0
Heath	0	0
Thurston	0	0
Granville	2	1
Hartford Twp	0	0
Total Runs	24	22

Transports by Medic

Medic Unit		% of Transport	
Medic 401	103	Medic 401	65.19%
Medic 402	45	Medic 402	61.64%
Medic 403	67	Medic 403	54.47%
Medic 404	70	Medic 404	51.85%
Medic 405	7	Medic 405	63.64%

Dispatch to on scene average

Etna Township	6:37
Harrison Township	6:39
Jersey Township	3:57
Kirkersville	8:13
Pataskala	5:10
New Albany	9:05
Reynoldsburg	5:17

Overall district response time for EMS response	6:25
Overall district response time for Fire response	5:07

Attachment: 2018-12 WLFD Report (West Licking Fire District Board Report)

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 phone****Departmental Report**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: City Council****CC:****RE: Police Department- 4th Quarter Report**

See Attached.

Reynoldsburg Division of Police

Chief David M. Plesich, Esq.

Quarterly Report – 4th Quarter 2018



Quick Shots

K9 Fundraiser



Scout tour

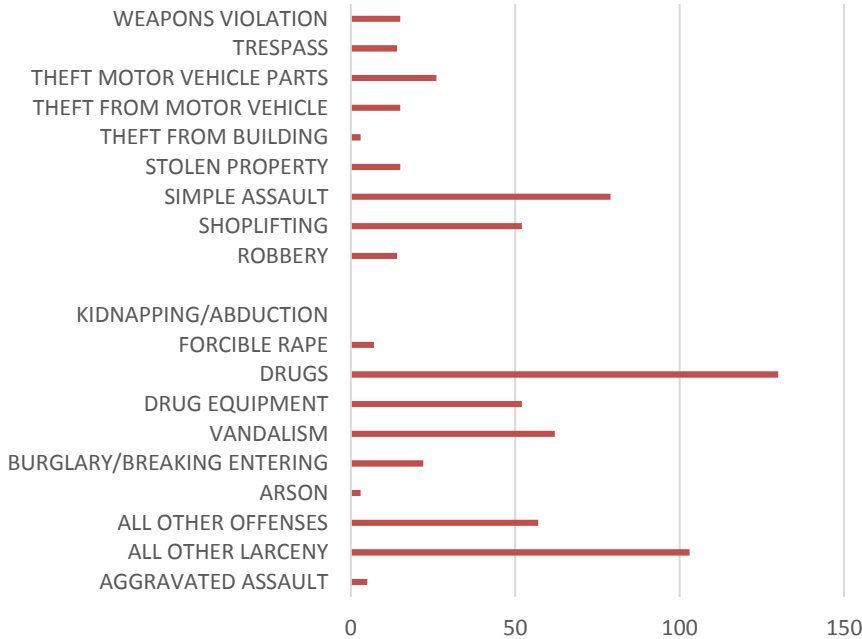


Illumination



Highlights & Trends for This Quarter

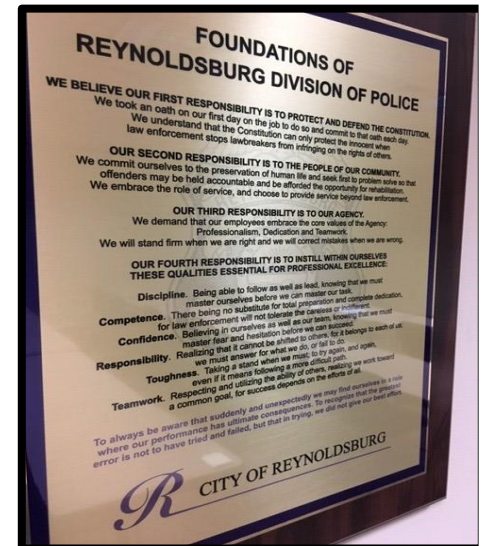
QUARTER 4 OFFENSES



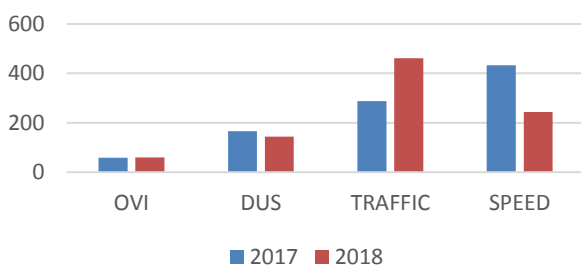
FOUNDATIONS OF RPI

We pledge to instill within ourselves these qualities essential for professional excellence:

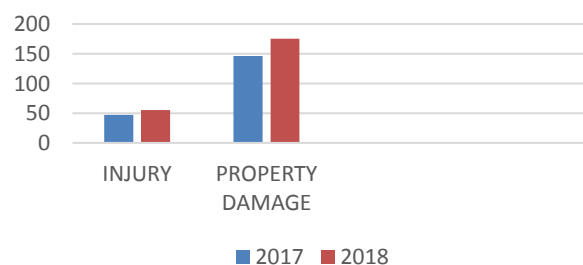
**Discipline
Competence
Confidence
Responsibility
Toughness
Teamwork**



Traffic Citations 4th Quarter 2018



Traffic Crashes 4th Quarter 2018





Highlights

Deputy Chief Curtis L. Baker, Esq. joins the team!



RPD debuts our new recruiting video:



Five new officers join the team!

We are pleased to welcome new Officers:



DARYL
ERDEN

JAMES
DUNN

BRIAN
STITH

CHRISTIAN
THOMAS

KEITH
LOUGHERY



CHIEF PLESICH WITH NEW CRUISER DESIGN

Ofc. Kopacko moves on, after nine years with the Division. Best wishes!



Notable Initiatives & Activities

- ❖ Illumination Project: Run-Hide-Fight, Street Smart, and Theft Awareness
- ❖ Debut of recruiting video
- ❖ Debut of new cruiser design
- ❖ Hiring of Deputy Chief Baker
- ❖ Hiring of five new police officers
- ❖ Completed 5-Year Plan
- ❖ Negotiating contracts
- ❖ Sgt. McDonnell graduated from STEP
- ❖ Transfer of Clerk Knode to Dispatch
- ❖ Transfer of Property Clerk Yates to Clerks Office
- ❖ Resignation of Ofc. Kopacko

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 phone****Departmental Report**

DATE: **January 28, 2019****TO:** **City Council****CC:****RE:** Police Department - 4th Quarter Goals

See Attached.

CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG

DIVISION OF POLICE



2018 GOALS

QUARTER 4

REYNOLDSBURG POLICE
2018 GOALS: FOURTH QUARTER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>Tab</u>
A COMPANY	Tab 1
B COMPANY	Tab 2
C COMPANY	Tab 3
CIU	Tab 4
SIU	Tab 5
CRB—CRO AREA 3	Tab 6
CRB-- CRO AREA 4	Tab 7
CRB—MOTOR UNIT	Tab 8
CRB—CAT	Tab 9
CRB—SRO	Tab 10
CRB—SRO	Tab 11
TRAINING	Tab 12



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

7.c.a

2018 AGENCY GOALS

A COMPANY

QUARTER: 4

GOAL #1 – (Safety) Increasing safety while reducing injury accidents between 0700 and 1500.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Establish an atmosphere of compliance and crash reduction. At least twice per week an officer will be assigned a traffic detail based upon citizen complaints and/or traffic crash analysis. Officers assigned will adopt a zero tolerance for seatbelt violations and target hazardous moving violations. Reduce the number of daytime injury crashes by 5%.

RESULTS: 60 traffic details were performed.
100 municipal citations
61 municipal warnings

ODPS Stats: 2018 4th Quarter - 42 injuries /0 deaths in 173 crashes in 3 counties
2017 4th Quarter– 38 injuries /1 deaths in 153 crashes in 3 counties
10.5% increase in injury crashes and 0 deaths in the 4th Quarter

GOAL #2 – (Crime Reduction) Reduce criminal activity in retail & business districts.

Three focus areas: Taylor Square, Shoppes on Broad Street, and the Brice Rd./Livingston Ave. Corridor. Reduce thefts by 5% and curtail criminal activity overall:

METHODS AND TACTICS:

1. Officers will park in a conspicuous location while performing paperwork as a visible deterrent.
2. Officers will conduct foot patrol when staffing is suitable each week in order to make contact with businesses to establish relations, share & gather crime related information, educate about police department resources, and update emergency contact information.

RESULTS: 199 Preventive Patrol Details were performed.
4 Business Contacts made and Emergency Information gathered
2018 4th Quarter Thefts – 110 between 0700-1500
2017 4th Quarter Thefts – 204 between 0700-1500
46% decrease in thefts in the 4th Quarter*
* The surveillance tower deployment possibly helped the decrease.

Attachment: 4th Quarter Goals_ (Police Department - 4Th Quarter Goals)

GOAL #3 – (Community Relations) House Watch, School Walk-Thru, & Junk Vehicle Enforcement. Increase junk car incidents by 1%.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

1. House Watch: Conduct house watches twice a week to help maintain a viable service.
2. School Contacts: Perform walk-through once a week.
3. In 2017, RPD addressed 487 total (10-6B) junk, inoperable car issues.
***With Emergitech CAD out of service, 2017 comparisons are unavailable.

RESULTS: 4th Quarter statistic numbers

195 House Watches performed. 758 total for 2018 to date.

***(house watch requests decrease during summer when senior Snowbirds return from wintering in warmer states.)**

152 School Walk Thru Details performed. 491 total for 2018 to date.

***(Summer break ended on August 16, 2018)**

147 Parking (6B) Complaints addressed. 604 total for 2018 to date.

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE****2018 AGENCY GOALS****B COMPANY****QUARTER: 4**

GOAL #1 – (Safety) Eight traffic-related contacts per officer, per week. Focus on offenses likely to contribute to the cause of, or severity of, crashes such as Failure to Yield, Traffic Control Devices, and generally aggressive driving, with an attempt at reducing the number of crashes that occur. In the aggregate, the goal is at least 400 traffic contacts per officer/per year.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Traffic contacts will be defined as traffic stops of motor vehicles or bicycles, as well as pedestrian violations. Parking tickets/warnings and traffic crash reports will not count toward this statistic. Citations, as well as written warnings, will count toward this goal. To guard against biased-based enforcement accusations or performance, we will require written warnings for all traffic stops except for unusual circumstances.

RESULTS: The shift has averaged 281.6 contacts per month which is 84.5% of our desired 333 contacts per month. Up .5% from the 3rd Quarter. Year to date the shift has averaged 291.6 contcats at 87.5% of the goal. (3500 contacts in 2018)

GOAL #2 – (Crime Reduction) Each officer will conduct foot patrol in high crime areas once per week, with a focus on theft prevention and drug enforcement. The goal is at least 50 foot patrols per officer for the year. This would put the shift at 500 different foot patrols for the year.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Officers may “double up” when doing foot patrol for safety, but the stat will only count for one officer. So, if 156 takes 161 with him on a foot patrol, it will only count for 156, and 161 will still need to do one for the week. Officers should also place forms that educate owners on vehicles that are likely theft targets.

RESULTS: The shift averaged 160 walking patrols per month which exceeds the desired 42 per month. 61% increase over 3rd quarter. Walking patrols were concentrated in the shopping areas and city parks in response to complaints of thefts and vandalism.

GOAL #3 – (Crime Reduction) As a shift, one warrant round-up detail per month, with a focus on violent misdemeanors and theft offenders, with all officers assigned to the shift participating at least once.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Officers should “double up,” deploy in plain clothes, and use other non-traditional avenues to effect these arrests.

RESULTS: Monthly Warrant Sweep was suspended in August due to staffing.

NOTABLE ACTIONS:

The shift had 3500 documented traffic contacts where a citation of written warning was issued in 2018. 1110 walking/preventative patrols were conducted for the year. The yearly goal for traffic stops was only missed by 12.5%; however, the goal for walking patrols was exceeded by 200%.

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE****2018 AGENCY GOALS****C COMPANY****QUARTER: 4**

GOAL #1 – (Safety) Aggressively pursue impaired driving to reduce the number of alcohol related crashes occurring between the hours of 2000 hours and 0359 hours (9.2% of the drivers in 2017), with a target of 120 traffic stops per officer/per month.

METHODS AND TACTICS: Utilize marked cruisers to initiate traffic stops, quickly respond to reports of impaired drivers, and participate in OVI checkpoints.

RESULTS: 448 Traffic Stops that resulted in 31 OVI apprehensions.

GOAL #2 – (Crime Reduction) To decrease the number of retail theft occurrences and decrease the presence of narcotics in publicly accessed areas.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Utilize a plain car / plain clothes detail, twice per month to target known retail theft locations (such as Walmart).

RESULTS: Conducted five (5) plain car details. C Co Officer on a regular basis conduct aggressive enforcement in the Walmart parking Lot.

GOAL #3 – (Crime Prevention) 300 contacts per month/per shift, tallying business checks, house watches, parking issues, and open garage doors.

METHODS AND TACTICS:

Officers should park and walk, maintain knowledge of house check locations, and keep alert for unsecured buildings and homes.

RESULTS: 1053 Contacts



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

2018 AGENCY GOALS

CIU

QUARTER: 4

GOAL #1 – Increase the number of detectives to seven by posting and filling a position with an emphasis of working narcotics and vice in the city.

RESULTS: Accomplished in Quarter One; however, reduced with creation of the SIU.

GOAL #2 – Identify three (3) patrol officers and facilitate training for them to become background investigators. These officers will assist in the background process of all positions within the R. D. of P.

RESULTS: Officer McGrew, Officer Sunday and Officer G. Ward were identified, trained and actually worked on background packets for reserve applicants. Unfortunately, the reserve backgrounds they were working on during the 4th Quarter were stopped.

GOAL #3 – With cooperation of the CRB, identify and address criminal activity within the boundaries of the Area 3 and Area 4 CRO by deploying plain car details occupied by members of the Investigative Section.

RESULTS: This goal was shifted to SIU.

GOAL #4 – Conduct at least three (3) pro-active enforcement operations to address criminal activity involving the crimes of vice, narcotics and theft.

RESULTS: Conducted Retail Theft Operation, 11/29/2018, 1400-2200 hrs. utilizing the assistance of CRB and Patrol. Resulted in 18 total arrests.

GOAL #5 – Re-institute the 90 day Investigative Section temporary assignment for patrol officers. This assignment will be for the purpose of exposing the officer to longer, complex investigations so that he/she can improve his/her investigative skill.

RESULTS: OFC Danzey successfully served in the detective bureau during the entire 4th quarter while working through multiple complex cases and call outs.

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE****2018 AGENCY GOALS****SIU****QUARTER: 4**

GOAL #1 – Re-focus efforts to reduce drug trafficking within the City of Reynoldsburg jurisdiction.

RESULTS: SIU conducted several narcotics investigations that resulted in 3 search warrants. One of the warrants in particular was the result of a tip submitted by an SRO after students at a local high school were “overdosing” from suspected marijuana infused baked goods. The following are the amounts/types of narcotics seized:

- Marijuana infused baked goods:
 - 1888.9 grams
- Methamphetamine:
 - 65.96 grams
- Heroin:
 - .9 grams
- Cocaine:
 - .93 grams
- Hashish:
 - .177 grams
- LSD:
 - 1 tab
- Seized \$549 cash during this time period.

GOAL #2 – Respond to all fatal overdoses related to ingesting controlled substances, specifically heroin, and work in cooperation with the HOPE task force to investigate:

RESULTS: SIU did not respond to any fatal overdoses during this period, and IMC shows RPD responded to 8 suspected overdoses in Q4 2018.

GOAL #3 – With cooperation of the CRB, identify and address criminal activity within the boundaries of the Area 3 and Area 4 CRO by deploying plain car details occupied by members of the Investigative Section.

RESULTS: SIU assisted the Taylor Square CRO to reduce theft crimes as follows:

- Assisted CRB in searching for two Felony warrant subjects on 10/10/2018. One person was captured (Selina Welch 18REY-31588-AR).
- Conducted surveillance at Olive Garden on 10/19/2018 from 1600-1930 hrs. trying to catch persons breaking into cars.

- Conducted surveillance at various businesses in Taylor Square that have historically been targets for thefts from vehicles in November and December. Surveillance added up to 170 man hours, no arrests, but only 6 thefts from vehicles between November 1 and December 27 of 2018, compared with a much higher number in 2017 (comparison stats still being run by Brian Marvin).
 - Surveillance was run on Friday 11/30, Wednesday 12/5, Saturday 12/8, Monday 12/10, Thursday 12/13, and Sunday 12/16 at various business including Marshals, Target, Olive Garden & Walmart.

GOAL #4 – Combined Goal with CIU - Conduct at least three (3) pro-active enforcement operations to address criminal activity involving the crimes of vice, narcotics and theft.

RESULTS: Conducted Retail Theft Operation, 11/29/2018, 1400-2200 hrs. utilizing the assistance of CRB and Patrol. Resulted in 18 total arrests.

GOAL #5 – Assist and pro-actively counter quality of life issues, crime problems, and criminal investigations.

RESULTS: The following results are detailed:

- Conducted surveillance on Wigwam Way attempting to catch a serial arsonist (18REY-35669-OF) between 10/31 and 11/10/18, total of 35 hrs.
- Assisted CIU with fraud investigation (18REY-38543-AR) on 11/20/2018 which resulted in the arrest of the offender using a bait device implanted in an intercepted package.
- Investigated multiple incidents of theft in which victims were being sold empty iPhone boxes, or stolen iPhones. This resulted in the arrest of Malik Jones on 12/13/2018 (18REY-40985-AR) during a UC operation. The investigation is ongoing.
- Deployed a camera to Pine Quarry Park between 11/28 and 12/12/2018 attempting to catch vandals who defaced a bridge.

GOAL #6 – Lay the foundation for the creation of the SIU.

RESULTS: The following results are detailed:

- Evaluating and re-writing many of the General Orders that relate to SIU business. Chapter 43 is re-written and under review.

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE*****2018 AGENCY GOALS******CRB – Area 3 CRO******QUARTER: 4***

GOAL #1 – Educate the community on the location of the substation and the resources available.

RESULTS: - Maintaining and utilizing the area 3 substation as often as possible
- Making citizen aware of the area 3 substation and it's purpose

GOAL #2 – Monitor crime trends within area 3 and conduct after care contacts.

RESULTS: - Continuing to work hours which overlap and assist B company

GOAL #3 – Monitor reports taken within Area 3 and contact victims to ensure that their concerns are being addressed.

RESULTS: -Following up reports and complaints taken by CRO or other officers
- Continuing to respond to calls and situations dispatched in the area

GOAL #4 – Utilize after care contacts to educate and provide resources to those in need.

RESULTS: -Following up reports and complaints taken by CRO or other officers
- continuing to reach out to victims of crimes and loss

GOAL #5 – Utilize resources to keep residents informed of crime trends affecting the area.

RESULTS: -Continuing to compile email lists to filter information out to residents and Businesses
-Making myself accessible to the community on a regular basis
- Making intentional positive contacts with the community often

GOAL #6 – Work in collaboration for the annual National Night Out.

RESULTS: -Planning, coordinating and facilitating National Night Out
-Attending community events and making positive contacts with the community
- Making contact and developing relationships with new businesses



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

7.c.a

2018 AGENCY GOALS

CRB – Area 4 CRO

QUARTER: 4

GOAL #1 – Staff the substation during duty hours and make the substation available to other officers.

RESULTS: Officers have access to the sub-station at all hours. It is mostly used by second shift and some third shift officers. They have access to a restroom and there is usually snacks and water.

GOAL #2 – Maintain contact information for area businesses so that information can be distributed quickly

RESULTS: The business email list is up to date. Not all businesses can receive emails from outside their company, I try to visit with them and check in on them. Most businesses have my contact information and will often contact me after hours with questions. Information was given out regarding different hours for the sub-station during the Christmas holiday season. Information has also been sent out on the Illumination Project and Career Day.

GOAL #3 – Track visitors to the substation

RESULTS: In the fourth quarter there was an increase of visitors to the sub-station, mainly late November thru December. There were 96 visitors during the last quarter of 2018, for a total of 277 visitors for the year. The reasons for them coming to the sub-station vary including wanting to file a report, locking themselves out of their vehicle and expressing thanks for the efforts being made in the Taylor Square area. I changed my hours during late November thru the end of December to allow for more people to come to the sub-station.

GOAL #4 – Enforce quality of life issues, including: Panhandling, Parking violations, Littering and Building violations

RESULTS: Semi truck drivers continue to be warned about not parking in the front lot of the Walmart/JoAnn's/Marshall's area. This area is owned by Casto Properties who ask that semis not be allowed to park there. They have placed signs stating there is no semi parking. Construction should be starting soon near 5/3 bank for a Starbucks and outparcel where Walmart employees park should also be developed soon. Panhandlers continue to come to the area near

Attachment: 4th Quarter Goals - (Police Department - 4Th Quarter Goals)

the stop sign in the Walmart lot, they are trespassed and made to leave the area. The panhandlers have found to be groups that travel from one area to another.

GOAL #5 – Provide educational information, Collaborate with loss prevention, patrol and detective bureau and Identify patterns and known suspects

RESULTS: A second Retail Theft Operation was conducted late November. Approximately 17 people were arrested. This operation has been very successful each time it has been conducted. The retailers ask for it.

The Group Me app continues to be very successful in locating unknown theft suspects. On the Reynoldsburg Group Me we have LP and police officers from other jurisdictions that have been instrumental in identifying theft suspects from not just Reynoldsburg but the Reynoldsburg people have been able to assist in identifying suspects in other jurisdictions as well.

The two children that myself and Officer Fulton took back to school shopping (third quarter) received winter coats, gloves and hats in the last quarter of the year.

I assisted Officer Fulton with Illumination Project and conducted one at the sub-station on keeping yourself safe during the holiday season. I attended two OROCC (organized crime) meetings in Columbus during this time period.

Channel 10 (Angela An and Maureen Kocot) reached out to me regarding efforts in the Taylor Square area to keep people safe. Maureen came out and did a news story on the efforts. Officer Hines being temporarily reassigned helped with my work load and was a visible presence in the area. The tower from OH Dept. of Public Safety was also very nice. I am still receiving compliments and requests for it again.

I assisted Officer Fulton with Heroes and Helpers. It was very successful and the children were able to receive more money this year than in years past. I also went to Logan, OH and helped with their Shop with a Cop.

During the last quarter, I spoke to parents at Summit Elementary PTO, Waggoner MS with families of different nationalities to help bridge the gap between their culture and the police. I attended various community events representing RPD.

I attended Nepali training held at the police department. I also attended a CIT advanced training at OPOTA on people with autism and on the autism spectrum.

Taylor Square Stats – Fourth Quarter 2018

Case Type	# of Reports	# of Charges Filed	Year To Date	Miscellaneous Notes
Theft/ Shoplifting	48	30	268 reports 218 charges	
B&E/B&E Attempt/Robbery	2	0	5 reports 0 charge	
Theft from Auto	6	1	9 reports 1 charges	
Disturbance/ Resisting/ Falsification/ Warrants/ Found Property/Disorderly/ Obstructing/Trespass/ Panhandlers/Misc.	25	3	125 reports 8 charges	
ID Theft/Credit Card/ Check Card Fraud/Fake Money	5	0	22 reports 0 charge	
Drugs/OD/Prescription Fraud/OMVI	33	26	100 reports 122 charges	
Stolen Auto	3	2	3 reports 2 charges	AVIS filed reports on rentals not returned
Totals	122	62	532 reports 351 charges	

4th Quarter Goal Report

Ofc. James Triplett #104 Motor Unit

GOAL #1 – *Get motor #4 up and running and have a schedule to rotate the relief bikes in so they are being used.*

RESULTS: All bikes are up and running and being rotated and used. #1 is currently in the shop and #4 is being used by 104.

GOAL #2 – *Work with other motor units to help develop and maintain our training program.*

RESULTS: We have trained several times with CPD at their facility and have built a good relationship with them and OSP over the years. Changes were made to the Harley Davidson training course, we have incorporated those changes and we are working on a training schedule for 2019.

GOAL #3 – *Prioritize blue cards and respond to complainants quickly*

RESULTS: We have worked 107 Blue Cards this quarter and we are seeing results in the areas that we have prioritized.

GOAL #4 – *Continue to interact with the community at organized events*

RESULTS: We worked 10 community events this quarter.

GOAL #5- *Continue our enforcement efforts in the residential areas and school zones*

RESULTS: We stopped 97 violators in school zones this quarter. This quarter we wrote 355 citations and 234 warnings.

GOAL #6- *Work to get one of us Motor Officer Instructor trained through Harley Davidson so we are prepared for the future growth of the unit.*

RESULTS: Funding has not been available to be able to reach this goal as of yet.

GOAL #7- *Identify officers that are interested in the unit and work to establish another full time motor officer.*

RESULTS: We have arranged with OSP Motor Unit Sargent Streicher to have an officer in their next basic motor officer training. This training would be of no cost to us and will be held in spring of 2019. We had four officers show interest in the Motor Unit.



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

2018 AGENCY GOALS

CRB – CAT

QUARTER: 4

Working together within our division and with the community with mutual respect, trust and pride to achieve the goals of a safer Reynoldsburg.

I will to continue building my networking with the community in order to get information to the residence faster. I also want to get more neighborhoods involved with our block watch (23) and Nextdoor (4275) programs. This will help patrol and the detectives get important information for crimes in our area to more people more efficiently.

I have been posting several crimes and BOLO on next door web site. I have receiving responses and advising our officers of the findings. Our Block watches are (25) and we reach 5,378 on next door.

I will complete the DARE 10 week program for five of our middle schools, teaching the students how to be safe and responsible. I will also provide the students with knowledge to make safe decisions with prescription drugs and the health effects of drugs and alcohol.

I have worked with several of the schools, providing the students with knowledge to make safe decisions.

I will also introduce six of our elementary schools and preschools in the Reynoldsburg vicinity, to the "protecting the children" programs. This program provides a various selection of "what to do" Such as why is safer to follow directions? What are traffic signals? How to avoid fights. What to do when you become anger, etc.

I have completed several different programs from the norm, including a BCI project with Herbertmills students and staff.

I will work with Park & Rec to create summer programs for our Reynoldsburg students, Safety town, Home alone, Bike Rodeo, etc.



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

2018 AGENCY GOALS

CRB – CAT

QUARTER: 4

We have completed several home alone programs and street festivals. We continue to work with parks and rec creating new events and community building.

I will be a part of our events committee helping networking with the appropriate people to help committing individuals and collectively to the course of action necessary to attain the goals of our Mission Statement. *"The Police and the community, in cooperative efforts, will work to promote a safer Reynoldsburg through education, prevention and enforcement."*

I have been a guest speaker for several PTO meeting's, girl scouts and community programs. The illumination project is up and running. The program continues to get better and involve more personnel.

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE****2019 AGENCY GOALS****CRB – SRO Summit****QUARTER: 4**

GOAL #1 – Mentor youths to attempt to prevent law enforcement- related problems

RESULTS: School & Life question and answer conversations with students during the school day in the hallways, lunch periods and classroom environment. Speak with students on an individual basis about approaching and speaking with Law Enforcement Officers in a public setting.

GOAL #2 – Identify and address potential problems such as:

1. Social media related issues
2. Fighting
3. Bullying
4. Mental health issues

RESULTS: Work closely with the school administrators, teachers and social workers in order to counsel and/or prevent students from making a bad decision and how it would affect them inside and outside of school. Transport students in mental crisis to NCH or OSU Hospital for further counseling. Monitor the hotspots where students go to fight such as the restrooms.

GOAL #3 – Evaluate and educate the schools on threat assessments

RESULTS: To continue to learn the layout of the school and the staff being new to the building. To familiarize myself with outer door numbers, where medical equipment is kept in the building and where the gas, water and electrical shutoffs are in the building. I will continue to assist the school safety team members during lunch duty and monitor the property by foot patrol and/or observing cameras.

GOAL #4 – Conduct Safety drills

RESULTS: Assist staff with high winds and fire drills in January, February & March. All other emergency drills have been completed for the school year.

GOAL #5 – Assist in maintaining a safe environment

RESULTS: Continue to be visible and proactive in the school. During high stress arguments between students and students who were in mental crisis I would assist school administrators or social workers in teaching the students how to disengage, talk it out and teach problem solving techniques and consequences if they decide to make a bad decision.

4th Quarter 2018 Stats - SRO RHS Livingston

Reports Taken:

Drugs – 3
Trespassing – 1
Criminal Damaging – 2
Fights – 2
Attempted Suicide – 2
Assault – 2
Public Indecency – 1
Threats – 1
Recovered Property – 3
Information – 1

Total – 18

Special Events Attended:

- Four RHS Varsity home football games
- Winter Carnival

OFFICER D. Faraone #126

**REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE*****2018 AGENCY GOALS******CRB – SRO Summit******QUARTER: 4***

GOAL #1 – Mentor youths to attempt to prevent law enforcement- related problems

RESULTS: Position is in Transition as the SRO resigned and it is temporarily being filled by the Area 3 CRO.

GOAL #2 – Identify and address potential problems such as:

1. Social media related issues
2. Fighting
3. Bullying
4. Mental health issues

RESULTS: Position is in Transition as the SRO resigned and it is temporarily being filled by the Area 3 CRO.

GOAL #3 – Evaluate and educate the schools on threat assessments

RESULTS: Position is in Transition as the SRO resigned and it is temporarily being filled by the Area 3 CRO.

GOAL #4 – Conduct Safety drills

RESULTS: Position is in Transition as the SRO resigned and it is temporarily being filled by the Area 3 CRO.

RESULTS:

GOAL #5 – Assist in maintaining a safe environment

RESULTS: Position is in Transition as the SRO resigned and it is temporarily being filled by the Area 3 CRO.



REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE

2018 AGENCY GOALS

TRAINING

QUARTER: 4

GOAL #1 – To provide job-related training for all departments

RESULTS: we completed the following training per the training plan for the remainder of 2018:

- Make up training for all less lethal device re-certification
- Firearms Re-Certification– Only two sworn personnel need to re-certify as one is on military leave and the other was injured.

GOAL #2 – To provide personnel with basic, specialized or advanced training as required by law and/or the Division

RESULTS: The final Ohio Statutory Training requirements through eOPOTA were assigned to the sworn personnel to be completed by 31 October. All sworn personnel completed the statutory required training before 31 October. The tracking data was subsequently submitted to OPOTA. All sworn personnel completed ICS modules 100, 200, and 700 before the 31 October deadline, and this information was subsequently submitted in our NIMS data.

GOAL #3 – To provide employees with training that will enhance productivity and effectiveness through increased job knowledge.

RESULTS: See goal #1 and goal #2.

GOAL #4 – To foster unity of purpose and cooperation among various employees of the department through common training.

RESULTS: Unable to schedule large scale joint training due to staffing and operations.

GOAL #5 – To make employees aware of the needs of the community that they serve and to improve and enhance the image of the department.

RESULTS: We successfully completed three Illumination Project trainings for the public: Run, Hide, Fight on 4 October, Street Smart on 1 November (FCSO leading the training), and Theft/Fraud Awareness on 6 December.

GOAL #6 – To make employees aware of department needs and to provide the training necessary to meet the department's mission.

RESULTS: A training team meeting was conducted on 4 December and the 2019 training plan was developed by quarter. The plan will be introduced during the staff meeting.

GOAL #7 – To minimize civil and criminal liability through training in proper procedures.

RESULTS: We continually update, amend, and edit policies and procedures within the police department based on legal updates and changes within the agency to minimize liability.

GOAL #8 – To facilitate monthly roll call training

METHODS AND TACTICS: Utilize an RPD-approved lesson plan with learning objectives and outline. Topics to be approved by Team Commander. Each lesson plan for the following month to be submitted at least 11 days in advance of the end of the month for approval. Each officer that attends external training will prepare a roll call training lesson plan and present the lesson to his respective shift.

RESULTS: We did not complete any specific roll call training during the 4th quarter.

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 phone****Departmental Report**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: City Council****CC:****RE: Police Department - 2018 Policy Required Reports**

See Attached.

2018 END OF YEAR REPORTS



MANDATED BY POLICY

COMPLETED BY: CHIEF DAVID PLESICH, ESQ., CLEE

Attachment: 2018 Policy required reports (Police Department - 2018 Policy Required Reports)



Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

2018 RESPONSE TO AGGRESSION REPORT

2018 NUMBER OF INCIDENTS: 29

In order to promote transparency and accountability, the Reynoldsburg Division of Police produces and publishes this report to document an analysis of our officers' use of force to overcome resistance. The report details when we used force, the type of force used, demographics of the offenders, and number of instances for each officer.

This report is used to identify trends in the use of force, provide numerical information for comparison, and to provide early identification of any training needs. For comparison, the agency also documented 29 responses to aggression in 2017.

The use of force by law enforcement officers becomes necessary and is permitted under specific circumstances, such as in self-defense or in defense of another individual or group.

There is no single, universally agreed-upon definition of use of force. The International Association of Chiefs of Police has described use of force as the "amount of effort required by police to compel compliance by an unwilling subject." Officers receive training and guidance, but no universal set of rules governs when officers should use force and how much.

Context counts. No two situations are the same, nor are any two officers. In a potentially threatening situation, an officer will quickly tailor a response and apply force, if necessary. Situational awareness is essential, and officers are trained to judge when a crisis requires the use of force to regain control of a situation. In most cases, time becomes the key variable in determining when an officer chooses to use force.

Amount of Force Used

Law enforcement officers should use only the amount of force necessary to mitigate an incident, make an arrest, or protect themselves or others from harm. The levels, or continuum, of force we use include basic verbal and physical restraint, less-lethal force, and lethal force.



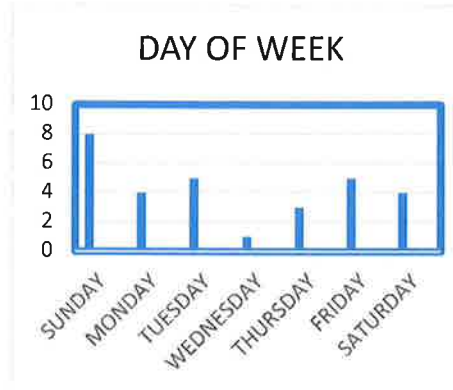


Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

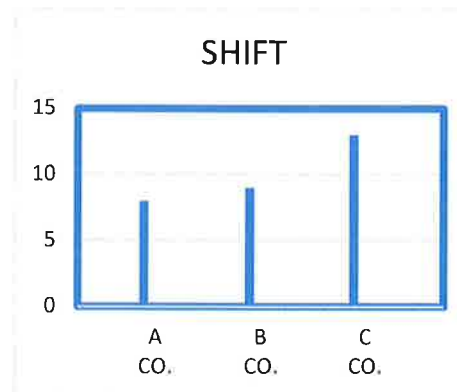
DAY OF WEEK

SUNDAY: 8
MONDAY: 4
TUESDAY: 5
WEDNESDAY: 1
THURSDAY: 3
FRIDAY: 5
SATURDAY: 4



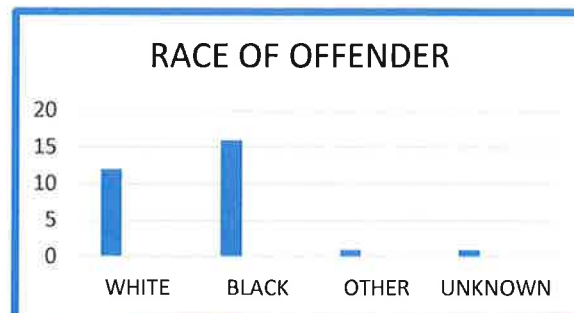
SHIFT

A Company: 8
B Company: 9
C Company: 13



RACE OF OFFENDER

WHITE: 12
BLACK: 16
OTHER: 1
UNKNOWN: 1





Reynoldsburg Division of Police

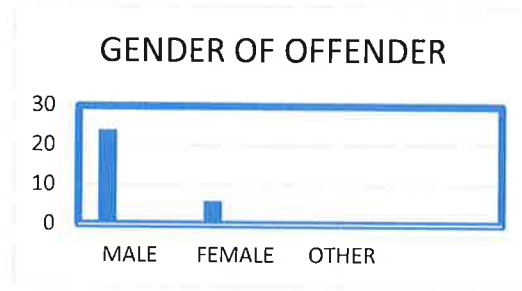
DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

GENDER OF OFFENDER

MALE: 24

FEMALE: 6

OTHER: 0

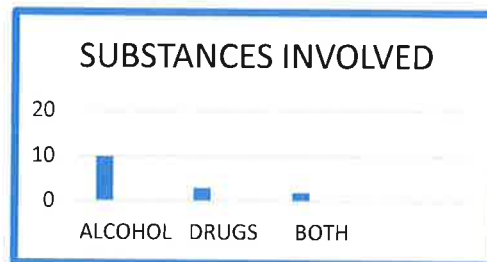


INVOLVEMENT OF SUBSTANCES

ALCOHOL: 10

DRUGS: 3

BOTH: 2



RESPONSE TYPE

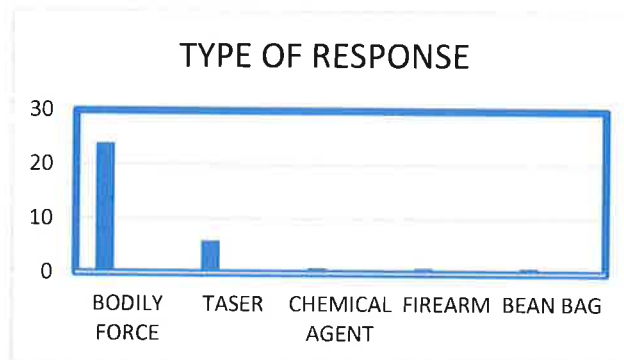
BODILY FORCE: 24

TASER: 6

CHEMICAL AGENT: 1

FIREARM: 1

BEAN BAG: 1



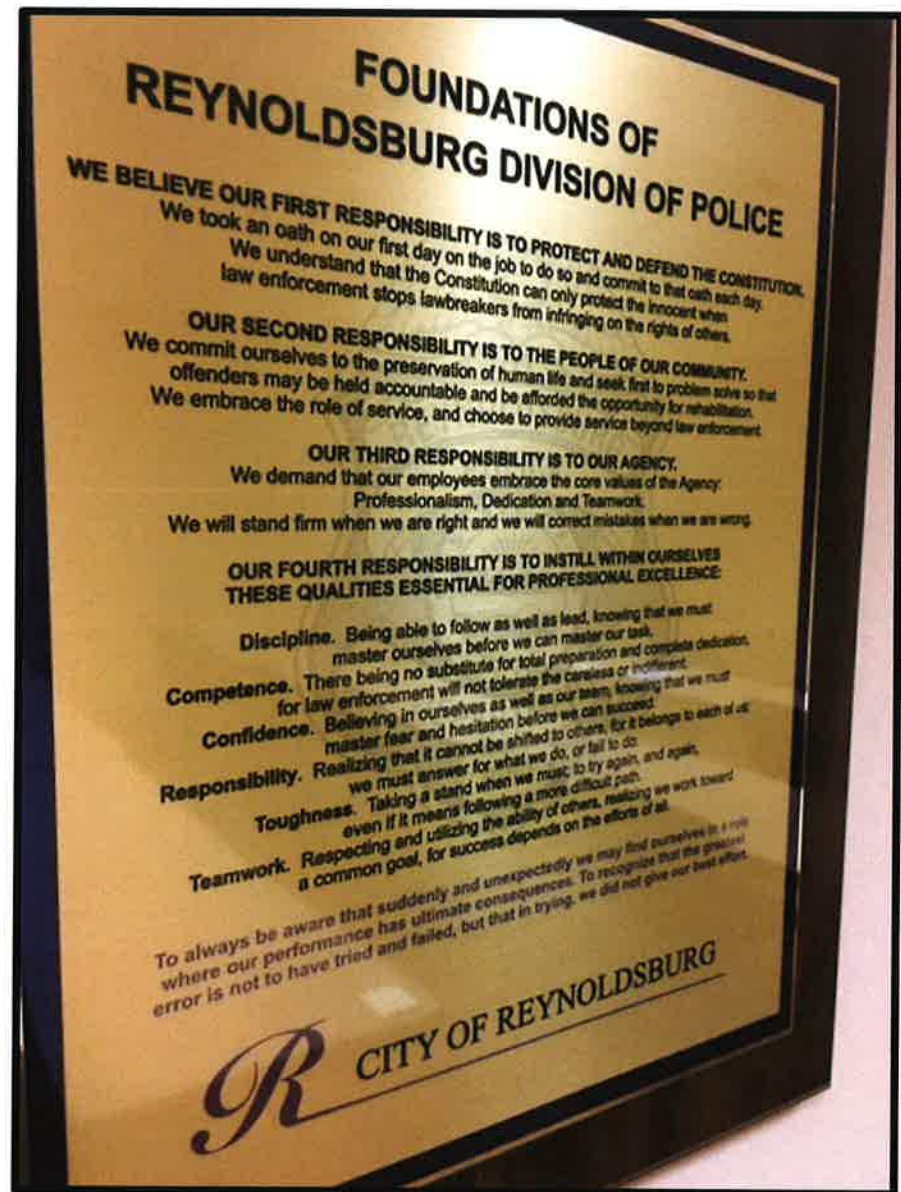


Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

BY OFFICER

Connors	5
Shively	5
Sunday	5
Daron	4
Morselli	4
Scalmato	4
G. Ward	4
Danzey	3
Grodhaus	3
McGrew	3
Pancoast	3
Bauchmoyer	2
Birkhimer	2
Fisher	2
Loyszcyk	2
Manny	2
Marshall	2
Ronan	2
Williams	2
Aamodt	1
Bock	1
Burks	1
Cline	1
Downing	1
Evans	1
Gregory	1
Kopacko	1
Lewis	1
Riley	1
Schamps	1
Severance	1
Travis	1
Wright	1





Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

Cases from 2017 that were not resolved going into 2018:

	Case #	Allegation	Result
1	DI2017-05	Fail to account for property	Pending
2	DI2017-06	Improper accounting of time	40-hour suspension
3	IA2017-02	Improper arrest/Untruthfulness	Pending
4	IA2017-03	Excessive force	Pending

2018 DISCIPLINE REPORT

RPD conducted 16 Internal Affairs investigations

IA	Case #	Allegation	Result
1	IA2018-01	Excessive force	Documented Warning
2	IA2018-02	Dispatch malfeasance	Documented Warning
3	IA2018-03	Hostile work environment	Unfounded
3	IA2018-03	Hostile work environment	Unfounded
4	IA2018-04	Bond envelope shortage	Documented Warning
5	IA2018-05	Rudeness	Unfounded
6	IA2018-06	Bond envelope shortage	Documented Warning
7	IA2018-07	Dispatch malfeasance	<i>Investigation Suspended</i>
8	IA2018-08	Dispatch malfeasance	<i>Investigation Suspended</i>
9	IA2018-09	Fail to report force/Improper arrest	30-Day suspension
9	IA2018-09	Fail to report force	Exonerated
10	IA2018-10	Dispatch nonfeasance	<i>Investigation Suspended</i>
11	IA2018-11	Improper arrest	Documented Warning
12	IA2018-12	Failure to voucher evidence/Untruthfulness	Termination
13	IA2018-13	Improper warrant entry	Documented Warning
14	IA2018-14	Failure to follow policy	Documented Warning
15	IA2018-15	Harassment	Pending
16	IA2018-16	Rudeness	Pending

Officers investigated: 10

Dispatchers investigated: 4

Officers investigated more than one time: 1

Dispatchers investigated more than one time: 2

Number of officers placed on Administrative Leave during investigation: 2

Results: 1 Exoneration, 3 Unfounded, 7 Documented Warnings, 1 30-day Suspension, 1 Termination, 3 Investigations Suspended (due to resignation), and 2 Pending

Attachment: 2018 Policy required reports (Police Department - 2018 Policy Required Reports)



Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

2018 GRIEVANCE REPORT



Officers are represented by the FOP.

There were three grievances filed by members of this group.

1. 2018-01. Filed by Ofc. Scalmato. Subject grieved a Written Reprimand for excessive use of force. Resolved by reduction to a Documented Warning-1.
2. 2018-02. Filed by Ofc. Downing. Subject grieved a Documented Warning for violation of warrant acquisition policy. Resolved by reduction to Counseling.
3. 2018-03. Filed by Det. Kiser. Subject grieved the scoring of the test for canine officers. Resolved by a compromise on the scoring.

Sergeants are represented by the OPBA.

There were no grievances filed by members of this group.

Dispatchers are represented by the FOP-OLC.

There were no grievances filed by members of this group.

There are no pending grievances from 2018 and the last labor relations meeting was held in 2018.



Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

2018 RECRUITING REPORT

Recruiting



Diversity is critical to our recruiting mission, and we are aggressive in our hiring practices, as our agency is looking to have a police force reflective of our community. RPD currently is authorized for 70 officers, funded for 67, and employed 62 as December 31, 2018. Of those 58, 5% are Black, 0% are Asian, 0% are

Nepali, and 12% are female. Our city is 23% Black, 1.8% Asian, 1.0 % Nepali, and 52% female.

To reach our goals, we approached groups like the Black Law Student Association, the Band of Brothers, the NAACP, Intervarsity Black Student Movement, Undergraduate Black Law Students, Leading Women of Tomorrow, First Generation Law Students, and a local Nepali group. We are also recruiting in-person at several college campuses, including The Citadel Military Academy in Charleston, SC and THE Ohio State University. Advertising is focused on minority-targeted publications such as the National Minority Update.



Career Fairs Attended: 14

Pre-applications received: 762

Tours of the public safety building: 77

Community Resource Bureau advertised recruiting at 30 community events

\$NO money was spent on recruiting items such as table covers, displays and items to hand out with the RPD Logo. Officer Hines donated time and money!



Reynoldsburg Division of Police

DAVID M. PLESICH, CHIEF

At right is a screen capture from our **recruitment video** that was produced in 2018. We post the video on our website and our Facebook page. In addition, we take the video on our recruiting visits. Response has been overwhelmingly positive. We believe the reason is because the video focuses on our people, which is our greatest asset!



Hiring

40 back ground investigations completed

10 new officers hired

3 new dispatchers hired

2 new clerks hired

Because recruitment and selection are critical to the success of any agency, and virtually all promotions in police agencies are internal, it is imperative that police administrators attract qualified applicants. This is particularly true with respect to women and minorities. As documented above, we are focusing our efforts to attract the best and the brightest, with an emphasis on minority candidates. At RPD, every officer is part of the recruitment team and it is not uncommon to have our officers invite potential recruits into the station for a tour or a ride-along. In addition, our command staff is reminded of one thing: Always Be Recruiting! Our staff is always on the lookout for men and women of character who have customer service skills and a desire to be among the very best.

Attachment: 2018 Policy required reports (Police Department - 2018 Policy Required Reports)

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 phone****Departmental Report**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: City Council****CC:****RE: Police Department - 5 Year Plan**

See attached.

REYNOLDSBURG DIVISION OF POLICE STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2023

CHIEF DAVID M. PLESICH, ESQ., CLEE
DEPUTY CHIEF CURTIS L. BAKER, ESQ., CLEE



CITY LEADERSHIP



MAYOR BRAD McCLOUD

COUNCIL PRESIDENT DOUG JOSEPH



WARD I: CALEB SKINNER

WARD II: BRETT LUZADER

WARD III: MARSHALL SPAULDING

WARD IV: MEL CLEMENS

AT LARGE: BARTH R. COTNER

AT LARGE: KRISTIN J. BRYANT

AT LARGE: STACIE BAKER

The Mayor and City Council have continued to show their support and focus on providing leadership for the City of Reynoldsburg. Our city leaders recognize the importance of safety in the community and that it is a critical cornerstone to not only the citizens of Reynoldsburg, but also to our city's ability to achieve our goals. As the Chief of Police and part of the city leadership team, I recognize that all city departments and personnel must collaborate and work together. This Strategic Plan was created with a focus on how the efforts of our Division of Police can cohesively contribute to the overall direction, priorities, and vision set by the Mayor and Council.

STRATEGIC PLAN: TABLE OF CONTENTS

Tab 1	Message from the Chief
Tab 2	Mission, Vision & Values
Tab 3	Statement of Beliefs
Tab 4	Community Overview
Tab 5	Organizational Overview
Tab 6	Strategic Plan Flowchart
Tab 7	Purpose and Planning Process
Tab 8	Strategic Goals and Objectives
Tab 9	Full-staff Model
Tab 10	Conclusion



MESSAGE FROM THE CHIEF

In the pages that follow, please see our 2019-2023 Strategic Plan, designed to keep our community informed and engaged. Much of the following information will focus on our implementation of community policing. Community Policing is the agency and public working together, building on the foundational principles of communication and relationships.

This plan shows our commitment to our public. We will work to develop one-on-one relationships, to share information, and to learn from the public. Our agency is not proceeding without a plan; our actions are guided by very important principles. They define our purpose, our values, and our overall perspective on how we serve.

The plan is a proactive tool designed to provide guidance and structure for the agency to continually improve our service to the citizens of Reynoldsburg. We have invested a considerable amount of effort into developing a plan that helps us continue to effectively allocate our resources on the most important issues facing us today and tomorrow. As such, the following strategic goals will provide us direction for next five years:

- Reduce, Solve and Prevent Crime
- Improve Quality of Life Issues
- Embrace and Integrate Technology Throughout the Agency
- Strengthen Communication
- Achieve Organizational Excellence and Provide Superior Service
- Develop and Retain a High-Quality Workforce

This plan does not cover everything that needs to be accomplished within the agency, but instead focuses on priority areas. Our Plan is not static in nature, but rather is designed to be a dynamic and flexible document that can evolve as the needs of our community change. The Plan sets the foundation on which we can build a better Division of Police.

Collaboration is a cornerstone in the development of our strategic goals and it will continue to be necessary for their successful implementation. We pledge to build upon our current relationships and continue to forge new partnerships. Our aim is to be the most respected police agency in the state. On behalf of the entire Division of Police, I extend my gratitude to this community; thank you for working with us.

David M. Plesich
Chief of Police



MISSION, VISION & VALUES

MISSION: The mission of the Reynoldsburg Division of Police is to enhance the quality of life in the City of Reynoldsburg by working cooperatively with the public and within the framework of the U.S. Constitution to enforce the laws, preserve the peace, reduce fear and provide for a safe environment.

VISION: Through innovative thinking and goal setting, we are committed to delivering unparalleled service to our community. We will continue to strengthen community relationships and public trust while striving for excellence through employee development, self-discipline, and strong leadership.

CORE VALUES:

PROFESSIONALISM—providing police service in a competent, efficient and honest manner

TEAMWORK—working together within our division and with the community with mutual respect, trust and pride to achieve the goals of a safer Reynoldsburg

DEDICATION—committing individually and collectively to the course of action necessary to attain the goals of our mission statement



CODE OF ETHICS:

As a Law Enforcement Officer, my fundamental duty is to serve mankind; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation, and the peaceful against violence or disorder; and to respect the Constitutional rights of all men to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all; maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn, or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed in both my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

OUR FOUNDATIONS

WE BELIEVE OUR FIRST RESPONSIBILITY IS TO PROTECT AND DEFEND THE CONSTITUTION.

We took an oath on our first day on the job to do so and commit to that oath each day. We understand that the Constitution can only protect the innocent when law enforcement stops lawbreakers from infringing on the rights of others.

OUR SECOND RESPONSIBILITY IS TO THE PEOPLE OF OUR COMMUNITY.

We commit ourselves to the preservation of human life and seek first to problem solve so that offenders may be held accountable and be afforded the opportunity for rehabilitation. We embrace the role of service, and choose to provide service beyond law enforcement.

OUR THIRD RESPONSIBILITY IS TO OUR AGENCY.

We demand that our employees embrace the core values of the Agency: professionalism, dedication and teamwork. We will stand firm when we are right and we will correct mistakes when we are wrong.

OUR FOURTH RESPONSIBILITY IS TO INSTILL WITHIN OURSELVES THESE QUALITIES ESSENTIAL FOR PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE:

Discipline. Being able to follow as well as lead, knowing that we must master ourselves before we can master our task.

Competence. There being no substitute for total preparation and complete dedication, for law enforcement will not tolerate the careless or indifferent.

Confidence. Believing in ourselves as well as our team, knowing that we must master fear and hesitation before we can succeed.

Responsibility. Realizing that it cannot be shifted to others, for it belongs to each of us; we must answer for what we do, or fail to do.

Toughness. Taking a stand when we must; to try again, and again, even if it means following a more difficult path.

Teamwork. Respecting and utilizing the ability of others, realizing we work toward a common goal, for success depends on the efforts of all.

To always be aware that suddenly and unexpectedly we may find ourselves in a role where our performance has ultimate consequences. To recognize that the greatest error is not to have tried and failed, but that in trying, we did not give our best effort.



COMMUNITY OVERVIEW

Reynoldsburg is known as "The Birthplace of the Tomato," claiming the first commercial variety of tomato was bred here in the 19th century.

The Reynoldsburg Division of Police provides police services to the City of Reynoldsburg which is located in the counties of Franklin, Licking and Fairfield. Reynoldsburg has a total resident population of approximately 37,500. Population dynamics include a recent influx of Bhutanese Nepali immigrants.

The City of Reynoldsburg is situated on the east side of Columbus and is approximately 11.24 square miles.

Reynoldsburg is a culturally diverse community, and Census figures show:

Population in 2014: 36,711 (100% urban, 0% rural). Population change since 2000: +14.5%

Males – 18,008 (49.1 %)
Females – 18,703 (50.9%)

Median age – 36.0 years
(Ohio – 39.3 years)

•Estimated median household income in 2016: \$63,950 (it was \$51,108 in 2000)

Reynoldsburg: \$63,950
 OH: \$52,334

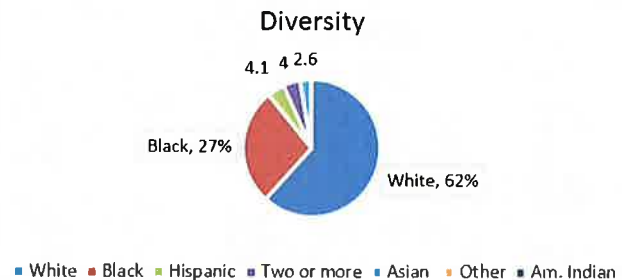
•Estimated per capita income in 2016: \$30,014 (it was \$23,388 in 2000)

•Estimated median house or condo value in 2016: \$151,169 (it was \$120,300 in 2000)

Reynoldsburg: \$151,169
 OH: \$140,100

•Median gross rent in 2016: \$977.

Races in Reynoldsburg, OH (2016)



COMMUNITY OVERVIEW

Reynoldsburg's most current socio-economic climate is as follows:

For population 25 years and over:

High School graduates or higher: 93.8%

Bachelor's degree or higher: 31.4%

Graduate or professional degree: 10.8%

Unemployed: 3.5% (Ohio – 5%, U.S. – 4%)



The city continues to develop property and retail space is at a premium. One of the last available parcels of retail development land in the area was developed in 2016, as the Shoppes at East Broad opened. Ground was broken in 2018 for a YMCA and new Kroger's. In addition, a planned Amazon distribution center in Licking County is expected to increase far east development.



In 2017, our citizens voted overwhelmingly to support an income-tax increase from 1.5% to 2.5% which is estimated to generate an additional \$6.5 million per year in revenue. The City immediately designated a substantial portion of that money for safety, by authorizing an additional 10 police officers and the purchase of 10 police cruisers in 2018.

The City Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for 275 acres of parkland including nine major parks, several multi-purpose trails, a winter sledding hill, a Nature Center and the Walter A. Tucker State Nature Preserve.

The Ohio Department of Agriculture, the Ohio Fire Academy and the State Fire Marshal's offices are also located in Reynoldsburg.

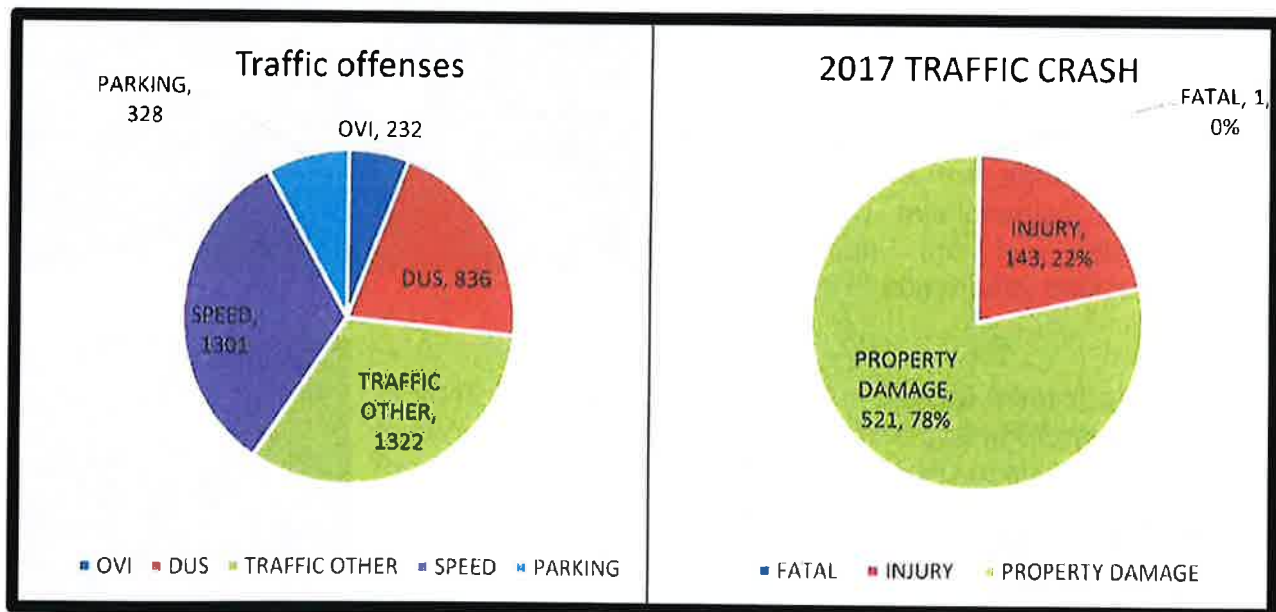
COMMUNITY OVERVIEW

Total calls for service have increased from 36,624 in 2014 to 43,804 in 2017.

Crime statistics for 2017 include:

Case type	Reports	Charges
Theft	389	278
B&E / Robbery	18	1
Disturbance	142	36
ID Theft	17	9
Drug Offense	66	70

Crime Comparison	2016	2017
Murder	6	1
Rape	10	17
Robbery	37	45
Burglary	109	81
Arson	15	1
Assault	78	107
Domestic Violence	85	104
Theft	1014	827



Although the agency is authorized for 70 officers and budgeted for 67, retirements decreased the number of total officers in 2018 into the 50s. In response, November hirings have brought the agency total to 63.

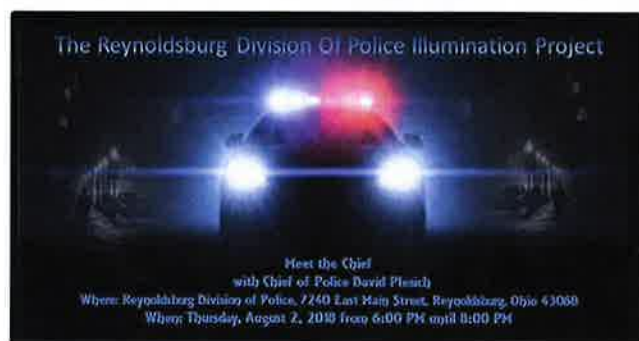
ORGANIZATIONAL OVERVIEW

The men and women of the Reynoldsburg Division of Police have been proudly serving and protecting the citizens of Reynoldsburg, Ohio since 1957.

Today, the Department is led by Chief David Plesich, RPD's ninth chief, has an authorized staff of 70 sworn personnel, 18 reserve officers, and 20 non-sworn personnel, and serves a population of 37,500 persons over approximately 12 square miles. Spread across four patrol areas, patrol officers respond on average to approximately 120 calls for service each day.

RPD is a progressive, professional law enforcement agency. The Division continually strives for excellence and is recognized leader in central Ohio. The agency will be seeking national accreditation in 2019-2020.

The organization possesses a strong set of values that direct how work is accomplished, and all members of the Agency strive to conduct all official business in a manner consistent with them. In 2018, the Agency adopted a Foundations Statement, borrowing heavily from NASA Mission Control, in an effort to reinforce our values.



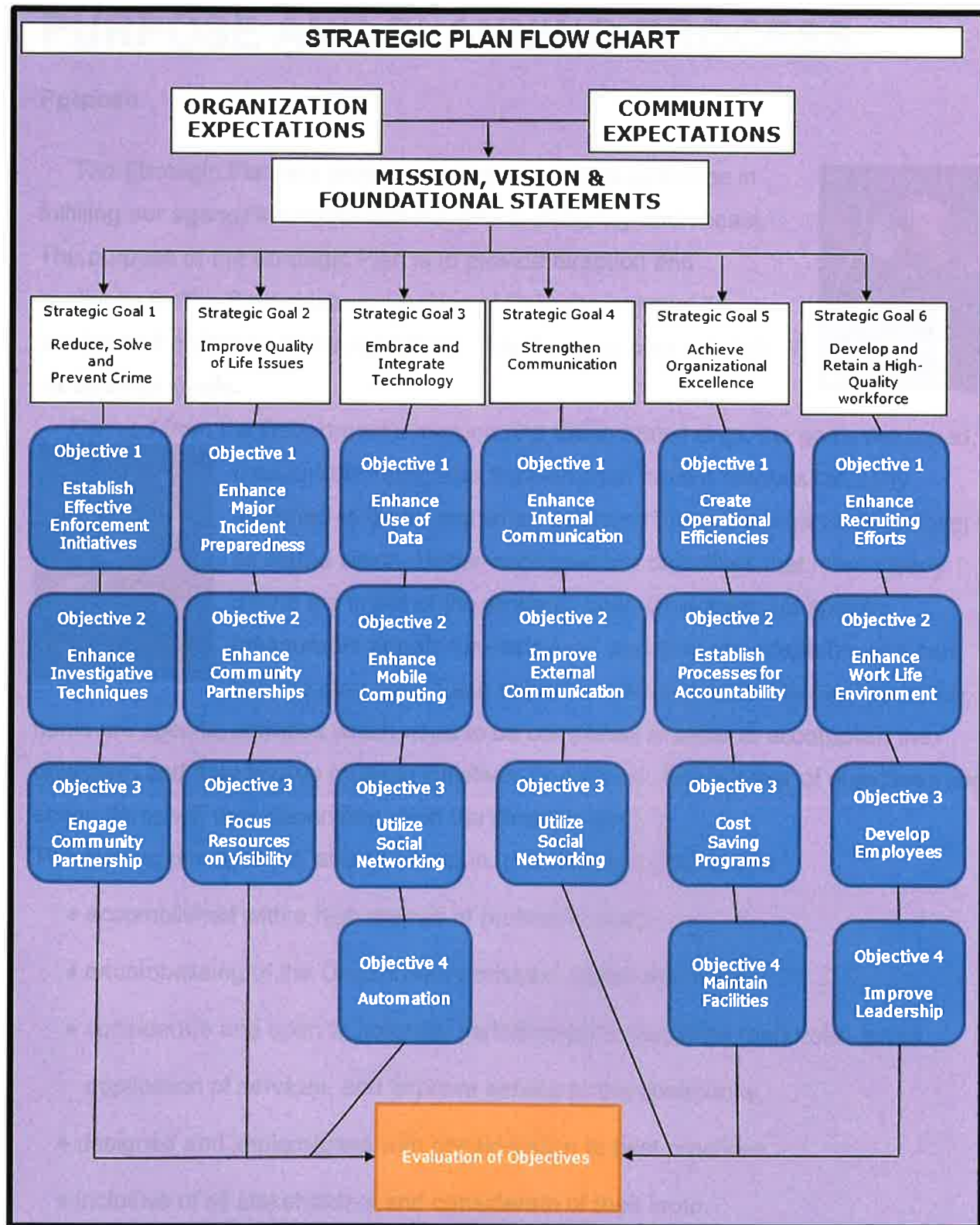
RPD is committed to community policing and, in 2018, kicked off a new community outreach initiative titled, The Illumination Project. The Project is a monthly open meeting focusing on various topics and inviting input and questions from the community. It is the agency's primary effort to build relationships and foster communication, the two foundational components of community policing.



In 2018, the agency designated a Special Investigations Unit to serve as a problem-solving team targeting illegal drugs and theft offenders. As part of that effort, RPD acquired two canine officers, Summit and Raider.

To provide commitment to our core value of Professionalism, RPD initiated the position of Deputy Chief, whose primary duties include Internal Affairs and Training. Deputy Chief Curtis Baker was hired in October, 2018.

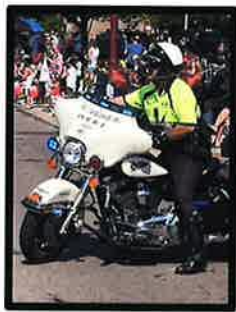




PURPOSE AND PLANNING PROCESS

Purpose

The Strategic Plan is a proactive tool that provides guidance in fulfilling our agency's mission with maximum efficiency and impact. The purpose of the Strategic Plan is to provide direction and continuity for the Reynoldsburg Division of Police to improve its service to the citizens of Reynoldsburg. This five-year plan consists of six strategic goals.



Derived from the Department's mission and vision statements, the goals are broad, measurable categories that will each have a responsible party assigned to them, and when achieved move the organization closer to its stated vision. Under each goal are objectives that more clearly define the intent of the strategic goal. Objectives set specific measurable targets for each goal, and they are adaptable and can change over time. Each objective will have action items. The action items are specific activities which need to be completed in order to accomplish the objective, and may involve multiple initiatives or projects. The number of objectives and action items will vary depending upon the strategic goal.

The guiding principles of, and all efforts in, this Strategic Plan will be

- ◆ accomplished with a high degree of professionalism,
- ◆ encompassing of the Department's mission, vision and values,
- ◆ considerate and open to potential partnerships to maximize resources, avoid duplication of services, and improve service to the community,
- ◆ designed and implemented with consideration to best practices,
- ◆ inclusive of all stakeholders and considerate of their input,
- ◆ a benchmark for progress within our agency and a system of accountability, and
- ◆ evaluated and reported on an annual basis.

PURPOSE AND PLANNING PROCESS

Planning Process

A. Recent History

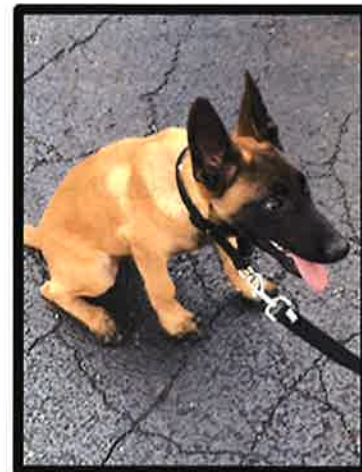
The past three years have been a bit chaotic in the Division. On February 18, 2016, a long-serving detective and a command officer were arrested, accused of illegal narcotics sales and theft offenses. In response, the police chief announced the formation of a professional standards unit and an outside audit. Neither of those attempts were deemed successful. In the wake of the scandal, the agency de-emphasized drug enforcement. That action, combined with the opiate problem plaguing the entire state, led to significant illegal drug activity in the City. In 2017, the City tallied 51 overdoses, including five fatal incidents.

Following the chief's retirement in late 2017, outside candidate David Plesich was named Chief of Police in March, 2018. Chief Plesich initiated the Illumination Project, a community outreach initiative with drug enforcement and treatment at its core. Plesich also instituted a problem-oriented policing team to focus on drug crimes -- The Special Investigations Unit began in July, 2018.

To enhance agency accountability, Plesich hired a Deputy Chief whose primary responsibility is ensuring agency adherence to law enforcement best practices.

Accomplishments over the past year include:

- ◆ Created: Community Action Team Officer, Deputy Chief
- ◆ Created: Special Investigations Unit
- ◆ Created: Canine Teams (2)
- ◆ Initiated: Quarterly and Annual Reports
- ◆ Initiated Legal Reviews
- ◆ Improved use of social media sites
- ◆ Audit of property room
- ◆ Produced Recruiting Video



To achieve best results, we incorporate the following tenants into the Strategic Plan:

- ◆ All action items will be clear and concise
- ◆ Each item will be accomplished within a specific timeframe
- ◆ Evaluations shall be conducted at least once per year



B. Stakeholder Input



An essential part of any Municipal Strategic Plan is obtaining input from both community members and Agency employees. The data from each was gathered and analyzed. A thorough review of the responses indicated that there were a few common themes present. While respondents may have worded their individual answers differently, the points they were making were similar. Therefore, these common themes were identified along with the number of responses associated with each theme. These themes were then used to assist in developing strategic objectives that serve as the core of this five-year Strategic Plan.

1. Community Input

Community input was obtained through an on-line citizen satisfaction survey via the RPD website. The purpose of this effort was to gather information from the community on the Department's response to crime, communication effectiveness, customer service, and community needs. Input was mainly obtained from the surveys, with an additional focus on the comments submitted.



About 250 responses were recorded for each question. Representative results of this survey were as follows:

- Trust of the Division: 70% were very satisfied or satisfied
- RPD develops relationships with the community: 53% were very satisfied or satisfied
- RPD communicates regularly: 62% were very satisfied or satisfied
- RPD solves problems: 40% were very satisfied or satisfied
- RPD treats people fairly: 62% were very satisfied or satisfied
- Feel safe during the day: 78% were very satisfied or satisfied
- Feel safe at night: 49% were very satisfied or satisfied

The single, most common suggestion for improvement was for more visible “patrol,” as citizens expressed their desire for more of a police presence, especially patrolling through neighborhoods, stopping and talking with people, responding faster to calls for service, and enforcing traffic laws.

The majority of additional comments made were constructive but not overly positive. Survey responders made note of slow response times, unenthusiastic first responders, and a “drug problem.”

This was apparent in the following survey responses:

- RPD practices community policing: 25% were dissatisfied or very dissatisfied
- Feeling safe in the community over past year: 37% decreased
- RPD proactively prevents crime: 23% dissatisfied

Ultimately, the overall performance of RPD was rated:

59% satisfied or very satisfied

30% neither

11% dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

2. Employee Input



Employee input was obtained through an anonymous internal written survey conducted by the Safety Director in early 2018. A thorough review of the responses indicated that there were a couple of common themes present. Nineteen responses indicated that a lack of leadership was the biggest problem facing RPD. Also, 19 responses stated that morale was low in the agency. These two issues are clearly related. Fourteen responses showed accountability was lacking, nine stated the agency was unprofessional, and seven said there was little communication.

A total of 39 surveys were completed and submitted. The majority of respondents felt that the agency lacked leadership and communication. Anecdotal responses showed that for some employees, some very important information was obtained only from rumors and television news.

While respondents may have worded their individual answers differently, the points they were making were similar. Therefore, these common themes were identified and used to assist in developing strategic objectives that serve as the core of this five year Strategic Plan.

C. Analysis of Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities & Threats

Strengths:

- A progressive, professional, and service-oriented Department
- A strong desire among the employees to improve
- A well-trained and experienced workforce
- Highly-educated and motivated new leaders

Weaknesses:

- A damaged agency reputation
- Ingrained attitudes among the rank-and-file
- A workforce far short of authorized strength
- A workforce that does not reflect the community in terms of diversity
- Significant drug and theft crimes

Opportunities:

- Enhance community partnerships
- Enhance strategic partnerships with other law enforcement agencies
- Enhance innovation strategies
- Public communication and education through social-networking
- Improve legal knowledge base of workforce

Threats:

- Increasing demands on police services due to an increase in diverse population, complexity of crime, limited staff.

IMPLEMENTATION

This Strategic Plan is a dynamic, flexible document that will guide the thinking and actions of the Reynoldsburg Police Department over the next five years. To insure that this document serves as an essential tool rather than something that sits on a shelf, it will be evaluated and updated annually by gathering input from employees, partners, and community members.

The Department's mission and values serve as the basis for the six strategic goals set forth in this plan. Each of the objective action items will be assigned a responsible party, a timeline for completion, and a funding source (see acronym legend below).

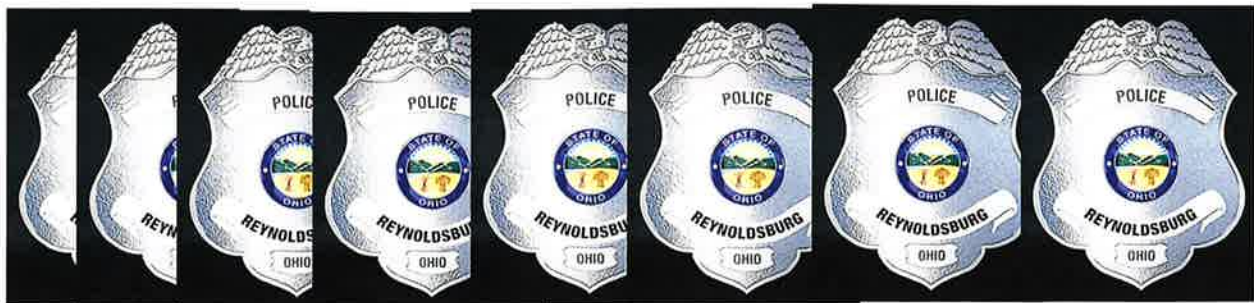


Limited resources demand that the Agency focus its energy and direction on these strategic directions for maximum efficiency in meeting our mission. This plan does not cover everything that needs to be accomplished within the agency, but instead places focus on priority areas. In order for the Strategic Plan to succeed, it requires full commitment, participation, and input from all members of the agency. The goals and objectives of the Strategic Plan will be communicated to all RPD members.



EVALUATION

To ensure continuing progress and success in implementing the Strategic Plan, the plan will be evaluated on an annual basis by the Deputy Chief. The results of the assessment will be documented in the Agency's Annual Report.



STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 1: Reduce, Solve and Prevent Crime

OBJECTIVE 1.1: Establish Effective Enforcement Initiatives

ACTION ITEMS:

	Description	Assigned	Timeline	Funding
1.1.1	Research and implement methods to reduce violent crimes	Investigations CMDR	1 year	O&M
1.1.2	Conduct Educational Outreach	CAT	Ongoing	O&M
1.1.3	Implement Data-Driven approaches to crime and crash prevention	Investigations and Patrol CMDRs	2 years	O&M
1.1.4	Deploy unmarked units	Patrol CMDR	3 years	O&M
1.1.5	Develop Victim Assistance Plan	CAT	4 years	GR
1.1.6	Fully staff the Motor Unit with one sergeant and three officers	Patrol CMDR	3 years	O&M
1.1.7	Fully staff A, B and C Companies with 12 officers each plus 2 K9s	Patrol CMDR	5 years	O&M
1.1.8	Establish Community Action Team of two officers (69 and 70)	Deputy Chief	5 years	O&M

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Reduction of crime and collisions in targeted areas
- Reduction of Part 1 and Part 2 crimes
- Fully staffed agency at authorized strength of 70

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 2: Improve Quality of Life Issues

OBJECTIVE 2.1: Enhance Major Incident Preparedness and Response

ACTION ITEMS:

[illegible]

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Implementation of Mobile Command Post
- Assessed drills scoring in the excellent category
- All potential city targets assessed for threat response
- New SWAT vehicles

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 3: Embrace and Integrate Technology

OBJECTIVE 3.4: Automation

ACTION ITEMS:				

[illegible]

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Decrease in amount of time spent on scheduling
- Decrease in amount of time spent on payroll
- Increase in use of training videos

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 4: Strengthen Communication

OBJECTIVE 4.1: Enhance Internal Communication

ACTION ITEMS:

[illegible]

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Meetings scheduled
- Improvements in written Orders
- Implementation of notification system

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 5: Achieve Organizational Excellence

OBJECTIVE 5.1: Create Operational Efficiencies

ACTION ITEMS:

[illegible]

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Identification of issues that lead to changes to facilitate improvement
- Number of reports filed on-line
- Employment of 70 sworn personnel

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

GOAL 5: Achieve Organizational Excellence

OBJECTIVE 5.3: Cost Saving Programs

ACTION ITEMS:

[illegible]

MEASURES OF SUCCESS:

- Budget plans that accurately reflect needs within guidelines
- Monies collected on-line

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

STRATEGIC GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

[illegible]

FULL STAFF MODEL					
1	ASSIGNMENT	CHIEF	35	C COMPANY	SGT
2		DEPUTY CHIEF	36		SGT
3		LIEUTENANT	37		1
4		LIEUTENANT	38		2
			39		3
5	A COMPANY	SGT	40		4
6		SGT	41		5
7		1	42		6
8		2	43		7
9		3	44		8
10		4	45		9
11		5	46		10
12		6	47		11
13		7	48		12
14		8			
15		9	49	CIU	SGT
16		10	50		1
17		11	51		2
18		12	52		3
			53		4
19	B COMPANY	SGT			
20		SGT	54	SIU	SGT
21		1	55		1
22		2	56		2
23		3	57		3
24		4	58		K9
25		5	59		FRANKLIN COUNTY DRUG TASK FORCE
26		6			
27		7	60	TRAFFIC	SGT
28		8	61		MOTORCYCLE
29		9	62		MOTORCYCLE
30		10	63		MOTORCYCLE
31		11			
32		12	64		SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER
			65		SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER
33	K9	K9			
34		K9	66	CRB	COMMUNITY RESOURCE OFC.
			67		COMMUNITY RESOURCE OFC.
			68		COMMUNITY ACTION TEAM OFC.
			69		PUBLIC INFORMATION OFC.
			70		TASK FORCE ASSIGNMENT

Abbreviations:

Accred Mgr: Accreditation Manager
 Admin Asst: Chief's Administrative Assistant
 CIU: Criminal Investigations Unit
 CMDR: Commander
 CRO: Community Resource Officer
 CRB: Community Resource Bureau
 CAT: Community Action Team Officer
 DC: Deputy Chief of Police. Second in command of the agency
 SIU: Special Investigations Unit
 SRO: School Resource Officer
 SWAT: Special Weapons and Tactics team

FUNDING SOURCE LEGEND

BF	BOND FUNDS
CIP	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
GR	GRANT FUNDS
NA	NOT APPLICABLE
O&M	OPERATING FUNDS
OR	OTHER RESOURCES
UF	UNFUNDED



Conclusion

The Strategic Plan outlines the Division's service efforts, accomplishments and future challenges. The Plan allows us to begin with the end in mind. We have listed our goals and their supporting objectives necessary to achieve them. Action items allow us to focus our efforts on specifics so that goal achievement is operationally efficient. These form a guide and flexibility will be essential. Modern law enforcement, by its nature, is a bit reactive to societal trends and community demands. In that regard, our Plan is a Process that will evolve each year through annual review, thus allowing us to modify the plan as future challenges arise.

Due to a vibrant economy and the generosity of our citizens, the Division's budget has been significantly increased allowing us to set goals that would have been unachievable just a few years ago. With the community's trust, there is an expectation that our level of service will increase. We concur, and much of this plan can be achieved when we approach full staffing.

Moving forward, we are looking to invest in recruitment because we know that outstanding service begins with hiring the best and the brightest. With a staff of intelligent, articulate, enthusiastic officers, we can remain on the cutting edge of emerging technologies and build upon innovative strategies such as intelligence-based policing. Our top priorities will be to become the most respected police agency in the state and to make our community proud.



Special thanks to:

Tucson, AZ Police
 Charleston, SC Police
 Hilliard, OH Police
 Whitehall, OH Police
 Arlington, MA Police
 RPD Command Staff

Service Department**Bill Sampson****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OH 43068****614-322-6884 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Public Service and Transportation Committee

RE: MOTION THAT THE REYNOLDSBURG DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE BE AND IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED TO ADVERTISE FOR STATEMENTS OF QUALIFICATIONS FOR GENERAL CONSULTING AND PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR 2020 - 2021

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Jed Hood	Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	----------	---------------

The City of Reynoldsburg is seeking statements of qualifications from experienced consulting engineering firms to provide general consulting and professional design services for 2020 and 2021. The City intends to have the firm(s) design and/or monitor the construction of municipal projects, including roadway/street, water, sanitary, storm water, and drainage as well as a variety of other projects. The services requested will require the firm(s) to be licensed to practice engineering in the State of Ohio and must also employ Professional Engineers. The City reserves the right to select multiple firms to provide these services.

Development Department**Andrew Bowsher****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6831 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Development, Parks and Recreation Committee**

**RE: ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO
CONTRACT WITH OHM ADVISORS FOR PROFESSIONAL
DESIGN SERVICES FOR KROGER STREET LIGHT, AND MAIN
STREET IMPROVEMENTS, APPROPRIATING FUNDS
THEREFOR; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

Statement of necessity: to have the project designed and completed by the end of the summer.
All costs, and hereafter construction will be reimbursed by the Franklin County Economic
Development Loan, which was approved in 2018.

The OHM Advisors' proposal and contract are attached.

Request Appropriation of \$72,000.00 from the unappropriated Capital Improvement Fund to
account number 110.580.5331, Engineering/Architecture. (Development Department)



ARCHITECTS. ENGINEERS. PLANNERS.

December 17th, 2018

Brad McCloud
Mayor
City of Reynoldsburg
7232 E. Main Street
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Re: Main St. Streetscape – Preliminary Engineering Study

Dear Mr. McCloud,

Thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you and the Reynoldsburg community. We are pleased to submit this proposal to provide professional design services for the referenced project. This proposal outlines our proposed scope of services, schedule, fees, and “Standard Terms and Conditions”. OHM will work closely with the City to perform the following scope of work.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING & ASSUMPTIONS

- The project involves the preparation of a Preliminary Engineering document to recommend streetscape improvements on Main Street from Lancaster Avenue to Waggoner Road in downtown Reynoldsburg. Considerations will include, but not be limited to, improving street lighting, curb extensions, on-street parking, potential drainage improvements, travel lane widths, sidewalks, bike facilities, ADA compliance, landscaping, and walkability improvements.
- The OHM Team will be led by Aaron Domini (Principal/Senior Planner) with assistance from Justin Meranda (Project Manager/Landscape Architect) and Aaron Call (Principal/Engineer).
- The Client, The City of Reynoldsburg, will be led by Andrew Bowsher or an appointed staff member or representative.
- Design team meetings will be held at client’s office or at OHM.

SCOPE OF WORK

OHM Advisors will work with the City to complete the following scope of work. The final deliverable will be a Preliminary Engineering document containing the selected roadway and streetscape concept with detailed cost estimate. This document will then be used as the ‘basis of design’ for construction documentation and ultimately construction of the project.

Phase 1 – Project Kickoff

- The OHM Team will hold a project kickoff meeting to review and determine final project scope and schedule.



Phase 1 Deliverables:

- ▼ Meeting #1: Kickoff
- ▼ Final Scope and Schedule Document

Phase 2 – Data Gathering

- The OHM Team will analyze the existing conditions and identify any problems or missed opportunities.
- Prepare base maps utilizing latest Franklin County GIS data.
- Field verify existing pavement condition.
- Field verify existing curb condition and design at intersections.
- Field measure curb to curb roadway width and compare to GIS data.
- Field verify existing sidewalk material and condition.
- Determine traffic counts to justify travel lane recommendations.
- Field survey and inventory of existing tree species, including visual condition analysis to justify landscape renovation.
- Look for evidence of potential drainage issues.
- Prepare an exhibit illustrating existing conditions.

Phase 2 Deliverables:

- ▼ Traffic counts
- ▼ Base Map with Existing Conditions Exhibit (includes field measurements)

Phase 3 – Scenario Development

ROADWAY

- Provide recommendations regarding reducing travel lane widths.
- Provide recommendations regarding the addition of curb extensions. Identify and illustrate impacts associated with these additions.
- Provide recommendations regarding the addition of on-street parking. Identify and illustrate impacts associated with these additions.
- Investigate potential for using the bump out areas for utility box locations, drainage features such as rain gardens, pedestrian amenities, etc.
- Investigate several pavement types for the corridor.
- Develop typical sections showing various options (asphalt, brick, concrete, etc.). Options may include, but not limited to, resurfacing, reconstruction with alternate pavements, or spot repairs.

STREETSCAPE

- Cut cross sections to building edges to verify proposed walks.
- Evaluate how the change in curb height may impact sidewalk elevations and their relationship to storefront door swings/access.
- Detail and verify that ADA grading and design can be met for all walks in the corridor.
- Determine curb ramp locations and verify ADA compliance will be satisfied.



- Investigate crosswalk material options.
- Investigate shared lane, sharrow and bike lane options for the corridor.
- Determine appropriate signing for crosswalks and bike lanes/bikeways.
- Develop typical sections for the various options.
- Recommend and illustrate potential landscaping improvements. Landscaping to incorporate rain gardens/gree infrastructure if feasible. Landscape plans will be incorporated into the streetscape/roadway alternatives. Identify landscape (plant material) palette.
- Investigate the landscape alternatives impact on sidewalks, crossings, drainage, sight distance, and utility alternatives, etc.
- Investigation of structural soil application (similar to Nationwide Blvd tree-trench treatment).
- Investigation of grid-technology application to street tree system.
- Application of 'rain-garden' streetscape systems.
- Illustrative graphics to convey quality streetscape finishes and presentation to public.
- Identify streetscape/street furnishings/amenity package(s).
- Develop conceptual layout of new street and pedestrian lighting system for the corridor. Layout will consider the existing utility locations as well as the existing and proposed street tree locations.

The OHM Team will provide recommendations on phasing of improvements within the corridor.

Phase 3 Deliverables:

- Two Roadway/Traffic Alternatives
- Two Streetscape Alternatives
- One meeting with the City to finalize the Scenario Development
- Preliminary Cost Estimate for all Roadway/Streetscape Improvements

Phase 4 – Scenario Evaluation

- A report will be prepared that describes the proposed alternatives including a decision matrix that compares the pros and cons and costs associated with each of the alternatives.
- Meet with City Staff to evaluate improvements and compare costs.

Phase 4 Deliverables:

- Summary Report with Decision Matrix
- One meeting with the City to evaluate the scenarios

Phase 5 – Identify and Refine Preferred Alternative

- After meeting with the City Staff and reviewing the feedback, a preferred alternative will be selected from the preliminary alternatives. The selected preferred alternative will be refined based on any additional comments and the cost estimate for that alternative will be updated.
- Final graphics to illustrate the preferred alternative will be developed.
- Meet with City Staff to present final Preliminary Engineering Study.

Phase 5 Deliverables:

- ▼ Final Roadway/Streetscape Alternative
- ▼ Final Cost Estimate
- ▼ One meeting with the City to present final Preliminary Engineering Study

ANTICIPATED SCHEDULE

Phase 1: Project Kickoff	5 Days
Phase 2: Data Gathering	21 Days
Phase 3: Scenario Development	45 Days
Phase 4: Scenario Evaluation	14 Days
Phase 5: Identify and Refine Preferred Alternative	28 Days

FEE AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

We propose to complete the above scope of services for the fees below plus direct project expenses for printing, mileage, courier, photos, etc. All fees are to be completed as a lump sum not to exceed.

Phase 1: Project Kickoff	\$4,000.00
Phase 2: Data Gathering	\$9,000.00
Phase 3: Scenario Development	\$28,000.00
Phase 4: Scenario Evaluation	\$6,500.00
Phase 5: Identify and Refine Preferred Alternative	\$7,500.00
TOTAL FEE	\$55,000.00

ADDITIONAL SERVICES (if authorized)

OHM will be pleased to provide additional services for this project and will provide a separate proposal for said services if requested. These services may include:

- Merchant Meetings
- Public Meetings
- Additional Staff Meetings
- City Council Meetings



AUTHORIZATION:

If you find this proposal to be acceptable, please provide OHM with authorization to proceed by signing below and returning a copy of the signed proposal. We appreciate the opportunity to serve the City of Reynoldsburg and look forward to continue working with the City on this project. Please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (614) 474-1114 with any questions or for additional information.

Regards,

OHM Advisors
 CONSULTANT

City of Reynoldsburg
 CLIENT

_____ (Signature)

_____ (Signature)

Aaron Domini (Name)

_____ (Date)

Principal (Title)

_____ (Title)

DRAFT

OHM ADVISORS 2019 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

Professional Engineer IV/Architect IV	\$175.00
Professional Engineer III/Architect III	\$158.00
Professional Engineer II/Architect II	\$145.00
Professional Engineer I/Architect I	\$133.00
Graduate Engineer IV	\$138.00
Graduate Engineer III	\$130.00
Graduate Engineer II	\$125.00
Graduate Engineer I	\$115.00
Graduate Architect III/Landscape Architect III	\$125.00
Graduate Architect II/Landscape Architect II	\$105.00
Graduate Architect I/Landscape Architect I	\$95.00
Technician IV	\$132.00
Technician III	\$115.00
Technician II	\$98.00
Technician I	\$78.00
Engineering/Architectural Aide	\$62.00
Professional Surveyor III	\$158.00
Professional Surveyor II	\$145.00
Professional Surveyor I	\$132.00
Graduate Surveyor	\$113.00
Surveyor III	\$110.00
Surveyor II	\$102.00
Surveyor I	\$82.00
Surveyor Aide	\$60.00
Planner IV	\$158.00
Planner III	\$135.00
Planner II	\$115.00
Planner I	\$90.00
Planner Aide	\$62.00
Graphic Designer	\$108.00
Administrative Support	\$68.00
Clerical Aide	\$55.00
Principal	\$200.00
Sr. Associate	\$190.00
Associate	\$178.00

Rates as reflected subject to review and adjustment on an annual basis.

STANDARD TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. THE AGREEMENT – These Standard Terms and Conditions and the attached Proposal or Scope of Services, upon their acceptance by the Owner, shall constitute the entire Agreement between OHM Advisors, registered in the State of Ohio, and the Owner. The Agreement shall supersede all prior negotiations or agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter herein. The Agreement may be amended only by mutual agreement between OHM Advisors and the Owner and said amendments must be in written form.

2. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED – OHM Advisors will perform the services as set forth in the attached proposal or scope of services which is hereby made a part of the Agreement.

3. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER – The Owner shall at no cost to OHM Advisors:

- a) Provide OHM Advisors' personnel with access to the work site to allow timely performance of the work required under this Agreement.
- b) Provide to OHM Advisors within a reasonable time frame, any and all data and information in the Owners possession as may be required by OHM Advisors to perform the services under this Agreement.
- c) Designate a person to act as Owners representative who shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and define Owner policies and decisions as they relate to services under this Agreement.

4. PERIOD OF SERVICE – The services called for in this Agreement shall be completed within the time frame stipulated in the Proposal or Scope of Services, or if not stipulated shall be completed within a time frame which may reasonably be required for completion of the work. OHM Advisors shall not be liable for any loss or damage due to failure or delay in rendering any service called for under this agreement resulting from any cause beyond OHM Advisors' reasonable control.

5. COMPENSATION – The Owner shall pay OHM Advisors for services performed in accordance with the method of payment as stated in the Proposal or Scope of Services. Method of

compensation may be lump sum, hourly; based on a rate schedule, percentage of the construction cost, or cost plus a fixed fee. The Owner shall pay OHM Advisors for reimbursable expenses for subconsultant services, equipment rental or other special project related items at a rate of 1.15 times the invoice amount.

6. TERMS OF PAYMENT – Invoices shall be submitted to the Owner not more often than monthly for services performed during the preceding period. Owner shall pay the full amount of the invoice within thirty days of the invoice date. If payment is not made within thirty days, the amount due to OHM Advisors shall include a charge at the rate of one percent per month from said thirtieth day.

7. LIMIT OF LIABILITY – OHM Advisors shall perform professional services under this Agreement in a manner consistent with the degree of care and skill in accordance with applicable professional standards of services of this type of work. To the fullest extent permitted by law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability in the aggregate, of OHM Advisors and its Officers, Directors, Partners, employees, agents, and subconsultants, and any of them, to the Owner and anyone claiming by, through or under the Owner, for any and all claims, losses, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever arises out of, resulting from or in any way related to the project or the Agreement from any cause or causes, including but not limited to the negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or warranty, express or implied, of OHM Advisors or OHM Advisors' Officers, Directors, employees, agents or subconsultants, or any of them shall not exceed the amount of \$25,000 or OHM Advisors' fee, whichever is greater.

8. ASSIGNMENT – Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet, or assign any duties, rights under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

9. NO WAIVER – Failure of either party to enforce, at anytime, the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such

provisions or the right of either party at any time to avail themselves of such remedies as either may have for any breach or breaches of such provisions.

10. GOVERNING LAW – The laws of the State of Ohio will govern the validity of this Agreement, its interpretation and performance.

11. DOCUMENTS OF SERVICE – The Owner acknowledge OHM Advisors' reports, plans and construction documents as instruments of professional services. Nevertheless, the plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the work and payment in full of all monies due OHM Advisors, however, OHM Advisors shall have the unlimited right to use such drawings, specifications and reports and the intellectual property therein. The Owner shall not reuse or make any modifications to the plans and specifications without prior written authorization by OHM Advisors. In accepting and utilizing any drawings or other data on any electronic media provided by OHM Advisors, the Owner agrees that they will perform acceptance tests or procedures on the data within 30 days of receipt of the file. Any defects the Owner discovers during this period will be reported to OHM Advisors and will be corrected as part of OHM Advisors' basic Scope of Services.

12. TERMINATION – Either party may at any time terminate this Agreement upon giving the other party 7 calendar days prior written notice. The Owner shall within 45 days of termination, pay OHM Advisors for all services rendered and all costs incurred up to the date of termination in accordance with compensation provisions in this Agreement.

13. OHM ADVISORS' RIGHT TO SUSPEND ITS SERVICES – In the event that the Owner fails to pay OHM Advisors the amount shown on any invoice within 60 days of the date of the invoice, OHM Advisors may, after giving 7 days notice to the Owner, suspend its services until payment in full for all services and expenses is received.

14. OPINIONS OF PROBABLE COST – OHM Advisors' preparation of Opinions of Probable Cost represent OHM Advisors' best judgment as a design professional familiar with the industry. The Owner must recognize that OHM Advisors has no control over costs or the prices of labor, equipment or materials, or over the contractor's method of pricing. OHM Advisors makes no warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of such opinions as compared to bid or actual cost.

15. JOB SITE SAFETY – Neither the professional activities of OHM Advisors, nor the presence of OHM Advisors or our employees and subconsultants at a construction site shall relieve the General Contractor or any other entity of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and the health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agency. OHM Advisors has no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or any other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The Owner agrees that the General Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety, and warrants that this intent shall be made clear in the Owners agreement with the General Contractor. The Owner also agrees that OHM Advisors shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the General Contractors general liability insurance policy.

16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION – In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design or construction of the project or following the completion of the project, the Owner and OHM Advisors agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise.



ARCHITECTS. ENGINEERS. PLANNERS.

November 30, 2018

Andrew Bowsher
Development Director
City of Reynoldsburg
7232 East Main Street
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

Re: Traffic Signal Design Services for the East Main Street & Site Drive 2
Kroger Development – East Main Street, Reynoldsburg, OH

Dear Mr. Bowsher,

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal for professional services to prepare traffic signal plans for this location. This letter represents our scope of services, and also notes a time schedule, compensation and our standard contract terms and conditions. To indicate your acceptance, please have a copy of this agreement signed by the appropriate officials and returned to us at your earliest convenience.

Project Description

A Traffic Impact Study (TIS) was prepared by Carpenter Marty Transportation regarding the Kroger development in Reynoldsburg, Ohio. As a result of the development, the City of Reynoldsburg is looking for traffic signal design services for the new installation of a traffic signal at the East Main Street and Site Drive 2 for the Kroger development. This will also include traffic control (pavement marking and signing) and curb ramp design services.

Scope of services and proposed work plan:

The work plan is broken down into discrete tasks. Each task is explained below.

- **Initial Field Meeting/Utility Coordination:** OHM will coordinate and attend an on-site field meeting with the City of Reynoldsburg, Kroger representatives, utility representatives, and other interested parties as requested by the City of Reynoldsburg. We will provide the attendees with a concept layout of the proposed traffic signal, traffic control, and curb ramps based on the utility and other information gathered prior to the meeting. The purpose of this meeting will be to discuss the general signal layout as well as any possible utility conflicts.
- **Prepare Preliminary Traffic Signal, Traffic Control, and Curb Ramp Design Plans:** Preliminary plans for signal installation and curb ramps will be developed. The deliverables will be as follows:
 - 1 - Title sheet.
 - 1 - Signal plan sheet depicting the locations of the signal supports, controller, pedestrian facilities (pedestals, pedestrian signal heads, and pushbuttons), and signal heads.
 - 1 - Preliminary pavement marking plan sheet
 - 1- Curb ramp plan sheet depicting proposed curb ramp locations.
- **Review Preliminary Plans:** Our QA/QC process calls for checks after each work activity and formal reviews after each task in the project. After this information is checked in accordance with our QA/QC process, we will submit plans, special provisions and the cost estimate summaries for a Plan Review meeting with the City of Reynoldsburg. We will assist in scheduling, conducting and attending the preliminary plan review meeting.
- **Prepare Final Traffic Signal, Traffic Control, and Curb Ramp Design Plans:** After attending the Plan Review meeting, the comments received will be addressed. Upon completion of this, the detailed plan package will be completed and we will provide the following deliverables:

OHM Advisors*

580 NORTH FOURTH STREET, SUITE 610
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215

T 614.418.0600
F 614.418.0614

OHM-Advisors.com

Attachment: Reynoldsburg Signal Proposal - Kroger Drive (OHM Advisors FCED Loan Contract)



- 1 – Title sheet
- 1 – Curb ramp plan sheet detailing the locations and proposed elevations.
- 1 – Traffic control plan sheet detailing pavement marking locations and proposed signing.
- 2 – Traffic signal note sheets
- 1 – Traffic signal plan sheet detailing the location of all proposed signal equipment. In addition to this, the plan will also include detailed information pertaining to conduit sizes, cables, detector loops, and power service location.
- 3 – Traffic signal details sheets which will include the phasing diagram, signal timing chart, signal support elevations, wiring diagram, field wiring hook-up chart, detection chart, and pole orientation detail.
- Quantities for all proposed items and a detailed cost estimate.

Please note that OHM will not be preparing a complete bid book for this job as it is our understanding that the plans will be packaged and advertised by the City of Reynoldsburg. We also assume that any related permits will be the responsibility of the City of Reynoldsburg. Should this work become necessary, it will be considered out-of-scope and subject to additional compensation.

Responsibilities of Owner

OHM will utilize electronic survey files provided by the City of Reynoldsburg to prepare the traffic signal and curb ramp design plans. We assume these files will also include all pertinent right-of-way and utility information.

Time Schedule

OHM is prepared to begin conducting the initial field review within 7 days of the notice to proceed. The preliminary design will be available no later than 20 working days after the notice to proceed. The final design will then be available within 15 days after review comments are received from the City of Reynoldsburg.

Compensation

Compensation due will be the lump sum amount of seventeen thousand dollars (\$17,000.00). Any requested work not covered under this scope of work will be an extra compensation due on a time and materials basis utilizing the rate schedule herewith attached as Exhibit 1.

Contract Terms and Conditions

The attached Standard Terms and Conditions, dated March 2010 and shown as Exhibit 2, are incorporated into this proposal by reference.

Acceptance

This document, including any attached Exhibits constitutes the entire Agreement between the Owner and OHM Advisors and shall not be amended, altered or changed, except by written authorization executed by both parties. If this proposal is acceptable to you, please sign both copies and mail one back to us for authorization to proceed

OHM Advisors
CONSULTANT

Aaron Call, P.E.
Principal

November 30th 2018

(Signature)

(Date)

City of Reynoldsburg
CLIENT

Andrew Bowsher
Development Director – City of Reynoldsburg

Attachments: Exhibit 1 – Labor Billing Rate Schedule
 Exhibit 2 – Standard Terms and Conditions

Attachment: Reynoldsburg Signal Proposal - Kroger Drive (OHM Advisors FCED Loan Contract)



APPENDIX A

OHM ADVISORS 2019 HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

Professional Engineer IV/Architect IV	\$175.00
Professional Engineer III/Architect III	\$158.00
Professional Engineer II/Architect II	\$145.00
Professional Engineer I/Architect I	\$133.00
Graduate Engineer IV	\$138.00
Graduate Engineer III	\$130.00
Graduate Engineer II	\$125.00
Graduate Engineer I	\$115.00
Graduate Architect III/Landscape Architect III	\$125.00
Graduate Architect II/Landscape Architect II	\$105.00
Graduate Architect I/Landscape Architect I	\$95.00
Technician IV	\$132.00
Technician III	\$115.00
Technician II	\$98.00
Technician I	\$78.00
Engineering/Architectural Aide	\$62.00
Professional Surveyor III	\$158.00
Professional Surveyor II	\$145.00
Professional Surveyor I	\$132.00
Graduate Surveyor	\$113.00
Surveyor III	\$110.00
Surveyor II	\$102.00
Surveyor I	\$82.00
Surveyor Aide	\$60.00
Planner IV	\$158.00
Planner III	\$135.00
Planner II	\$115.00
Planner I	\$90.00
Planner Aide	\$62.00
Graphic Designer	\$108.00
Administrative Support	\$68.00
Clerical Aide	\$55.00
Principal	\$200.00
Sr. Associate	\$190.00
Associate	\$178.00

Rates as reflected subject to review and adjustment on an annual basis.



APPENDIX B

STANDARD TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. THE AGREEMENT – These Standard Terms and Conditions and the attached Proposal or Scope of Services, upon their acceptance by the Owner, shall constitute the entire Agreement between OHM Advisors, registered in the State of Ohio, and the Owner. The Agreement shall supersede all prior negotiations or agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter herein. The Agreement may be amended only by mutual agreement between OHM Advisors and the Owner and said amendments must be in written form.

2. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED – OHM Advisors will perform the services as set forth in the attached proposal or scope of services which is hereby made a part of the Agreement.

3. SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER – The Owner shall at no cost to OHM Advisors:

- a) Provide OHM Advisors' personnel with access to the work site to allow timely performance of the work required under this Agreement.
- b) Provide to OHM Advisors within a reasonable time frame, any and all data and information in the Owners possession as may be required by OHM Advisors to perform the services under this Agreement.
- c) Designate a person to act as Owners representative who shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and define Owner policies and decisions as they relate to services under this Agreement.

4. PERIOD OF SERVICE – The services called for in this Agreement shall be completed within the time frame stipulated in the Proposal or Scope of Services, or if not stipulated shall be completed within a time frame which may reasonably be required for completion of the work. OHM Advisors shall not be liable for any loss or damage due to failure or delay in rendering any service called for under this agreement resulting from any cause beyond OHM Advisors' reasonable control.

5. COMPENSATION – The Owner shall pay OHM Advisors for services performed in accordance with the method of payment as stated in the Proposal or Scope of Services. Method of

compensation may be lump sum, hourly; based on a rate schedule, percentage of the construction cost, or cost plus a fixed fee. The Owner shall pay OHM Advisors for reimbursable expenses for subconsultant services, equipment rental or other special project related items at a rate of 1.15 times the invoice amount.

6. TERMS OF PAYMENT – Invoices shall be submitted to the Owner not more often than monthly for services performed during the preceding period. Owner shall pay the full amount of the invoice within thirty days of the invoice date. If payment is not made within thirty days, the amount due to OHM Advisors shall include a charge at the rate of one percent per month from said thirtieth day.

7. LIMIT OF LIABILITY – OHM Advisors shall perform professional services under this Agreement in a manner consistent with the degree of care and skill in accordance with applicable professional standards of services of this type of work. To the fullest extent permitted by law, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the total liability in the aggregate, of OHM Advisors and its Officers, Directors, Partners, employees, agents, and subconsultants, and any of them, to the Owner and anyone claiming by, through or under the Owner, for any and all claims, losses, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever arises out of, resulting from or in any way related to the project or the Agreement from any cause or causes, including but not limited to the negligence, professional errors or omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or warranty, express or implied, of OHM Advisors or OHM Advisors' Officers, Directors, employees, agents or subconsultants, or any of them shall not exceed the amount of \$25,000 or OHM Advisors' fee, whichever is greater.

8. ASSIGNMENT – Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet, or assign any duties, rights under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

9. NO WAIVER – Failure of either party to enforce, at anytime, the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such

provisions or the right of either party at any time to avail themselves of such remedies as either may have for any breach or breaches of such provisions.

10. GOVERNING LAW – The laws of the State of Ohio will govern the validity of this Agreement, its interpretation and performance.

11. DOCUMENTS OF SERVICE – The Owner acknowledge OHM Advisors' reports, plans and construction documents as instruments of professional services. Nevertheless, the plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Owner upon completion of the work and payment in full of all monies due OHM Advisors, however, OHM Advisors shall have the unlimited right to use such drawings, specifications and reports and the intellectual property therein. The Owner shall not reuse or make any modifications to the plans and specifications without prior written authorization by OHM Advisors. In accepting and utilizing any drawings or other data on any electronic media provided by OHM Advisors, the Owner agrees that they will perform acceptance tests or procedures on the data within 30 days of receipt of the file. Any defects the Owner discovers during this period will be reported to OHM Advisors and will be corrected as part of OHM Advisors' basic Scope of Services.

12. TERMINATION – Either party may at any time terminate this Agreement upon giving the other party 7 calendar days prior written notice. The Owner shall within 45 days of termination, pay OHM Advisors for all services rendered and all costs incurred up to the date of termination in accordance with compensation provisions in this Agreement.

13. OHM ADVISORS' RIGHT TO SUSPEND ITS SERVICES – In the event that the Owner fails to pay OHM Advisors the amount shown on any invoice within 60 days of the date of the invoice, OHM Advisors may, after giving 7 days notice to the Owner, suspend its services until payment in full for all services and expenses is received.

14. OPINIONS OF PROBABLE COST – OHM Advisors' preparation of Opinions of Probable Cost represent OHM Advisors' best judgment as a design professional familiar with the industry. The Owner must recognize that OHM Advisors has no control over costs or the prices of labor, equipment or materials, or over the contractor's method of pricing. OHM Advisors makes no warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy of such opinions as compared to bid or actual cost.

15. JOB SITE SAFETY – Neither the professional activities of OHM Advisors, nor the presence of OHM Advisors or our employees and subconsultants at a construction site shall relieve the General Contractor or any other entity of their obligations, duties, and responsibilities including, but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequences, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending or coordinating all portions of the work of construction in accordance with the contract documents and the health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agency. OHM Advisors has no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or any other entity or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions. The Owner agrees that the General Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety, and warrants that this intent shall be made clear in the Owners agreement with the General Contractor. The Owner also agrees that OHM Advisors shall be indemnified and shall be made additional insureds under the General Contractors general liability insurance policy.

16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION – In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design or construction of the project or following the completion of the project, the Owner and OHM Advisors agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise.

Development Department

Andrew Bowsher

7232 E. Main Street

Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068

614-322-6831 Phone

ORDINANCE REQUEST

DATE: **January 28, 2019**

TO: **Development, Parks and Recreation Committee**

RE: **ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO
CONTRACT WITH CALFEE ZONING FOR PROFESSIONAL
ZONING CODE REWRITE SERVICES AND DECLARING AN
EMERGENCY.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

The City of Reynoldsburg does not have an up-to-date Zoning Code. The last Code was created in 1969. A new zoning code will provide both a short- and a long-range framework for the built environment in the City. It will guide the appropriate use of lands within the City in order to protect the public health and safety and to promote general welfare. Among other issues, the zoning code will assist City Officials track log, and coordinate our future comprehensive plan for commercial, housing and mixed-use development; locations where the City should increase density, use redevelopment, or intervene in other ways; opportunities to extend and/or improve open space, recreational areas, and civic facilities; strategies for increasing economic development; environmental, historic and cultural resources that need conservation; and strategies for improving infrastructure issues.

As a result, the new zoning code has a direct relationship to the citizens of Reynoldsburg, whether they live, work, or own a business in the community. A copy of the Calfee Zoning's contract is attached. Work will commence once approved, and payments will start January of 2019

Development Department**Andrew Bowsher****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6831 Phone**

Request use of \$135,000 from the account number 110.580.5339 Misc. Contract Services.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 201__, by and between the CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO, an Ohio municipal corporation with an address of 7232 E. Main Street, Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068, Attn: Andrew Bowsher, Development Director (the "City"), and CALFEE STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, LLC, an Ohio limited liability company D/B/A CALFEE ZONING, with an address of 2800 First Financial Center, 255 E. Fifth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202, Attn: Sean S. Suder, Principal (the "Consultant"), on the following terms and conditions:

RECITALS

- A. The City is seeking professional consulting services to update the City's Planning and Zoning Code (the "Project").
- B. Consultant provides municipal consulting services to local governments and has demonstrated the qualifications necessary and desired to complete the Project.
- C. The City desires to retain Consultant to provide consulting services related to the Project, and Consultant desires to render such consulting services to the City, upon the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties intending to be legally bound hereby agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Consulting Period; Termination. Consultant will commence work on the Services within fifteen (15) days of the Effective Date of this Agreement ("Project Commencement"), and this Agreement shall be in effect for a term commencing on the Effective Date hereof and ending on the date of Completion (defined below) of the Services (defined below) (the "Consulting Period"). The Consulting Period may be extended upon the mutual written agreement of the City and Consultant. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this Agreement shall terminate automatically upon thirty (30) days' advance written notice of either the City or Consultant. If this Agreement is terminated by the City, Consultant shall be paid for services it has performed to the date of termination. The City shall not be entitled to the recovery of any damages arising out of or related to the termination of this Agreement unless such termination is the direct result of any negligence or willful misconduct of Consultant.
2. Consulting Services. During the Consulting Period, Consultant agrees to provide the scope of consulting services set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Services") related the re-write of the City of Reynoldsburg Planning and Zoning Code (the "Reynoldsburg Code").
3. Consulting Fee. During the Consulting Period, the City shall pay Consultant a total consulting fee of One Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$135,000.00) (the "Consulting Fee"), as more fully set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof,

payable to Consultant on a monthly basis for any Services completed during the prior month. The City shall pay Consultant the Consulting Fee not later than thirty (30) days following the date of Consultant's written invoice therefor. The Consulting Fee shall include all of Consultant's expenses, including, but not limited to, Consultant's travel expenses, and Consultant shall not receive reimbursement for any business or travel expenses unless separately pre-approved by the City in writing.

4. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant acknowledges and agrees that its status at all times shall be that of an independent contractor, and that it may not, at any time, act as a representative for or on behalf of the City, for any purpose or transaction, and may not bind or otherwise obligate the City in any manner whatsoever without first obtaining the written approval of the City. In recognition of its status as an independent contractor, Consultant hereby waives any rights as an employee or deemed employee of the City. Consultant shall pay directly all taxes associated with the compensation it receives under this Agreement

5. **Understanding of Relationship.** ALTHOUGH SOME OF OUR PROFESSIONALS ARE ATTORNEYS WHO MAY BE SEPARATELY ENGAGED TO PROVIDE LEGAL REPRESENTATION AND SERVICES IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE THEY ARE LICENSED TO PRACTICE LAW, CALFEE STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, LLC D/B/A CALFEE ZONING ("CZ") (AN AFFILIATE OF THE LAW FIRM OF CALFEE, HALTER & GRISWOLD LLP WITH ITS PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS AT 1405 EAST SIXTH STREET, CLEVELAND, OHIO 44114) IS NOT A LAW FIRM AND DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY LEGAL REPRESENTATION OR LEGAL SERVICES, AND THE FEES COLLECTED BY CZ IN PERFORMING CONSULTING SERVICES ARE, THEREFORE, NOT LEGAL FEES. ENGAGING OR OTHERWISE CONTRACTING WITH CZ OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR EMPLOYEES DOES NOT FORM AN ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP AND, THEREFORE, THE PROTECTIONS OF THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP DO NOT APPLY. IF YOU ARE SEEKING TO CREATE AN ATTORNEY-CLIENT RELATIONSHIP, YOU ARE ENCOURAGED TO ENGAGE AN ATTORNEY OF YOUR CHOOSING. ENGAGING OR OTHERWISE CONTRACTING WITH CZ OR ITS PRINCIPALS OR EMPLOYEES DOES NOT REQUIRE YOU TO ENGAGE, HIRE, OR RETAIN ANY ATTORNEY IN PARTNERSHIP WITH OR EMPLOYED BY CZ'S AFFILIATE LAW FIRM, CALFEE, HALTER & GRISWOLD LLP, OR IN ANY WAY LIMIT, AFFECT, OR IMPACT YOUR ABILITY TO ENGAGE, HIRE, OR RETAIN AN ATTORNEY OF YOUR CHOOSING.

6. **Miscellaneous.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio. This Agreement contains the parties' entire understanding and supersedes all prior negotiations, proposals, or agreements concerning the services described herein. This Agreement may only be modified by written instrument duly executed by both parties. The rights and interests under this Agreement shall not be assigned without the prior written consent of the other party. To the extent that any provision of this Agreement is finally adjudged invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, that provision shall be deleted or modified, as necessary, to make it enforceable, and the remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and be binding upon the parties hereto. All communications required by this Agreement may be personally delivered or mailed to the other party at the address set forth above. The address and party may be changed by written notice given as provided in this paragraph.

[Signature Page Follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first written above.

CONSULTANT:

CALFEE STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS, LLC,
an Ohio limited liability company,
D/B/A CALFEE ZONING

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY:

CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO,
an Ohio municipal corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CERTIFICATION OF FUNDING AVAILABILITY:

Certified Date: _____

Fund/Code: _____

Amount: _____

By: _____
_____, City Finance Director

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Zoning Code Re-Write Project	
TASK GROUP A - Zoning and Permitting Operations Review/Analysis	
1.1 Gather Information and Review Existing Procedures and Permit Flow	\$ 7,700
1.2 Draft and Deliver Diagnostic Report	\$ 9,620
1.3 Teleconference - Review Draft Report	\$ 900
1.4 Report Presentation	\$ 6,040
Subtotal	\$ 24,260
TASK GROUP B - Code Calibration and Administrative Draft	
2.1 Create Administrative Review Draft CDO	\$ 28,120
2.2 Draft Map and Zoning Districts	\$ 3,460
2.3 Teleconference - Review Administrative Draft	\$ 1,180
2.4 Stakeholder Meeting - Trip	\$ 6,880
2.5 Finalize Administrative Draft	\$ 3,240
Subtotal	\$ 42,880
TASK GROUP C - Public Review Draft and Adoption	
3.1 Create Public Review Draft	\$ 14,700
3.2 Teleconference - Public Review Draft	\$ 1,180
3.3 Public Communications - Open House - Trip #4	\$ 13,360
3.4 Teleconference - Open House Follow Up	\$ 1,180
3.5 Finalize Public Review Draft	\$ 10,400
3.6 Public Hearing - Planning Commission Presentation	\$ 7,400
3.7 Teleconference - Public Hearing Follow Up	\$ 1,180
3.8 Create Adoption Draft	\$ 7,940
3.9 Public Hearing - City Council Presentation	\$ 7,400
3.10 Teleconference - Project Wrap Up	\$ 1,120
3.11 Final Delivery	\$ 2,000
Subtotal	\$ 67,860
PROJECT SCOPE TOTAL	\$135,000

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee

RE: Ordinance Authorizing Mayor to Purchase Kenwood Radio's for Reynoldsburg Police Department and Declaring an Emergency.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

Requesting permission to purchase Fifteen (15) Kenwood Walkie Model VP-6430 and misc equipment from REM in the amount of \$43,000.00 which includes \$1360.00 overage for unforeseen cost. Funding for the equipment will come from account 110.111.5639 (Other Equipment). Requesting this as an emergency to meet the needs a safety of the city.

Prepared by: Mark Landry

DATE	8/14/2018
QUOTE #	EFJ 102324
CUSTOMER ID	
VALID UNTIL	11/14/2018

CITY, STATE ZIP

42116

--

TOTAL \$ 41,640.00

Packet Pg. 134

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee****RE: Ordinance Authorizing Mayor to Purchase Body Cameras for the Reynoldsburg Police Department; and Declaring an Emergency.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

Requesting permission to purchase Fifty (50) Body Cams from Kustom Signals in the amount of \$38,000.00 from account 110.111.5207 (Law Enforcement Supplies). This was a budgeted item for 2019 that was approved. Requesting this as an emergency to meet the safety needs of the community.

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee****RE: ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO PURCHASE FOUR (4)
POLICE CRUISERS AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE
REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

Requesting to purchase four (4) 2019 Ford SUV Interceptor in the amount of \$294,000.00 which includes equipment (see attached). Funding for the vehicles was approved in the 2019 budget from account 110.111.5632 (Vehicles). We are requesting that this be passed as an emergency to meet the needs and safety of the city.

Cruiser Purchase Worksheet

Date: January 4, 2019

Sergeant: Bauchmoyer (CLK)

Type of Vehicle to purchase: 2019 Ford SUV Interceptor

Vendor: Various (see below)

State Bid #: RS901519

Number of vehicles to purchase:

Cost of vehicle: \$ 142,772.00

REM Estimate: \$ 22,530.00

Osburn Signs: \$ 1,100.00

Dodd's Body Shop: \$ 3,600.00

Kustom Signal's: \$ 22,000.00

PARR Upfitting: \$ 43,800.00

Computers \$ 28,000.00

Other (quote must be attached):

Vendor: Stop Stick \$ 1,860.00

Vendor: Galls \$ 1,040.00

Vendor: American Fire \$ 290.00

Vendor: Staples \$ 71.96

10% buffer will be added in to total price

Total cost for 4 cruisers: \$ 294,0000.00
Includes buffer/round up

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

STATE OF OHIO
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION
OFFICE OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES
4200 SURFACE ROAD, COLUMBUS, OH 43228-1395MANDATORY USE CONTRACT FOR: NEW, MODEL YEAR 2019 OR MANUFACTURER'S CURRENT PRODUCTION
MODEL, LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLESCONTRACT No.: RS901519EFFECTIVE DATES: 10/26/18 to 09/30/19

The Department of Administrative Services has accepted bids submitted in response to Invitation to Bid No. RS901519 that opened on 09/14/18. The evaluation of the bid response(s) has been completed. The bidder(s) listed herein have been determined to be the lowest responsive and responsible bidder(s) and have been awarded a contract for the item(s) listed. The respective bid response, including the Instructions to Bidders and Standard Terms and Conditions, special contract terms & conditions, any bid addenda, specifications, pricing schedules and any attachments incorporated by reference and accepted by DAS become a part of this Requirements Contract.

This Requirements Contract is effective beginning and ending on the dates noted above unless, prior to the expiration date, the Contract is renewed, terminated or cancelled in accordance with the Contract Terms and Conditions.

CONTRACT RENEWAL. This Contract may be renewed after the ending date of the Contract solely at the discretion of the Contracting Agency for a period of one month. Any further renewals will be by mutual agreement between the Contractor and the Contracting Agency for any number of times and for any period of time. The cumulative time of all mutual renewals may not exceed 24 months unless the Contracting Agency determines that additional renewal is necessary.

This Requirements Contract is available to all State Agencies, State institutions of higher education and properly registered members of the Cooperative Purchasing Program of the Department of Administrative Services, as applicable.

Agencies are eligible to make purchases of the listed supplies and/or services in any amount and at any time as determined by the agency. The State makes no representation or guarantee that agencies will purchase the volume of supplies and/or services as advertised in the Invitation to Bid.

SPECIAL NOTE: State agencies may make purchases under this Requirements Contract up to \$2500.00 using the State of Ohio payment card. Any purchase that exceeds \$2500.00 will be made using the official State of Ohio purchase order (ADM-0523). Any non-state agency, institution of higher education or Cooperative Purchasing member will use forms applicable to their respective agency.

This Requirements Contract and any Amendments thereto are available from the DAS website at the following address:

<http://www.ohio.gov/procure>

Signed: _____
Robert Blair, Director Date _____

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLAUSES</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Special Contract Terms and Conditions	3-7
Amendments to Contract Terms and Conditions	3
Delivery and Acceptance	3
Descriptive Literature	3
Evaluation	3
Contract Award	3
Option Pricing Note	3
Firm Fixed-Price Contract	4
Cooperative Purchasing Contract	4
Contractor Quarterly Sales Report	4
Contractor Revenue Share	5
Transportation Charges	5
Minimum Delivery Charge	5
Placement of Orders	5
Purchase Orders	6
Submission of Invoices	6
Payment	6
Service	6
Service Policy	6
Certificate of Title	6
Agency Registration	6
Advertisement	7
Dealer License	7
Sales License	7
Usage Reports	7
 <u>CONTRACT ITEMS</u>	
Specifications (Requirements and Standard Equipment)	8-11
Vehicle Specifications and Pricing	12-31
Build Out Schedule	32
Contractor Index	33

SPECIAL CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

AMENDMENTS TO CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The following Amendments to the Contract Terms and Conditions do hereby become a part hereof. In the event that an amendment conflicts with the Contract Terms and Conditions, the Amendment will prevail.

DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE: Supplies will be delivered to the participating agency within timeframe noted on price schedule after receipt of order. The delivery location will be noted on the purchase order issued by the participating agency. Acceptance (transfer of title) will occur upon the inspection and written confirmation by the ordering agency that the supplies delivered conform to the requirements set forth in the Contract. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, acceptance shall be conclusive except as regards to latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud.

DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE: The Bidder may be required to submit descriptive literature of the supplies or services being offered. If requested, the literature will be used in the evaluation process to determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. If not provided as part of the bid response, the Bidder must provide said literature within ten (10) calendar days after request/notification by the Office of Procurement Services to do so. Any references, that may appear in the descriptive literature, that may alter the terms and conditions and specifications of the bid (e.g. F.O.B. Shipping Point or Prices Subject to Change), will not be part of any contract and will be disregarded by the state of Ohio. Failure of the bidder to furnish descriptive literature either as part of their bid response or within the time specified herein will deem the bidder not responsive.

EVALUATION: Bids will be evaluated in accordance with Article I-17 of the "Instructions to Bidders". In addition, the State will evaluate the bid based on the total item cost, which equals the estimated number of units multiplied by the unit bid price plus the appropriate delivery charge. If estimated usages are unknown a quantity of one (1) will be used for the evaluation. If there is no "delivery charge per mile round trip map mileage rate" supplied or, the calculated value of the delivery charge is less than the minimum delivery charge, the minimum delivery charge will be used for evaluation purposes. The state reserves the right to reject the "per mile" delivery charge or the "minimum" delivery charge if it is determined to be excessive.

Example Calculation:

Total Item Cost = [(vehicle unit price) x (estimated number of units)] + [(delivery charge per mile round trip x 300) x estimated number of vehicles]

CONTRACT AWARD: The contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder by vehicle line item by specified manufacturer make and model pursuant to OAC 123:5-1-10(I). No other makes or models will be acceptable.

OPTION PRICING NOTE: Option prices bid are to be less than the manufacturer's suggested retail price(s) (MSRP). Bidder signifies by their signature on page one (1) of the ITB, that the option prices bid are less than MSRP. Bidders found to be over charging for options during bid evaluation may have those options deleted from any award. Ordering entities are advised to compare window sticker prices of options, where possible, with option charges on invoices. Bidders found to be over charging for options at the time of invoicing will be required to submit corrected invoices reflecting proper pricing.

Bidders must indicate "Included", "Not Available", or a Price for each option specified. Failure to enter a cost for the options with a value in the units to evaluate field may deem your bid response as non-responsive and ineligible for an award for that item. If an option is not available as original factory equipment and is supplied as an aftermarket item, the Dealer Option/Order Code is to include an "AM" designation.

- A. **REQUIRED OPTIONS:** Bidders must provide a unit cost for options that are listed in the options table. If the option is included in the base unit, the bidder is to enter "Included" in the space provided and the numerical value of \$0.00 will be used in the evaluation. Options quoted will be made available to the ordering entities at the discretion of DAS, as part of the contract. Failure to enter "included" or a cost for all options may deem your bid non-responsive and ineligible for an award for that item.
- B. **ADDITIONAL OPTION PACKAGES:** Bidders may elect to supply pricing for popular or common option packages not included in the required option table. Additional option packages quoted will be made available to the ordering entities at the discretion of DAS, as part of the contract.
- C. **UNSPECIFIED OPTION PRICE:** Is the percentage above the manufacturer's invoice cost that is used to calculate unit cost for non-specified optional equipment required by an ordering entity.

SPECIAL CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONT'D)

FIRM FIXED-PRICE CONTRACT: The contract is a Firm Fixed-Price Contract. The Contractor(s) is required to provide to the using agency supplies or services at the listed price(s) for the duration of the contract, and any extensions thereto.

COOPERATIVE PURCHASING CONTRACT: This Contract may be relied upon by Ohio institutions of higher education and Ohio political subdivisions. Ohio political subdivisions include any county, township, municipal corporation, school district, conservancy district, township park district, park district created under Chapter 1545 of the Revised Code, regional transit authority, regional airport authority, regional water and sewer district, port authority or any other political subdivision as described in the Ohio Revised Code. To qualify to use this Contract the political subdivision must be currently enrolled in the State's Cooperative Purchasing Program. Purchases made from this Contract by a political subdivision that is not properly registered with the State's Cooperative Purchasing Program will be a violation of law and may be contrary to the political subdivision's competitive bidding requirements. If a political subdivision or institution of higher education relies upon this Contract to issue a purchase order or other ordering document, the political subdivision or institution of higher education "steps into the shoes" of the State under this Contract. The political division's or institution of higher education's order and this Contract are between the Contractor and the political subdivision or institution of higher education. The Contractor must look solely to the political subdivision or institution of higher education for performance, including payment. The Contractor agrees to hold the state of Ohio harmless with regard to political subdivisions and institution of higher education's orders and political subdivision's and institution of higher education's performance. DAS may cancel this Contract and may seek remedies if the Contractor fails to honor its obligations under an order from a political subdivision or institution of higher education.

CONTRACTOR QUARTERLY SALES REPORT: The Contractor must report the quarterly dollar value (in U.S. dollars and rounded to the nearest whole dollar) of the sales, to include both state agencies and political subdivisions, under this Contract by calendar quarter (e.g. January-March, April-June, July-September and October-December). The dollar value of the sale is the price paid by the Contract user for the products and/or services listed on the purchase order or other encumbering document, as recorded by the Contractor.

The Contractor will receive an email with a User ID and password and must report the quarterly dollar value of sales to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) via the Internet using the web form at the Ohio DAS Contract Management Contractor Portal, <https://cm.ohio.gov/>. If no sales occur, the Contractor must show zero. The report must be submitted thirty (30) days following the completion of the reporting period. The Contractor is responsible for emailing the Analyst listed on page one of the contract with any company contact changes.

The Contractor shall also submit a close-out report within one hundred and twenty (120) days after the expiration of this Contract. The Contract expires upon the physical completion of the last outstanding task or delivery order of the Contract. The close-out report must cover all sales not shown in the final quarterly report and reconcile all errors and credits. If the Contractor reported all contract sales and reconciled all errors and credits on the final quarterly report, then the Contractor should show zero "0" sales in the close-out report.

The Contractor must forward the Quarterly Sales Report to one of the following addresses,

For same day or overnight deliveries:

Huntington National Bank
ATTN: L-3686
7 Easton Oval
Columbus, OH 43219

All other deliveries may be sent to the following address:

Department of Administrative Services
L-3686
Columbus, OH 43260-3686

If the Contractor fails to submit sales reports, falsifies reports or fails to submit sales reports in a timely manner, DAS may suspend, terminate or cancel this Contract.

SPECIAL CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONT'D)

CONTRACTOR REVENUE SHARE: The Contractor must pay the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) a revenue share of the sales transacted under this contract. The Contractor must remit the revenue share in U.S. dollars within thirty (30) days after the end of the quarterly sales reporting period. The revenue share equals 0.75% of the total quarterly sales reported. Contractors must include the revenue share in their prices. The revenue share is included in the award price(s) and reflected in the total amount charged to ordering agencies which includes both state agencies and political subdivisions using this Contract.

The contractor must remit any monies due as the result of the close-out report at the time the close-out report is submitted to DAS. The Contractor must pay the revenue share amount due by check. To ensure the payment is credited properly, the Contractor must identify the check as a "Revenue Share" and include the Ohio Contract Management Remittance Report

The Contractor should make the check payable to: Treasurer, State of Ohio.

Use the following address for same day or overnight deliveries:

Huntington National Bank
ATTN: L-3686
7 Easton Oval
Columbus, OH 43219

All other deliveries may be sent to the following address:

Department of Administrative Services
L-3686
Columbus, OH 43260-3686

If the full amount of the revenue share is not paid within thirty (30) calendar days after the end of the applicable reporting period, the non-payment constitutes a contract debt to the State. The State may either initiate withholding or setting off payments or employ the remedies available under Ohio law for the non-payment of the revenue share.

If the Contractor fails to pay the revenue share in a timely manner, DAS may suspend, terminate or cancel this Contract.

TRANSPORTATION CHARGES: Any items(s) ordered from this contract shall be delivered F.O.B. destination to any state agency or any political subdivision located within the state of Ohio as stated on the purchase order, at the rate per mile, per vehicle delivery charge as listed on the item page. When generating orders, contact the contractor and establish the total round trip miles for one (1) vehicle from dealers location, using the state of Ohio Official Highway Map, unless some other mutually agreed upon method is acceptable.

MINIMUM DELIVERY CHARGE: This charge is to be used when the rate per mile per vehicle, as listed on the item page, times the number of round trip miles is less than the minimum delivery charge. The contractor may not bill for both the rate per mile, per vehicle and the minimum delivery charge.

PLACEMENT OF ORDERS: Ordering entities are strongly encouraged to place orders as early as possible in the model year. Purchase orders for any item(s) listed in a contract, awarded pursuant to this bid, will be placed directly with the contractor(s) by the using agency. No order shall specify delivery to exceed thirty (30) days beyond the expiration and/or cancellation date of the contract.

SPECIAL CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONT'D)

PURCHASE ORDERS: Purchase Orders for item(s) listed in this contract will be placed directly with the contractor by the ordering agency. All purchases, made by state agencies only, will be placed using either the official state of Ohio Purchase Order or, by a purchase order issued by the State's third party financing administrator. The state will not be obligated to pay for purchases of any supplies or services, made by any other method. No order shall specify delivery to exceed thirty (30) days beyond the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of the contract. A Purchase Order will authorize the contractor to provide the required supplies or services and, upon delivery, acceptance and submission of a proper invoice, will obligate the ordering agency to pay for the supplies or services furnished by the contractor.

When applicable, purchase orders may be placed for delivery to the agency on a quarterly basis. Any orders issued prior to the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of the contract, which require delivery up to ninety (90) days beyond the approved expiration, termination, or cancellation date are to be fulfilled by the contractor.

ALL purchase orders placed against this contract are to contain verbiage exactly as to how the title, delivery instructions, etc. are to read, i.e.:

TITLE TO:	SHIP TO:	BILL TO:
AGENCY TAX NO. _____		
AGENCY _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY/STATE _____		
COUNTY _____	CONTACT _____	TELEPHONE _____

In addition, list on each purchase order an agency contact person with phone number for dealer questions, delivery notification, etc., as shown above.

SUBMISSION OF INVOICES: Refer to the Standard Contract Terms and Conditions; III, Payment Provisions. Invoices will not be issued prior to receipt of a purchase order.

PAYMENT: During the term of this contract, a third party financing option will be made available to State agencies only; not to political subdivisions. The contractors (dealers) will be notified by the State to review the order to pay process utilized by the third party administrator. Contractors will continue to receive payment in full; either from the State or the third party administrator. If payment is received from the third party administrator, the title to the vehicle is to (may) be forwarded to the third party administrator. If a third party administrator is used for payment, there could be a delay in receipt of payment.

It is unknown which agencies may purchase through a third party administrator or quantity of vehicles being purchased. This payment method may increase the number of vehicles purchased. Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) may be used as payment method with mutual agreement between the third party financing administrator and the dealer.

SERVICE: The vehicle will be completely dealer serviced and conditioned as per the manufacturer's pre-delivery recommendations and all equipment is to be completely installed with all adjustments made which are required to prepare the vehicle for immediate and continuous operation upon delivery. This requires that all fluids are filled to their maximum levels unless otherwise defined. Unit shall conform to all current Federal Safety Regulations including OSHA.

SERVICE POLICY: The successful bidder shall furnish with each vehicle delivered, or within three (3) days after delivery of the vehicle, the Manufacturer's Owner Service Policy. In addition, the Owner's Service Policy shall be recognized and accepted by all authorized dealers within the boundaries of the state of Ohio regardless of the location of the District or Regional Headquarters under which the vehicle operates.

CERTIFICATE OF TITLE: The contractor must submit application for certificate of title within one (1) business day after delivery of vehicle(s) has been made to the ordering agency. The title shall be delivered within fifteen (15) days after delivery of vehicle(s) to the ordering agency.

AGENCY REGISTRATION: The contractor shall furnish the Title Documents for each new vehicle and deliver same to the department ordering the vehicle, unless otherwise specified on purchase order. The contractor shall deliver with the necessary papers a \$5.00 per vehicle filing fee at time of vehicle(s) delivery to any agency authorized to complete their own title registration.

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIAL CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONT'D)

ADVERTISEMENT: Dealer name-signs shall not be affixed to any part of the delivered vehicle.

DEALER LICENSE: In reference to ORC [4517.12](#), DAS may ask for proof of a dealers written authority from the manufacturer or distributor to sell new vehicles.

SALES LICENSE: Contractor must be licensed to sell new motor vehicles pursuant to ORC [4517.01](#) and [4517.02](#).

In reference to OAC [4501:1-3-05](#), DAS may ask for proof of a salesperson's license after bid opening if not provided at bid opening. If requested, the dealer will have five (5) business days to respond.

USAGE REPORTS: Every six (6) months the contractor must submit a report (written or on disk) indicating sales generated by this contract. The report shall list usage by customer, by line item, showing the quantities/dollars generated by this contract. The report shall be forwarded to the Office of Procurement Services, 4200 Surface Road, Columbus, OH 43228-1395, Attn: Contract Analyst (GDC050).

Contractor is to submit two (2) separate reports, one (1) for state agencies purchases and the other report for political subdivision purchases.

INDEX NUMBER CONTRACT NUMBER CUSTOMER ITEM NUMBER # UNITS SOLD \$ VALUE

NOTE: THE ENERGY POLICY ACT WAS SIGNED INTO LAW IN 1992. Under the act, state and federal government fleets must begin phasing in alternative fuel vehicles as replacements for petroleum fuel vehicles. The act recognizes methanol, ethanol and other alcohol-gasoline blends, natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas and other fuels as sources of replacement ("reformulated gasoline" and 10% ethanol are excluded from the definition of alternate fuels).

SPECIFICATIONS

I. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

- A. Scope: These specifications define the State's requirements for new, Model Year 2019 or manufacturer's current production model vehicles to be utilized by State Agencies in the operation of State government, primarily for law enforcement work. This includes political subdivisions that are members of the Department of Administrative Services, Office of Procurement Services Cooperative Purchasing program.
- B. Vehicle shall be the latest current model, complete with all standard equipment, unless otherwise specified. Any item which is standard equipment on the vehicle being bid, but not listed below, must not be removed from the vehicle. Manufacturer's disclaimers indicate changes in product specifications may occur during the model year and they reserve the right to do so without repercussion. All current mandatory Department of Transportation safety requirements are to be furnished, including seat belts and shoulder harness.
- C. Classification: The information listed below is based upon vehicle purchases the Office of State Procurement had received from usage reports. Due to the life cycle of vehicles, usage data will change from year to year. The State makes no representation or guarantee as to the actual number of vehicles that will be purchased by participating agencies.

Item Number	Estimated Usage	Classification
1	45 Units	Ford Interceptor: Sedan-4 Door-V6-All Wheel Drive
2	40 Units	Dodge Charger: Sedan-Full Size-4 Door-V8- All Wheel Drive
3	265 Units	Ford Interceptor: Sport Utility Vehicle-4 Door-V6- All Wheel Drive
4	73 Units	Chevrolet Tahoe: Sporty Utility Vehicle -Full Size-4 Door-V8- Rear Wheel Drive

II. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS:

- A. [Ohio Revised Code Section 125](#)
- B. Ohio Revised Code Chapters [4501](#), [4503](#), [4513](#), and [4517](#)
- C. Ohio Administrative Code Sections [4501:1-3-05](#)
- D. Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS)
- E. Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) Automotive Technical Standards
- F. Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations
- G. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Laws & Regulations
- H. Model Year 2018 or Manufacturer's most current Model EPA Fuel Economy Guide
- I. State of Michigan, Department of State Police, National Law Enforcement & Corrections Technology Center and Department of Technology Management and Budget, Model Year 2018 or Manufacturer's most current Model Police Evaluation Program. Must meet and exceed the standards established by the Michigan State Police Vehicle Test/Evaluation Team for the Police (Pursuit) Category vehicles
- J. State of Ohio Law Enforcement Vehicle specifications and optional equipment listed in this bid

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

- III. REQUIREMENT: In addition to the Model Year 2019 or Manufacturer's most current Model Year State of Ohio Law Enforcement Vehicles minimum specification sheets, the following items of factory-installed equipment shall be required as Standard Equipment on each vehicle listed in this bid, unless otherwise noted. Optional Equipment required to be furnished on the unit is noted on the State's Specifications. Options listed herein, are to be factory installed except for items(s) not available from the factory.

A. REQUIRED STANDARD EQUIPMENT:

1. 12V power point
2. Rust Proofing: Each vehicle listed in this bid shall have the Manufacturer's standard corrosion protection system. A copy of the corrosion protection warranty is to be included with this bid certifying compliance of this requirement. NOTE: Failure to provide this warranty may result in disqualification of this bid.
3. Spare wheel and tire to be manufacturer's standard for the model bid.
4. All vehicles to be delivered with fuel tank at least one-half (1/2) full.
5. Radio Suppression: Each vehicle listed in this bid shall have the manufacturer's standard radio suppression system.

Radio Suppression shall be equipped with noise suppression equipment for two-way radio operation, which shall suppress vehicle electrical and electronic generated radio frequency interference problems. Broad band vehicular generated noises shall not exceed ½ microvolt, as measured by the 12 DB SINAD method, at the two-way radio receiver antenna. Further, the vehicle shall not produce any on-frequency interference problems encountered with any of the on-board systems of the supplied vehicles. It is the responsibility of the contractor to insure that operation of properly installed two-way mobile low band radio transmitters will not adversely affect the operation of the vehicle in any manner.

Do your vehicles comply? Yes _____ No _____

6. Tires: Shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for the vehicle specified, and shall be premium quality of recognized manufacturer, all season, steel belted radials, black walled, and meet the minimum speed rating specified (unless otherwise specified).
7. Paint: The entire unit shall be painted in accordance with automotive standards. All colors are to be solid and manufacturing standard and will be specified on the order. Certain items may require specific paint as noted. Bidder to note which colors are standard at no extra cost on each item bid. If no chart is submitted or no notations are made it will be assumed all colors are standard and no additional compensation will be made for any factory color ordered.
8. Restraint System and Supplemental Restraint Systems: Restraint Systems refers to lap and shoulder seat belts and Supplemental Restraint Systems refers to air bag system.
9. Additional Option Package: This has been included on the pricing pages for the bidder to include several of their more popular options. In the event of an order for one (1) or more of these options, it is the responsibility of the contractor to assure that the entire content(s) of the Option Package is made available to the ordering entity and is what the ordering entity is requesting to be included with their purchase.

- B. MILES PER GALLON REQUIREMENTS (2018 DATA) EPA ESTIMATED MILEAGE: Vehicles bid shall be in the EPA classes shown on the respective bid pages, offering the engine requested.
- C. OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT: Inside Trunk Lid Warning Flashing Lights are to be installed as high as possible to provide maximum visibility from the rear of the vehicle.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

IV. DELIVERY:

A. Upon receipt of an order from an ordering agency, contractors are expected to enter orders with the factory within two (2) days after of receipt of purchase order. The contractor will confirm receipt of the agency's order and projected shipping date to the ordering agency within two (2) working days, by either fax or electronic means. The confirmation document shall confirm the contractor's order number, specific item(s), order quantities, unit price, a copy of the order notification and vehicle order number. The confirmation document may be a copy of the agency's order with the contractor's order number entered thereon. Delivery to the ordering agency is to be accomplished within seven (7) days after the contractor receives and services ordered items (refer to paragraph IV. D, page 10).

B. Any State of Ohio ordering entity and/or political subdivision ordering from this contract needs to be sure that they have included a contact, phone/fax numbers on the purchase order to the dealership. State's Cooperative Purchasing members need to be sure to include their current membership certificate number and / or a copy of their current membership certificate when placing an order to the dealership.

C. PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT:

1. The State declares that time is of the essence and the delivery of the vehicle(s) ordered by the projected delivery date is crucial to the ordering agency. The State realizes that there are circumstances beyond the control of the contractor that cause delay in delivery. In the event the contractor is unable to meet the projected delivery date referenced above due to circumstances beyond his control, the contractor must contact the ordering agency and inform the agency why there is a delay, setting forth therein the reasons for the delay and there will be an extension to the delivery date. The contractor's plea that insufficient time as specified is not a valid reason for an extension of time. If accord cannot be obtained, a written request by the agency must be made to the Office of Procurement Services, or if a co-operative purchasing order, to the Office of Cooperative Purchasing for review.
2. If the contractor fails to meet the original and/or any revised delivery date, the contractor agrees to pay to the ordering agency liquidated damages according to the following schedule:
 - a) Delivery completed within ten (10) calendar days beyond the original and/or revised scheduled date \$10.00 per vehicle per day beyond the scheduled delivery date.
 - b) Liquidated damages will be deducted from the final invoice submitted by the contractor after delivery and acceptance has occurred
3. The manufacturer has, upon occasion oversold their productive capability and could not deliver all of the contractor's orders that had been properly entered and acknowledged. When this occurs, the contractor cannot deliver for reasons beyond his control and cannot be held responsible. Usually the manufacturer will complete deliveries with the new model year vehicle at the contractor's bid price.

D. DELAYED DELIVERY:

1. Certain agencies may require delayed delivery on various items within this contract. For any vehicle order that requests delayed delivery, the storage charges per day shall commence seven (7) calendar days after agency contact person notification that vehicle(s) so ordered are serviced and ready for delivery. The rate of such charges shall not exceed 12% annual rate.
2. If ordering entities elect to take delivery at the contractor's place of business; pickup must be within seven (7) calendar days after notification that the vehicle is serviced and ready for pickup. If the vehicle is not picked up within the seven (7) calendar days after notification, the ordering entity is subject to a storage charge. The charge shall not exceed 12% annual rate for delayed pickup.

E. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

The transporting and delivery of automobiles shall be accomplished by surface transport, or by being driven individually. Tow bar delivery is not acceptable. All deliveries shall be effected per bid commitment. Failure to meet delivery requirements may be cause for cancellation, only with the approval of the Office of Procurement Services.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

F. MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCTION TERMINATION NOTICE (BUILD-OUT):

1. The contractor is required to notify the Office of Procurement Services when build out dates are released by the manufacturer. A Build Out Schedule is listed in the contract to assist entities in planning vehicle purchases. If an order is accepted by the contractor after the build out date and price protection for the new model year has not been established, the normal delivery timeline for delivery is required.
2. Orders prior to manufacturer production termination notice (build-out date): All orders placed against any contract resulting from this bid, shall be provided to the contractor no later than the manufacturer's build-out date, which in the past is usually around March, but may be much earlier. Agencies will be notified of these dates, but are urged to submit their orders as quickly as possible after receipt of the contract.
3. All orders received and accepted by the contractor on, or prior to, the build-out date shall guarantee delivery of the vehicle as described on the purchase order at the contract price.
4. Any order received by the contractor after the build-out date will be subject to availability. The contractor reserves the right to accept or reject these orders. The contractor will be required to notify the ordering agency, within five (5) working days, after the purchase order has been received by the contractor, whether the purchase order will be accepted or rejected. If the purchase order cannot be accepted it shall be returned to the ordering agency by the contractor. Once accepted, the contractor shall be required to fulfill the order. Failure to do so may result in the ordering agency purchasing a comparable vehicle from another source. The contractor will be held liable for any difference in price.

V. NOTES:

- A. WARRANTY: Unless ordered with extended warranty, manufacturer's standard warranty shall apply, copy of warranty to be delivered with vehicle(s) purchased. Order will be considered incomplete until warranty is delivered.
- B. Any delivered vehicle not conforming to these specifications shall be rejected and it will be the responsibility of the dealer or manufacturer to comply with State of Ohio requirements (See "Contract Terms & Conditions"). Any extra accessories delivered on vehicles cannot and will not be paid for.
- C. Some equipment requested may be available only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Be sure such requirements are noted. Once awarded, contractors are expected to deliver vehicles as ordered, incurring no additional costs beyond the stated prices.
- D. ADDITIONAL OPTIONS: Bidders may elect to quote some of their more popular options for the item being bid. The options(s) being offered must be available for the item being bid. The additional options being offered must not change the item model being bid.
- E. DIFFERENTIAL TYPE/RATIO: For the purposes of this bid the terms limited slip, anti-spin, automatic locking, rear locking, TRAC-LOC, etc. are to have the same meaning. The bidder is to state the standard rear axle ratio being provided and is to quote any additional ratio that may be available when preparing their bid.
- F. EPA ESTIMATED MILEAGE: Vehicles bid shall be equipped with an engine that meets at least the minimum requirements for the EPA Estimated Mileage as stated in the State of Ohio specification sheet. In the instance where an EPA Estimated Mileage is not available, the bidder is to supply the manufacturer's estimated mileage for the engine quoted.

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD

Item Number 1

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Brand			
1.	Manufacturer Make	Ford	
2.	Manufacturer Model	Interceptor Sedan	
Powertrain			
3.	Engine Type (Liter/ Cylinder)	3.7L, V6	
4.	Horsepower (Net HP)	305	
5.	Transmission	Automatic, 6 Speed	
6.	Drive Type	AWD	
7.	Alternator (amps)	220, Heavy Duty	
8.	Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV)	Not Required	
9.	Battery (CCA)	750	
10.	Cooling System	Heaviest Duty Available	
11.	EPA Estimated Mileage (City/Highway MPG)	18/25	
Drivability			
12.	Steering	Power/Tilt	
13.	Power Antilock Brakes (ABS) Front & Rear	Required	
Exterior			
14.	Number of Doors	4	
15.	Wheelbase (in.)	112.9	
16.	Body Side Molding (Installed)	Not Required	
17.	Exterior Mirrors – Right & Left Mounted	Heated/Power Remote	
18.	Paint – Specify Standard Colors	Standard	
19.	Left Handed Spotlight, Pillar Mounted	Required	
20.	Tires – Pursuit/Speed Rated per Manufacturer Recommendations	All Season, Steel Belted, Black Wall	
21.	Spare Tire/Wheel	Full Size	
Safety			
22.	Air Bag Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
23.	Supplement Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
Seating			
24.	Seating Capacity	5	
25.	Seat Covering	Cloth FR, Vinyl RR	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD
 Item Number 1

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Seating Cont'd			
26.	Floor Covering	Heavy Duty Rubber	
27.	Front Seat Type	Bucket Adjustable – No Center Console	
28.	Rear Seat Type	Vinyl Bench – No Center Console	
Interior			
29.	Arm Rest on Front Doors	Required	
30.	Foam Front Seat Cushion	Required	
31.	Trunk Light	Automatic	
32.	Interior Lighting	Overhead Dome & Map or Dome Driver Light	
33.	Interior Rear View Mirror	Day/Night	
Dimensions			
34.	Fuel Capacity (Gal.)	19	
35.	Base Curb Weight (lbs.)	4300	
36.	Headroom (Front/Rear) (in.)	39/36	
37.	Leg Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	41/39	
38.	Hip Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	56/55	
39.	Shoulder Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	57/56	
40.	Interior Cargo Area (cu. ft.)	16	
Accessories			
41.	2 Sets of Keys with FOB Enabling Electronic Keyless Entry	Required	
42.	Glass	High Strength, Factory Tint	
43.	Rear Window Defroster	Wired in Glass	
44.	Fresh Air Temperature Controlled Heater	With Windshield Defrosters	
45.	Intermittent Windshield Wipers	With Dual Speed	
46.	Air Conditioning	Required	
47.	Radio – Factory Installed	AM/FM	
48.	Radio Suppression System	Required	
49.	12 Volt Power Outlet, in Front Compartment	Required	
50.	Fuel at Delivery	½ Tank	
51.	Speedometer/ Standard Gage Package	Required	
52.	Hood Latch Release	Inside Passenger Compartment only, by Driver Side	
53.	Remote Controlled Trunk Release by Driver	Required	
54.	Dual Horns, Factory Installed	Required	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD

Item Number 1

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Warranty			
55.	Rust Proofing	Min. Factory Warranty	
56.	Manufacturer Standard	Min. 3 yr./36,000 Mile	
57.	Powertrain	Min. 5 yr./100,000 Mile	
Optional Equipment Items			
58.	45-Day Tags		
59.	Additional Set of Keys (Keys Only)		
60.	Street Appearance Package – Including 1 st & 2 nd Row Carpet Floor Covering, Center Console, Wheel Covers, License Plate Bracket, Spotlight Deduct, Badge Deduct		
61.	Full Face Wheel Covers		
62.	Police Special - Sedan - FWD		
63.	License Plate Bracket – Front		
64.	Keyless Entry – Deduct		
65.	Perimeter Alarm		
66.	No Spotlight – Deduct		
67.	3.5L V6 GTDI EcoBoost – AWD Only		
68.	EcoBoost Speed Limited Calibration with the 3.5L V6 GTDI EcoBoost – AWD Only		
69.	Inside Trunk Lid Flashing Warning Lights (activated when trunk lid is raised)		
70.	Rear Door/Inoperable		
71.	Special Paint Option (Two-Tone) - Call for Availability		
72.	Rear Window Delete		
73.	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type)		
74.	Badge Deduct		

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE

ITEM #1 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD

DELIVERY: DAYS A.R.O. (SEE IV.A.)		INDICATE CITY/STATE OF MANUFACTURER:	
CONTRACTOR: N/A	MFG: N/A	MODEL: N/A	MODEL NUMBER N/A
REAR END GEAR RATIO: N/A			
ITEM ID NO.: N/A		UNIT PRICE: NO AWARD	

ITEM ID NO.	DELIVERY CHARGE	UNIT PRICE
N/A	Delivery charge per mile, per vehicle round trip map mileage for delivery by the contractor	No Award
N/A	Minimum Delivery Charge	No Award

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
N/A	N/A	45-Day Tags	N/A
N/A	N/A	Additional Set of Keys (Key Only)	N/A
N/A	N/A	Street Appearance Package	N/A
N/A	N/A	Full Face Wheel Covers	N/A
N/A	N/A	Police Special - Sedan - FWD	N/A
N/A	N/A	License Plate Bracket – Front	N/A
N/A	N/A	Keyless Entry – Deduct	N/A
N/A	N/A	Perimeter Alarm	N/A
N/A	N/A	No Spotlight – Deduct	N/A
N/A	N/A	3.5L V6 GTDI EcoBoost – AWD Only	N/A
N/A	N/A	EcoBoost Speed Limited Calibration with the 3.5L V6 GTDI EcoBoost – AWD Only	N/A
N/A	N/A	Inside Trunk Lid Flashing Warning Lights (activated when trunk lid is raised)	N/A
N/A	N/A	Rear Door/Inoperable	N/A
N/A	N/A	Badge Deduct	N/A

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE (CONT'D)

ITEM #1 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD (CONT'D)

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
N/A	N/A	Special Paint Option (Two-Tone) - Call for Availability	N/A
N/A	N/A	Rear Window Delete	N/A
N/A	N/A	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type):	N/A

INSTRUCTIONS TO STATE AGENCIES REQUESTING UNSPECIFIED OPTIONS: State agencies that require additional equipment that is not listed in the option table above will need to provide the following to the current contract analyst listed on the contract website overview page, for approval;

1. Quote: Lists the unit price and the contents of the option(s). Manufacturer's invoice should be included.
2. Justification: Specific reasoning why the unlisted option is needed to perform job duties.

UNSPECIFIED OPTION PRICE: ____% above manufacturer invoice.

List standard paint colors: _____

SPECIFICATIONS

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – AWD
Item Number 2

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Brand			
1.	Manufacturer Make	Dodge	
2.	Manufacturer Model	Charger	
Powertrain			
3.	Engine Type (Liter/ Cylinder)	5.7L, V8	
4.	Horsepower (Net HP)	370	
5.	Transmission	Automatic, 5 Speed	
6.	Drive Type	All Wheel Drive	
7.	Alternator (amps)	220	
8.	Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV)	Not Required	
9.	Battery (CCA)	800	
10.	Cooling System	Heaviest Duty Available	
11.	EPA Estimated Mileage (City/Highway MPG)	18/27	15/23
Drivability			
12.	Steering	Electric Power-Assist	
13.	Power Antilock Brakes (ABS) Front & Rear	Required	
Exterior			
14.	Number of Doors	4	
15.	Wheelbase (in.)	120	
16.	Body Side Molding (Installed)	Not Required	
17.	Exterior Mirrors – Right & Left Mounted	Power Remote	
18.	Paint – Specify Standard Colors	Standard	
19.	Left Handed Spotlight, Pillar Mounted	Required	
20.	Tires – Pursuit/Speed Rated per Manufacturer Recommendations	All Season, Steel Belted, Black Wall	
21.	Spare Tire/Wheel	Full Size	
Safety			
22.	Air Bag Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
23.	Supplement Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
Seating			
24.	Seating Capacity	5	
25.	Seat Covering	Cloth FR, Vinyl RR	
26.	Floor Covering	Carpet	
27.	Floor Mats	Heavy Duty FR/RR (Required)	
28.	Front Seat Type	8 Way Power, Bucket Adjustable – No Center Console	
29.	Rear Seat Type	Bench – No Center Console	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – AWD

Item Number 2

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Interior			
30.	Arm Rest on Front Doors	Required	
31.	Foam Front Seat Cushion	Required	
32.	Trunk Light	Automatic	
33.	Interior Lighting	Overhead Dome & Map or Dome Driver Light	
34.	Interior Rear View Mirror	Day/Night	
Dimensions			
35.	Fuel Capacity (Gal.)	18.5	
36.	Base Curb Weight (lbs.)	3,800	
37.	Headroom (Front/Rear) (in.)	38/36	
38.	Leg Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	41/40	
39.	Hip Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	56/56	
40.	Shoulder Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	59/57	
41.	Interior Cargo Area (cu. ft.)	16	
Accessories			
42.	Keyless Go GX4	Required	
43.	Glass	High Strength, Factory Tint	
44.	Rear Window Defroster	Wired in Glass	
45.	Fresh Air Temperature Controlled Heater	With Windshield Defrosters	
46.	Intermittent Windshield Wipers	With Dual Speed	
47.	Air Conditioning	Required	
48.	Radio – Factory Installed	AM/FM	
49.	Radio Suppression System	Required	
50.	12 Volt Power Outlet, in Front Compartment	Required	
51.	Fuel at Delivery	½ Tank	
52.	Speedometer/ Standard Gauge Package	Required	
53.	Hood Latch Release	Inside Passenger Compartment only, by Driver Side	
54.	Remote Controlled Trunk Release by Driver	Required	
55.	Dual Horns, Factory Installed	Required	
56.	Electronic Door Locks/ Electronic Windows	Driver Control Lock Out (Required)	
Warranty			
57.	Rust Proofing	Min. Factory Warranty	
58.	Manufacturer Standard	Min. 3 yr./36,000 Mile	
59.	Powertrain	Min. 5 yr./100,000 Mile	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – AWD
Item Number 2

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Y/N	Exceptions
Optional Equipment Items				
60.	45-Day Tags			
61.	Additional Set of Keys with FOB Enabling Electronic Keyless Entry			
62.	Street Appearance Package			
63.	Heavy Duty Black Vinyl Floor Covering			
64.	Vinyl Rear Bench Seat			
65.	Factory Alarm			
66.	Exterior Heated Mirrors			
67.	Wheel Covers			
68.	Rear Wheel Drive V6			
69.	V8, 5.7L Engine--- Rear Wheel Drive			
70.	Inside Trunk Lid Flashing Warning Lights (activated when trunk lid is raised)			
71.	Special Paint Option (Two-Tone) - Call for Availability			
72.	Matching RH Spot Light			
73.	Badge Delete			
74.	No Spotlight			
75.	Front License Plate Bracket			
76.	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type)			

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE

ITEM #2 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – AWD

DELIVERY:	INDICATE CITY/STATE OF MANUFACTURER:		
90-180 DAYS A.R.O. (SEE IV.A.)	Brampton, Ontario		
CONTRACTOR:	MFG:	MODEL:	MODEL NUMBER:
Greve Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Van Wert	Dodge	Charger	LDEE48
REAR END GEAR RATIO: 3.07			
ITEM ID NO.:	32879	UNIT PRICE: \$ 24,549.00	

ITEM ID NO.	DELIVERY CHARGE	UNIT PRICE
32861	Delivery charge per mile, per vehicle round trip map mileage for delivery by the contractor	\$0.40
32863	Minimum Delivery Charge	\$60.00

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
32856	TTAG	45-Day Tags	\$ 18.50
32868	FOB	Additional Set of Keys with FOB Enabling Electronic Keyless Entry	\$ 149.00
32858	AEB	Street Appearance Package	\$ 374.00
Note on P.O.	CKJ	Heavy Duty Black Vinyl Flooring	\$ 0.00
Note on P.O.	Included	Vinyl Rear Bench Seat	\$ 0.00
32871	LSA	Factory Alarm	\$ 149.00
35153	GUK	Exterior Heated Mirrors	\$ 59.00
33091	W8B	Wheel Covers	\$ 39.00
Note on P.O.	LDDE48	Rear Wheel Drive V6	\$ -2,057.00
Note on P.O.	V8	V8, 5.7L Engine--- Rear Wheel Drive	\$ -72.00
32864	ALT-LED AM	Inside Trunk Lid Flashing Warning Lights (activated when trunk lid is raised)	\$ 379.00
32866	SPPT AM	Special Paint Option (Two-Tone) – Call for Availability	\$ 2,500.00
32876	LNA	Matching RH Spot Light	\$ 209.00
Note on P.O.	MSY	Badge Delete	\$ 0.00
Note on P.O.	-SPOT	No Spotlight	\$ -89.00
Note on P.O.	Included	Front License Plate Bracket	\$ 0.00
32878	ECC	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type): Extra Cost Colors See Paint Colors	\$ 499.00

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE (CONT'D)

ITEM #2 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SEDAN – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – AWD (CONT'D)

INSTRUCTIONS TO STATE AGENCIES REQUESTING UNSPECIFIED OPTIONS: State agencies that require additional equipment that is not listed in the option table above will need to provide the following to the current contract analyst listed on the contract website overview page, for approval;

1. Quote: Lists the unit price and the contents of the option(s). Manufacturer's invoice should be included.
2. Justification: Specific reasoning why the unlisted option is needed to perform job duties.

UNSPECIFIED OPTION PRICE: 3.00% above manufacturer invoice.

List standard paint colors: Bright Silver, Destroyer Gray, Granite Pearl Coat, Indigo Blue, Maximum Steel, Octane Red,
Pitch Black, Tor Red, White Knuckle

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD

Item Number 3

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Brand			
1.	Manufacturer Make	Ford	
2.	Manufacturer Model	Interceptor SUV	
Powertrain			
3.	Engine Type (Liter/Cylinder)	3.7L, V6	3.3 L Gas
4.	Horsepower (Net HP)	304	
5.	Transmission	Automatic, 6 Speed	
6.	Drive Type	All Wheel Drive	
7.	Alternator (amps)	220	
8.	Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV)	Required	
9.	Battery (CCA)	750	
10.	Cooling System	Heaviest Duty Available	
11.	EPA Estimated Mileage (City/Highway MPG)	16/21	
Driveability			
12.	Steering	Electric Power-Assist	
13.	Power Antilock Brakes (ABS) Front & Rear	Required	
Exterior			
14.	Number of Doors	4	
15.	Wheelbase (in.)	112.6	
16.	Body Side Molding (Installed)	Not Required	
17.	Exterior Mirrors – Right & Left Mounted	Power Remote	
18.	Paint – Specify Standard Colors	Standard	
19.	Left Handed Spotlight, Pillar Mounted	Required	
20.	Tires – Pursuit/Speed Rated per Manufacturer Recommendations	All Season, Steel Belted, Black Wall	
21.	Spare Tire/Wheel	Full Size	
Safety			
22.	Air Bag Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
23.	Supplement Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
Seating			
24.	Seating Capacity	5	
25.	Seat Covering	Cloth FR, Vinyl RR	
26.	Floor Covering	Heavy Duty Rubber	
27.	Front Seat Type	Bucket Adjustable – No Center Console	
28.	Rear Seat Type	Split 60/40 Bench	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD
Item Number 3

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Interior			
29.	Arm Rest on Front Doors	Required	
30.	Foam Front Seat Cushion	Required	
31.	Trunk Light	Automatic	
32.	Interior Lighting	Overhead Dome & Map or Dome Driver Light	
33.	Interior Rear View Mirror	Day/Night	
Dimensions			
34.	Fuel Capacity (Gal.)	18.6	
35.	Base Curb Weight (lbs.)	4,639	
36.	Headroom (Front/Rear) (in.)	41/40	
37.	Leg Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	40/41	
38.	Hip Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	57/56	
39.	Shoulder Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	61/60	
40.	Interior Cargo Area/ Cargo Area Seats Folded Down (cu. ft.)	48/85	
Accessories			
41.	2 Sets of Keys with FOB Enabling Electronic Keyless Entry	Required	
42.	Glass	High Strength, Factory Tint	
43.	Rear Window Defroster	Wired in Glass	
44.	Fresh Air Temperature Controlled Heater	With Windshield Defrosters	
45.	Intermittent Windshield Wipers	With Dual Speed	
46.	Air Conditioning	Required	
47.	Radio – Factory Installed	AM/FM	
48.	Radio Suppression System	Required	
49.	12 Volt Power Outlet, in Front Compartment	Required	
50.	Fuel at Delivery	½ Tank	
51.	Speedometer/ Standard Gage Package	Required	
52.	Hood Latch Release	Inside Passenger Compartment only, by Driver Side	
53.	Dual Horns, Factory Installed	Required	
54.	Electronic Door Locks/ Electronic Windows	Driver Control Lock Out (Required)	
55.	Rear Window Wiper/Washer	If applicable	
56.	Remote Control Rear Gate Release by Driver	Required, if available	
57.	Rear Door	Lift Gate	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD
Item Number 3

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Warranty			
58.	Rust Proofing	Min. Factory Warranty	
59.	Manufacturer Standard	Min. 3 yr./36,000 Mile	
60.	Powertrain	Min. 5 yr./100,000 Mile	
Optional Equipment Items			
61.	45-Day Tags		
62.	Wheel Cover		
63.	Inside Rear-Door Locks Inoperable		
64.	Inside Rear-Door Handles Inoperable		
65.	Inside Windows-Rear-Power Delete		
66.	Heated Side View Mirrors		
67.	Carpet		
68.	3.5L, V6 EcoBoost		
69.	Red/White Dome Light in Cargo Area		
70.	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm		
71.	Remote Keyless Entry Key FOB w/o Key Pad - Deduct		
72.	Rear Console Plate		
73.	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring		
74.	Hitch		
75.	SYNC		
76.	Rear Light Solution – Blue/Blue for Cargo Area		
77.	Backup Camera		
78.	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type)		

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE

ITEM #3 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD

DELIVERY:	INDICATE CITY/STATE OF MANUFACTURER:		
180 DAYS A.R.O. (SEE IV.A.)	Chicago, IL		
CONTRACTOR:	MFG:	MODEL:	MODEL NUMBER:
Lebanon Ford	Ford	Police Utility	K8A
REAR END GEAR RATIO: 3.3L Gas Engine Standard			
ITEM ID NO.: 32880	UNIT PRICE: \$ 31,276.00		

ITEM ID NO.	DELIVERY CHARGE	UNIT PRICE
32861	Delivery charge per mile, per vehicle round trip map mileage for delivery by the contractor	\$0.65
32863	Minimum Delivery Charge	\$160.00

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
32856	45 DAY TAG	45-Day Tags	\$ 18.50
35154	65L	Wheel Cover 18"	\$ 59.00
32881	68G	Inside Rear-Door Locks Inoperable	\$ 74.00
Note on P.O.	INCLUDED W/68G	Inside Rear-Door Handles Inoperable 68G	\$ 0.00
Note on P.O.	NONE	Inside Windows-Rear-Power Delete	\$ 0.00
32884	549	Heated Side View Mirrors	\$ 59.00
32885	16C	Carpet	\$ 124.00
N/A	N/A	3.0L, V6 EcoBoost 3.0 Echo Boost	N/A
32887	17T	Red/White Dome Light in Cargo Area	\$ 49.00
32902	593	Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm	\$ 119.00
35156	55FA	Remote Keyless Entry Key FOB w/o Key Pad – Deduct with Keyed Alike	\$ 289.00
32888	85R	Rear Console Plate	\$ 44.00
32889	60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker Pre-Wiring	\$ 49.00
32890	52T CLASS 3	Hitch	\$ 79.00
32891	STANDARD	SYNC	Included
32892	66C/ZDH	Rear Light Solution – Blue/Blue for Cargo Area	\$ 539.00
35157	19V	Backup Camera on Demand	\$ 229.00
35158	65U	Street Appearance Package	\$ 394.00
35159	Lebanon Ford Road Ready	Light Bar, Partition, Cages, Leds, Siren Speaker	\$5993.00

*Indicates removal of the 3.0L V6 EcoBoost engine option for Item #3.

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE (CONT'D)

ITEM #3 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V6 – AWD (CONT'D)

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
35160	90E	Ballistic Door Panels Level III	\$ 3169.00
35161	90G	Ballistic Door Panels Level IV	\$ 4829.00

INSTRUCTIONS TO STATE AGENCIES REQUESTING UNSPECIFIED OPTIONS: State agencies that require additional equipment that is not listed in the option table above will need to provide the following to the current contract analyst listed on the contract website overview page, for approval;

1. Quote: Lists the unit price and the contents of the option(s). Manufacturer's invoice should be included.
2. Justification: Specific reasoning why the unlisted option is needed to perform job duties.

UNSPECIFIED OPTION PRICE: 3.00% above manufacturer invoice.

List standard paint colors: Medium Brown Metallic BU, Arizona Beige Metallic Clearcoat E3, Vermillion Red E4, Blue Metallic FT, Smokestone Metallic HG, Kodiak Brown Metallic J1, Dark Toreador Red Metallic JL, Iconic Silver Metallic JS, Norsesea Blue Metallic KR, Dark Blue LK, Royal Blue LM, Light Blue Metallic LN, Silver Grey Metallic TN, Sterling Grey Metallic UJ, Agate Black UM, Medium Titanium Metallic YG, Oxford White YZ

SPECIFICATIONS

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – RWD (4x2)

Item Number 4

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Brand			
1.	Manufacturer Make	Chevrolet	
2.	Manufacturer Model	Tahoe	
Powertrain			
3.	Engine Type (Liter/Cylinder)	5.3L, V8	
4.	Horsepower (Net HP)	355	
5.	Transmission	Automatic, 6 Speed	
6.	Drive Type	Rear 2-Wheel Drive	
7.	Alternator (amps)	170	
8.	Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV)	Required	
9.	Battery (CCA)	720	
10.	Cooling System	Heaviest Duty Available	
11.	EPA Estimated Mileage (City/Highway MPG)	12/17 (E85) 16/23 (Gasoline)	
Drivability			
12.	Steering	Electric Power-Assist	
13.	Power Antilock Brakes (ABS) Front & Rear	Required	
Exterior			
14.	Number of Doors	4	
15.	Wheelbase (in.)	116	
16.	No Body Side Molding	Required FR & RR	
17.	Exterior Mirrors – Right & Left Mounted	Power Remote	
18.	Paint – Specify Standard Colors	Standard	
19.	Left Handed Spotlight, Pillar Mounted	Required	
20.	Tires – Pursuit/Speed Rated per Manufacturer Recommendations	All Season, Steel Belted, Black Wall	
21.	Spare Tire/Wheel	Full Size	
22.	Assist Steps	Required	
Safety			
23.	Air Bag Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
24.	Supplement Restraint System (Driver & Passenger)	Required	
Seating			
25.	Seating Capacity	6	
26.	Seat Covering	Cloth FR, Vinyl RR	
27.	Floor Covering	Heavy Duty Rubber	
28.	Front Seat Type	Bucket Adjustable – No Center Console	
29.	Rear Seat Type	Split 60/40 Bench	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – RWD (4x2)
Item Number 4

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Interior			
30.	Arm Rest on Front Doors	Required	
31.	Foam Front Seat Cushion	Required	
32.	Trunk/Cargo Light	Automatic	
33.	Interior Lighting	Overhead Dome & Map or Dome Driver Light	
34.	Interior Rear View Mirror	Day/Night	
Dimensions			
35.	Fuel Capacity (Gal.)	26	
36.	Base Curb Weight (lbs.)	5,284	
37.	Headroom (Front/Rear) (in.)	42/38	
38.	Leg Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	45/39	
39.	Hip Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	60/60	
40.	Shoulder Room (Front/Rear) (in.)	64/65	
41.	Interior Cargo Area/ Cargo Area Seats Folded Down (cu. ft.)	51.6/51.6	
Accessories			
42.	Keyed Door Lock (Driver Side Minimum)	Power w/Remote Keyless Entry	
43.	Glass	High Strength, Factory Tint	
44.	Rear Window Defroster	Wired in Glass	
45.	Fresh Air Temperature Controlled Heater	With Windshield Defrosters	
46.	Intermittent Windshield Wipers	With Dual Speed	
47.	Air Conditioning	Required	
48.	Radio – Factory Installed	AM/FM	
49.	Radio Suppression System	Required	
50.	12 Volt Power Outlet, in Front Compartment	Required	
51.	Fuel at Delivery	½ Tank	
52.	Speedometer/ Standard Gage Package	Required	
53.	Hood Latch Release	Inside Passenger Compartment only, by Driver Side	
54.	Dual Horns, Factory Installed	Required	
55.	Electronic Door Locks/ Electronic Windows	Driver Control Lock Out (Required)	
56.	Rear Window Wiper/Washer	If applicable	
57.	Remote Control Rear Gate Release by Driver	Required, if available	N/A
58.	Rear Door	Lift Gate	

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SPECIFICATIONS (CONT'D)

AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – RWD (4x2)

Item Number 4

Line No.	Standard Specification Items	Minimum Requirements	Approved Exceptions
Warranty			
59.	Rust Proofing	Min. Factory Warranty	
60.	Manufacturer Standard	Min. 3 yr./36,000 Mile	
61.	Powertrain	Min. 5 yr./60,000 Mile	
Optional Equipment Items			
62.	45-Day Tags		
63.	Additional Keys		
64.	4-Wheel Drive (4x4)		
65.	Grill Lamps & Siren Speakers Wiring		
66.	Horn & Siren Circuit Wiring		
67.	Auxiliary Ground Studs		
68.	Carpet		
69.	No Spotlight		
70.	No Daytime Running Lights		
71.	Locking Differential		
72.	Special Paint: Red		
73.	Inoperative Inside Rear Door Locks & Handles		
74.	Inoperative Rear Window Switches		
75.	XM Radio Delete		
76.	Bucket Seats with Console		
77.	High Polished Aluminum Wheels		
78.	Max Trailering		
79.	Pursuit Police Package		
80.	2nd Row Vinyl Seats w/ Cloth Front		
81.	Front Center Seat (20%Seat) Delete		
82.	Red & White Front Auxiliary Dome Lighting		
83.	Additional Option Package (Bidder to Specify Type)		

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE

ITEM #4 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – RWD (4x2)

DELIVERY:	INDICATE CITY/STATE OF MANUFACTURER:		
90-120 DAYS A.R.O. (SEE IV.A.)	Arlington, Texas		
CONTRACTOR:	MFG:	MODEL:	MODEL NUMBER:
Ganley Chevrolet of Aurora	Chevrolet	Tahoe	CC15706
REAR END GEAR RATIO: 3.08			
ITEM ID NO.: 32894	UNIT PRICE: \$ 31,892.80		

ITEM ID NO.	DELIVERY CHARGE	UNIT PRICE
32861	Delivery charge per mile, per vehicle round trip map mileage for delivery by the contractor	\$0.34
32863	Minimum Delivery Charge	\$0.00

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
32856	TT	45-Day Tags	\$ 18.50
32895	SHP	Additional Keys	\$ 40.00
32896	4WD	4-Wheel Drive (4x4)	\$ 3299.00
32897	6J3	Grill Lamps & Siren Speakers Wiring	\$ 91.00
32898	6J4	Horn & Siren Circuit Wiring	\$ 40.00
32899	UT7	Auxiliary Ground Studs	\$ 87.00
32885	B30	Carpet	\$ 189.00
Note on P.O. 32900	Credit	No Spotlight	\$ -75.00
	9G8	No Daytime Running Lights	\$ 49.00
Note on P.O. 32903	Included	Locking Differential	\$ 0.00
	5T4	Special Paint: Red	\$ 799.00
32904	6N6	Inoperative Inside Rear Door Locks & Handles	\$ 58.00
32905	6N5	Inoperative Rear Window Switches	\$ 56.00
Note on P.O. 32907	Included	XM Radio Delete	\$ 0.00
	A95	Bucket Seats with Console	\$ 249.00
32908	PZX	High Polished Aluminum Wheels—Not Available with 9CI	\$ 699.00

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

PRICE SCHEDULE (CONT'D)

ITEM #4 – AUTOMOBILE – POLICE SPECIAL – SPORT UTILITY VEHICLE – FULL SIZE – 4 DOOR – V8 – RWD (4x2)

ITEM ID NO.	DEALER OPTION/ORDER CODE	OPTION	UNIT COST
32909	XNHT	Max Trailering--- Requires PZX Not Available w/ 9CI	\$ 579.00
32910	9CI	Pursuit Police Package	\$ 3499.00
Note on P.O.	5T5	2 nd Row Vinyl Seats w/ Cloth Front	\$ 0.00
Note on P.O.	9V3	Front Center Seat (20%Seat) Delete	\$ 0.00
32913	6C7	Red & White Front Auxiliary Dome Lighting	\$ 169.00
35162	5W4	SSV Special Service Package	\$ 3995.00

INSTRUCTIONS TO STATE AGENCIES REQUESTING UNSPECIFIED OPTIONS: State agencies that require additional equipment that is not listed in the option table above will need to provide the following to the current contract analyst listed on the contract website overview page, for approval;

1. Quote: Lists the unit price and the contents of the option(s). Manufacturer's invoice should be included.
2. Justification: Specific reasoning why the unlisted option is needed to perform job duties.

UNSPECIFIED OPTION PRICE: 3.00% above manufacturer invoice.

List standard paint colors: Blue Velvet Metallic, Satin Steel Metallic, Silver Ice Metallic, Summit White, Black,
Shadow Grey Metallic, Pepperdust Metallic

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

BUILD OUT SCHEDULE

Amend #	Amend Date	OAKS #	Make & Model/Vehicle Description	Requisition Approval Date	Order to Dealer Date	Dealer Order Cut Off Date	Price Protection (Yes/No)
			Item #1 – Automobile – Police Special – Sedan – 4 Door – V6 – AWD Ford Interceptor Police Sedan				
			Item #2 – Automobile – Police Special – Sedan – Full Size – 4 Door – V8 – AWD Dodge Charger				
			Item #3 – Automobile – Police Special – Sport Utility Vehicle – Full Size – 4 Door – V6 – AWD Ford Interceptor Police SUV				
			Item #4 – Automobile – Police Special – Sport Utility Vehicle – Full Size – 4 Door – V8 – RWD (4x2) Chevrolet Tahoe				

Key
Requisition Approval Date - Last day to have requisitions submitted, approved by ordering agency, and routed for central approval.
Order to Dealer Date - Last day to submit Purchase Orders to the dealer.
Dealer Order Cut Off Date - Last day dealer can submit order to manufacturer.
Price Protection Yes - Model Year 20 is available at Model Year 19 contract pricing.

Note: If the vehicle has been price protected, please contact the dealer to confirm date of delivery as MY20 vehicles may not start production until a later date.

CONTRACTOR INDEX

CONTRACTOR AND TERMS:



65288
Greve Chrysler Jeep Dodge of Van Wert
756 West Ervin Road
Van Wert, OH 45891

CONTRACT NO.: RS901519-1

DELIVERY: 90 – 180 Days A.R.O.

TERMS: Net 30 Days

CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT: Dave Matarese

Toll Free: (855) 246-4052
Telephone: (419) 238-3944
FAX: (866) 248-8918
E-Mail: dave.matarese@grevechrysler.com

Preferred Method of receiving Purchase Orders:

FAX: (866) 248-8918



258184
Lebanon Ford Inc.
770 Columbus Ave.
Lebanon, OH 45036

CONTRACT NO.: RS901519-2

DELIVERY: 180 Days A.R.O.

TERMS: Net 30 Days

CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT: Frank Beaver

Telephone: (614) 570-0702
FAX: (513) 672-9762
E-Mail: frankbeaver@roadrunner.com

Preferred Method of receiving Purchase Orders:

E-Mail: frankbeaver@roadrunner.com



257818
Ganley Chevrolet of Aurora
310 W. Garfield RD
Aurora, OH 44202

CONTRACT NO.: RS901519-3

DELIVERY: 90-120 Days A.R.O.

TERMS: Net 30 Days

CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT: Doug Ferguson

Toll Free: (888) 899-5543
Telephone: (330) 562-8585
FAX: (330) 562-0726
E-Mail: DFerguson@ganleyauto.com

Preferred Method of receiving Purchase Orders:

E-Mail: DFerguson@ganleyauto.com

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SUMMARY OF AMENDMENTS

Amendment Number	Effective Date	Description
1	12/04/18	This amendment is issued to remove the 3.0L V6 EcoBoost engine option for Item #3 and add the summary of amendments page.

2019 POLICE & SPECIAL SERVICE VEHICLES



9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

UNSURPASSED SELECTION



Ford presents its greatest variety of crimefighting power ever. In addition to the vaunted, pursuit-rated Ford Police Interceptor Utility and Sedan, you're offered a dynamic pair of Ford Police Responders – the first pursuit-rated truck and the first pursuit-rated hybrid. There's also the first-ever Ford Special Service Plug-in Hybrid Sedan (not shown); it can go up to an EPA-estimated 25 miles without gas! Rounding things out, and rounding up criminals, is the capable Expedition/MAX SSV, along with the Built Ford Tough® F-150 SSV (not shown) and Transit PTV. An impressive array.

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

#1 BESTSELLER IN THE U.S.

The Ford Police Interceptor® Utility is the best-selling pursuit-rated police vehicle in the United States¹; when armed with the 365-hp² EcoBoost® V6³ and standard AWD, it also out-accelerates the competition's V8-equipped utility⁴. In the most recent official tests by the Michigan State Police and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department vs. competitive utility entries, this Police Interceptor clocked the quickest 0-60-mph and 0-100-mph acceleration times — along with the fastest lap, fastest average lap, fastest 1/4 mile, and fastest top speed in the 1/4 mile. Year after year, phenomenal is the word for it.

An intimidating presence, offering commanding views and more. Front seats feature slim, uniquely shaped bolsters that enable officers to quickly get in, get going and get out. These minimized bolsters supply a generous amount of space for a duty belt. To allow for a finessed fit, the 6-way power driver's seat is standard. Reconfigure the rear 60/40 split-fold bench as desired, or fold it fully out of the way for 85.1 cu. ft. of load space to go with its 1,630-lb. standard payload capacity. Devices and K9 officers can be kept cooler with the auxiliary air conditioning.⁵

Keeping it all as simple as possible. The liftgate release switch in the overhead console is not only handy, but helps provide added security by relocking the mechanism after 45 seconds if unopened. A rear view camera with washer is standard — the camera display in the 4.2" center-stack LCD screen is standard too, or choose to have that display in the rearview mirror as a no-charge option.

It's purpose-built in the U.S.A.⁶ — engineered in Dearborn and assembled in Chicago. As a cost-control measure for your agency, a number of components on the Utility are identical to the Sedan. The standard 3.7L V6 and available 3.5L EcoBoost V6 share many parts for simplified service. This holds true for the brakes, wheels and tires. Furthermore, the 4 keys that come with the Police Interceptor don't contain microchips. Meaning cost is minimal for copies, and the entire fleet can run with one common key when the keyed-alike option is ordered.

See the full Police Interceptor Utility DNA on pages 18-27.



POLICE INTERCEPTOR SEDAN



POLICE INTERCEPTOR

#1 INTERIOR SPACE IN AMERICA

The Ford F-150 Police Responder has the most interior passenger volume of any pursuit-rated police vehicle.¹ With 131.8 cu. ft. of interior space, it can comfortably seat 5 of America's biggest heroes – complete with body armor and holsters. Shoulder room, hip room and rear leg room are the most of any pursuit-rated police vehicle.¹ The driver's seat is 8-way powered, and both front seats – with reduced bolsters to ensure comfort when wearing a duty belt – are outfitted in heavy-duty cloth. Front seat backs have anti-stab plates, head restraints in both rows are locking, and the flooring is vinyl. Locks, windows and sideview-mirror glass are power. Amenities extend to SYNC[®], a productivity screen, and the Remote Keyless Entry System.

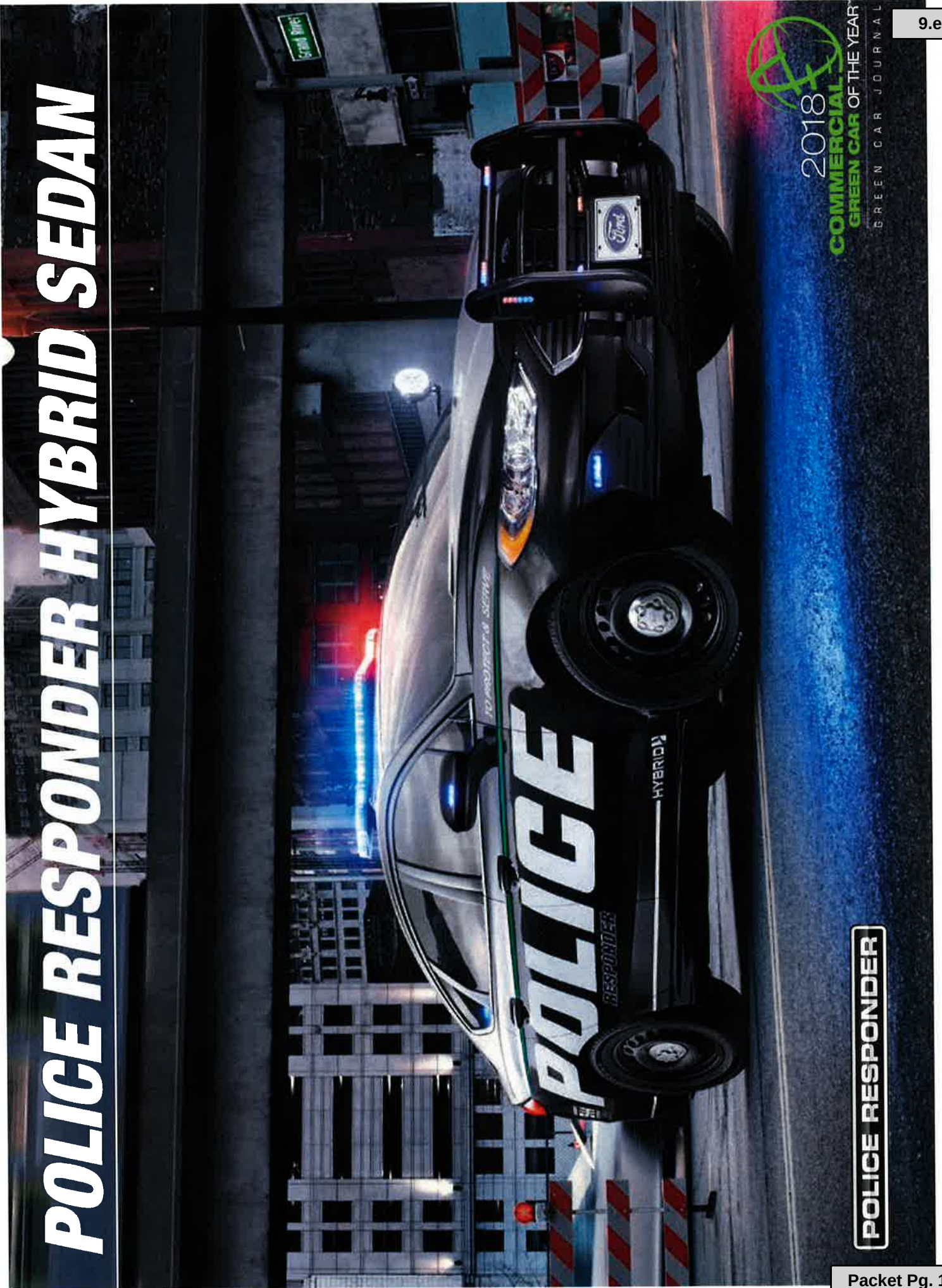
Possessing the highest horsepower and greatest torque of any pursuit-rated police vehicle,² the F-150 Police Responder[™] is also the first-ever pursuit-rated pickup truck to market. 375 horses are at your command, supplemented with a super-responsive 470 lb.-ft. of torque. Its 3.5L EcoBoost[®] 4-valve V6 is partnered with a 10-speed automatic transmission configured with progressive range select and selectable drive modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Snow/Wet, EcoSelect, and Sport. The shifter is steering column-mounted, the alternator is 240 amps, and the speedo is police-calibrated. Also, upgraded brake calipers, unique brake pad-friction material and an upgraded front stabilizer bar deliver necessary performance.

Resounding with the best payload capacity³ (2,030 lbs.) and best standard towing capacity⁴ (7,000 lbs.) of any pursuit-rated police vehicle, this powerful pickup has a first-in-class,³ military-grade, aluminum-alloy⁴ body and cargo box to reinforce its Built Ford Tough[®] reputation for quality, durability and high-strength. Aluminum resists corrosion, and this grade-fends off dents and dings; the fully boxed high-strength steel frame sets the foundation.

Outfitted exclusively in a SuperCrew[®] 4x4 setup – and buttressed with a versatile 5.5' box – the go-anywhere attitude is fortified with an FX4 Off-Road Package aptitude. This power-packed Police Interceptor is provisioned with off-road-tuned shock absorbers and underbody skid plates. The rear axle is electronic-locking, and there's the added benefit of Hill Descent Control.[™]



POLICE RESPONDER HYBRID SEDAN



2018
COMMERCIAL
GREEN CAR OF THE YEAR
GREEN CAR JOURNAL

9.e.a

POLICE RESPONDER

While driving. Estimated Police Responder Hybrid Sedan fuel economy compares favorably against the Police Interceptor® Sedan.

Police Interceptor Sedan
(3.7L AWD)

20,000 miles driven per year

÷ 18 MPG (EPA estimated combined rating)¹

= 1,111 gallons of fuel consumed per year

Police Responder Hybrid Sedan
(2.0L HEV FWD)

20,000 miles driven per year

÷ 38 MPG (EPA estimated combined rating)²

= 526 gallons of fuel consumed per year

Police Interceptor Sedan
(3.7L AWD)

4.9 hours idling per 8-hour shift

x 47 gallons of fuel consumed per hour³

x 2 shifts per day

x 365 days per year

= 1,681 gallons of fuel consumed per year

Police Responder Hybrid Sedan
(2.0L HEV FWD)

4.9 hours idling per 8-hour shift

x 20 gallons of fuel consumed per hour²

x 2 shifts per day

x 365 days per year

= 715 gallons of fuel consumed per year

While stopped, the Police Responder Hybrid Sedan potentially saves **966** gallons of fuel per year, per vehicle.

In total, and in comparison, the Police Responder Hybrid Sedan potentially saves:

An estimated **585** gallons of fuel per year while driving.

(+) An estimated **966** gallons per year saved while vehicle is at idle.

(=) An estimated **1,551** total gallons saved per year, total.

That's **\$3,877**!

That's **\$3,877** in potential savings per year, per vehicle. (Assuming an example gas price of \$2.50 per gallon.)

And a potential **27,421 lbs.** of CO₂ output⁴ reduced per year, per vehicle.

Visit **fordpoliceresponder.com** to calculate your own agency's potential savings.

10

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)



PATROL, PLUG IN, REPEAT

The all-new 2019 Ford Special Service Plug-In Hybrid Sedan is the first Ford plug-in hybrid police vehicle to market. It's aimed squarely at specialized, non-pursuit applications like detective, investigative and administrative.

Strong evidence supports the possibility you can perform your daily duties in a zero-fuel/-emissions capacity: The EPA-estimated all-electric rating is 25 miles¹ – patrol in this all-battery mode at speeds up to 85 mph. Plug the stealthy sedan in and make the rounds. Upon your return to the station, simply plug it in and do the same thing all over again, and again and again. The day-on-day savings rapidly start to add up. Whenever you surpass the estimated "25," you'll seamlessly transition into gasoline-electric hybrid mode for the added miles each and every time out. While in this mode, the projected EPA-estimated rating is a 42 combined mpg² with a projected EPA-estimated range of 610 miles.³

Utilizing an optional 240-volt charger, you can power up the high-capacity, 9.0-kWh lithium-ion battery of the Special Service Plug-In Hybrid Sedan in approximately 2.5 hours.⁴ It can also be fully energized in about 7 hours⁴ with the standard 120-volt convenience charge cord that plugs into a conventional wall socket. Simply plug one end of the cord into the receptacle, and then plug the other end into the vehicle's illuminated charge port.

Unique 5-spoke alloy wheels add a hint more shine to the outside; purpose-built police living quarters welcome you inside. The police-formed front seats feature slimmed-down bolsters, heavy-duty fabric and anti-stab plates. They're divided by the metal console mounting plate. Flooring material up front and in back is easy-clean vinyl – the rear bench seat is also vinyl. The special police setup extends to the front-door check straps and unique door-trim panels (with rear closeout panels). A reinforced top tray on the dashboard is for mounting equipment, and the police-purposed instrumentation includes a calibrated speedometer. Among other standard highlights, the overhead console has red-and-white task lighting, and there's the benefit of a rear power lug, plus an auxiliary power distribution box (PDB) in the trunk. The Police Engine Idle Feature allows for secure idling, preventing the vehicle from being driven unless an authorized key fob is present. Numerous options include the Dark Car Feature, driver spot lamp and a variety of police lighting packages.

F-150 SSV



WHEN PURSUIT ISN'T CRUCIAL

Fulfill your agency's need for extreme capability and a go-anywhere attitude with the Ford F-150 Special Service Vehicle. F-150 is the first light-duty pickup made of high-strength, military-grade, aluminum alloys.¹ These panels don't rust, and they're dent- and ding-resistant. In other words, this SSV is made to stand up to punishment. High-strength steel comprises up to 78% of its fully boxed, modular frame that's stronger than ever.

The SSV edition seats 5 and is available on XL SuperCab and XL SuperCrew,² as a 4x4² or 4x2, with either the 395-hp³ 5.0L Ti-VCT V8 FFV or 375-hp³ 3.5L EcoBoost[®] V6 torque-heavy engines – each powerplant is mated with a 10-speed SelectShift[®] automatic transmission for peak acceleration and performance. Pair the EcoBoost V6 with the Max. Trailer Tow Package² to tap into a remarkable 12,700 lbs.^{3,4} of max. towing capacity. To help direct the hitch ball to the trailer receiver, the rear view camera with dynamic hitch assist provides a visible sight line on the instrument panel display. It turns the complicated task of hitching a trailer into a simple, one-person job. Special features also include a high-output 240-amp alternator, cloth front seating with center-section delete, the space-saving convenience of a column-mounted shifter, and a vinyl rear bench and vinyl floor covering for ease of maintenance.

Standard Auto Start-Stop Technology helps to reduce fuel consumption and vehicle emissions wherever the task takes you. When F-150 comes to a stop and is at idle, the engine automatically shuts off. Then, it seamlessly restarts when you step on the accelerator or when your foot leaves the brake pedal.

F-150 is Built Ford Tough[®] to work hard. In other words, you can depend on it to get the job done. After all, there are a million and one reasons why Ford F-Series is America's best-selling truck for over 41 years.

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

TRANSIT PTV

FLEXIBLE PRISONER TRANSPORT

Make it happen with the Ford Transit Prisoner Transport Vehicle: compartmentalize with single, double or triple prisoner-transport inserts; customize with surveillance cameras, lighting accents, heating/cooling and more.¹ Versatility also extends to the best-in-class² choice of vehicle configurations. Transit Cargo Van is available in 3 roof heights, 3 body lengths, 3 engines and 2 wheelbases. Class-best² max. interior height³ among gas-powered cargo vans in the high-roof model lets you carry tall items without hindrance. The cargo floor is flat, with near-vertical sides for maximum usable space.

A substantial hauling capacity of up to 4,650 lbs.³ helps the Transit PTV master even the most demanding of challenges. When extra muscle is required, an impressive gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of up to 10,360 lbs.³ comes in handy. As does the front overhead console – with built-in storage compartments and dual grab handles – that's standard on medium- and high-roof vans.

Innovative technology helps counteract unwanted, inadvertent lateral movement due to perpendicular wind gusts. Side-wind stabilization joins AdvanceTrac[®] with RSC[®] (Roll Stability Control[™]) to help handle sudden side-wind gusts; the system can apply the brakes on one side of the vehicle if needed to help reduce the effect of such occurrences.⁴

To ensure the Transit PTV fulfills its missions day after day, development vehicles were punished in durability testing. They had to tow fully loaded trailers up long inclines in 120°F heat. They were also started at -40°F and at over 14,500 ft. They even underwent 250,000 door-slam evaluation cycles, which is nearly 3 times as much scrutiny as what would normally be expected of a retail vehicle. Built Ford Tough[®] is built into the DNA of Transit Van, meaning every technological advance has passed exhaustive engineering standards.

9.e.a

ind we



Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

SAFETY & SECURITY



SERVING TO PROTECT YOU

A. Industry-exclusive: 75-mph rear-impact crash-tested! Ford Police Interceptors continue a tradition of being the only vehicles on the market engineered to meet this test.

B. Level III+ or Level IV+ ballistic front-door panels.^{2,3} Police Interceptors offer National Institute of Justice Level IV protection against armor-piercing, .30-caliber rifle ammunition. Level III panels can resist all handgun and non-armor-piercing bullets up to .30 caliber. Each panel style can also handle specific special-threat rounds identified by the Los Angeles Police Department.

C. Extra-tough anti-stab plates. To help keep unruly types at bay, deflective steel intrusion plates are built into the driver and front-passenger seat backs.

D. Surveillance Mode.^{2,4} This system warns that someone is approaching the rear of the vehicle. Upon detection, a chime sounds, the driver's window automatically rises and all doors lock. Intermittent Fault Filter® (IFF) technology sifts out erroneous changes in sensor signals.

E. SPACE (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) Architecture. A hydroformed cross-vehicle beam solidifies the vehicle's sides.

F. Multiple airbags.⁵ Just in case, the front-seat Personal Safety System™ (with front airbags), front-seat side airbags, and 1st- and 2nd-row Safety Canopy® System (housing side-curtain airbags) are at the ready. Both Police Interceptors additionally include a rollover sensor.

G. Virtual force field of assurance. In the event of a crash, advanced safety technology helps to absorb the energy of the collision and to direct the impact forces away from the occupants. Additionally, crumple zones are strategically placed in the frame or body of the vehicle, further absorbing and dissipating the energy of a crash to reduce intrusion into the occupant compartment.

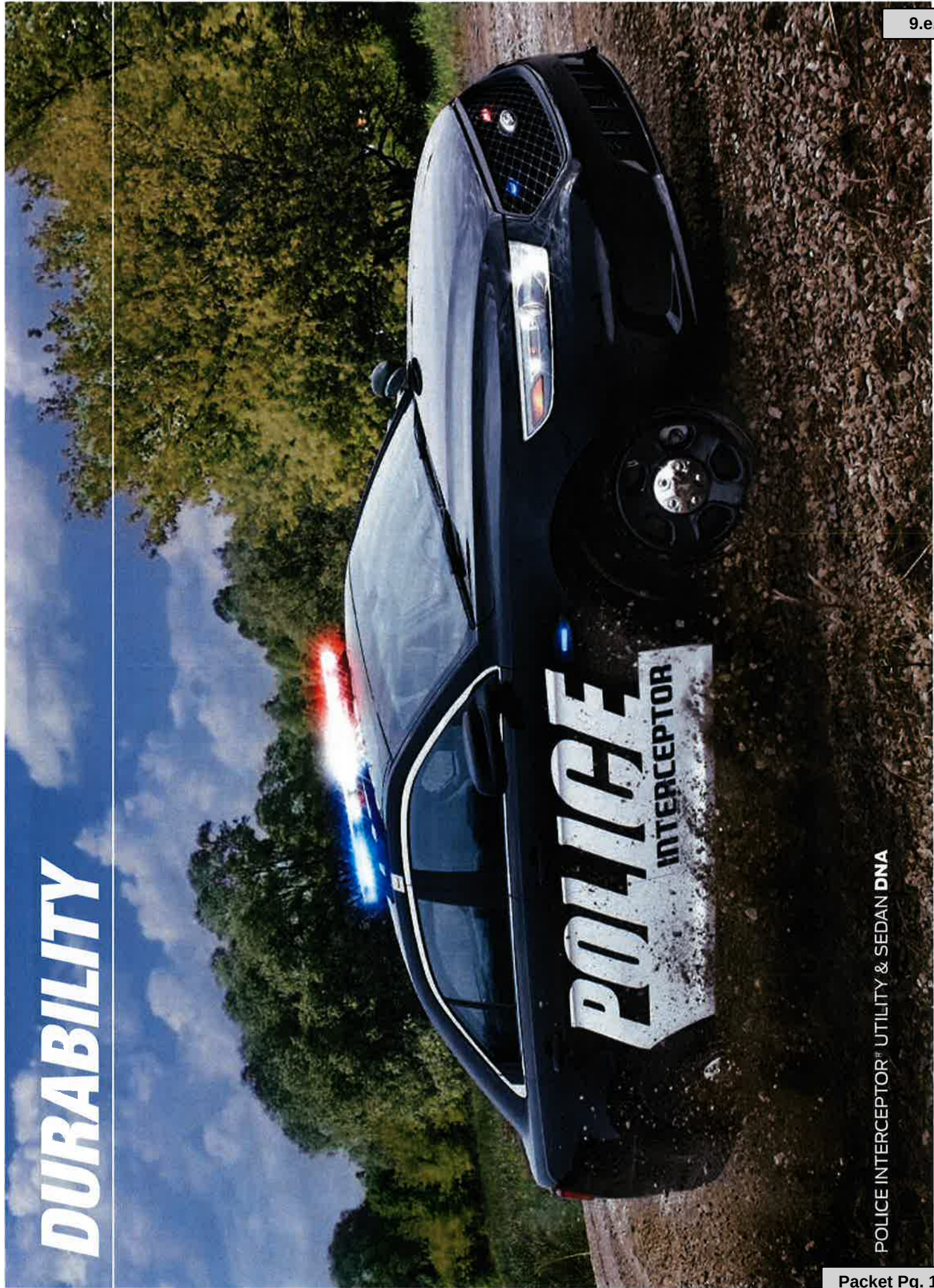
H. Hidden rear door-lock plungers.³ These out-of-sight plungers are manually operable only by officers in front.

I. Manual key lock cylinders. The 3 exterior cylinders – on the front doors and decklid/liftgate – provide quick, reliable access with a simple fleet key.

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

DURABILITY



POLICE INTERCEPTOR[®] UTILITY & SEDAN DNA

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

¹Standard on Sedan and EcoBoost[®] Utility. Available on 3.7L Utility.

PERFORMANCE

DON'T LOSE A SPLIT SECOND

Police-calibrated AWD¹ isn't an add-on – on Ford Police Interceptors, it's the standard mode of operation: a full-time, always-active system that continually adjusts torque distribution. And it's easy to operate. Just drive. Preemptive torque is delivered by the millisecond among all 4 wheels to help maximize traction in snow or rain, on ice or gravel, and even when maneuvering over dry pavement. An active, on-demand coupler allocates torque precisely from the front to the rear: up to 100% of available torque to either axle. There's no delay in delivery. Aggressive handling at any speed is predictable and easy. This unique AWD was co-developed with EVOIC (Emergency Vehicle Operator Course) instructors for the utmost responsiveness and performance in challenging situations.

In addition, police-programmed AdvanceTrac[®] electronic stability control provides the confidence to hit corners hard. The system constantly monitors wheel speeds, steering angle, lateral acceleration, and vehicle rotation for both the vertical yaw axis and horizontal roll axis. To help avoid skidding and fishtailing, it utilizes the Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) and traction control whenever wheelslip, understeer, oversteer or roll motion is detected. Roll Stability Control[™] is unique to the Utility; gyroscopic sensors check body-roll angle at least 100 times per second.

Designed exclusively for police operations, high-powered Police Interceptor V6 output is just the ticket to optimize closing speed. Generating a formidable 365 hp,^{3,4} the available twin-turbo, direct-injection EcoBoost[®] V6 also delivers a powerful flat torque curve across the rev range. Output for the standard flex-fuel 3.7L V6 on the Interceptor Utility is a robust 304 horses.³ A 305-hp flex-fuel^{3,5} 3.7L V6 is standard on the Interceptor Sedan AWD, while the available FWD-configured Interceptor Sedan performs with a 288-hp³ flex-fueled⁵ 3.5L V6. Naturally aspirated V6 muscle employs twin independent variable camshaft timing (Ti-VCT) to help achieve peak power or efficiency, as conditions warrant.

Shift points for the 6-speed automatic are police-modified to maximize V6 acceleration. The transmission adapts to officer driving habits, tracking maneuvers for optimal response in cruising situations as well as pursuit mode. Police-tuned, electric power-assisted steering (EPAS) ensures light turning effort at low speeds. Suspension components are fine-tuned for deft maneuvering at any speed. All of which reinforces the maxim of "just drive."

Engine and transmission components are backed by the assurance of the earlier of 5 years or 100,000 miles with Ford Protect[™] PowertrainCARE.⁶ Here's further proof of the faith in dependability – backed by Ford Motor Company, honored at all Ford Dealerships, and fixed with Ford authorized parts installed by factory-trained and -certified technicians.

9.e.a

ford
tford
tford

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

Interceptors are not available in states with a zero deductible – that's standard

PURPOSE-BUILT



POLICE INTERCEPTOR[®] UTILITY & SEDAN **DNA**



A



B



C



D



E



F



G



H



J



K

9.e.a

STANDARD FEATURES

4.2" color LCD screens including digital speed readout in police instrument cluster and center stack "smart display"	Headliner – Easy-to-drop
9" space between driver's seat and front-passenger seat for aftermarket consoles	Independent front and rear suspensions
12-volt powerpoints (2)	Liftgate unlock switch – Overhead console (Utility)
75-mph rear-impact crash tested¹	Mirrors – Power sideview, manual foldaway with integrated blind spot mirrors
All-wheel drive (AWD)	Power-adjustable pedals
Alternator – Heavy-duty 220-amp	Power distribution junction block with two (2) 50-amp battery ground circuits
Audio – AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability, clock and 4 speakers (Sedan), 6 speakers (Utility)	Power door locks
Badge – Police Interceptor	Power windows with one-touch-up/-down driver's side with disable feature (Sedan)
Battery – Heavy-duty (78-amp-hr/750 CCA)	Power windows with one-touch-up/-down driver/front-passenger side with disable feature (Utility)
Built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seat backs	Powertrain mounts – Heavy-duty
Climate controls – Manual air conditioning	Rear recovery hook (Utility)
Column-mounted shifter	Rear-window defroster
Console mounting plate – Front	Red/white dome light – 1st row
Cooling system – Heavy-duty	Redundant digital speedometer display
Cruise control	Seat – Front heavy-duty cloth, 6-way power driver's with manual lumbar
Dash pass-through for aftermarket wiring	Seat – Front heavy-duty cloth passenger
Door-sill scuff plates – Front and rear	Seat – Rear vinyl bench (Sedan)
Easy Fuel® capless fuel filler	Seat – Rear vinyl 60/40 split-fold bench (Utility)
Electric power-assisted steering – Heavy-duty	Taillamps – Halogen (Sedan)
Engine – 3.7L Ti-VCT V6 FFV-capable	Taillamps – LED (Utility)
Engine-hour meter	Tilt/telescoping steering column (Sedan)
Engine-idle-hour meter	Tilt steering column (Utility)
Exterior key locks – Driver and front-passenger doors and decklid/liftgate	Tires – 245/55R18 all-season BSW
Fleet key – Low-cost replacement (includes 4 keys)	Transmission – 6-speed automatic (police-calibrated)
Flooring – Heavy-duty vinyl	Trunk/cargo area – Flat load floor
Full-size spare wheel and tire with TPMS	Underbody deflector plate
Glass – Solar-tinted (Sedan)	(Sedan; Utility with 3.5L EcoBoost®)
Glass – Solar-tinted 1st row; privacy glass 2nd row, rear quarter and liftgate (Utility)	Universal top tray for police equipment
Headlamps – Projector-beam halogen (Sedan)	Wheels – Heavy-duty 18" 5-spoke steel
Headlamps – LED low beams; incandescent (halogen) high beams (Utility)	

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

Advanced, ultra-high-strength boron steel in the A-, B- and C-pillars	Ignition-wired trunk release (Sedan)
AdvanceTrac® electronic stability control (Sedan)	Personal Safety System™ for driver and front passenger²
AdvanceTrac with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) (Utility)	Rear view camera with washer (Utility)
Airbag – Front-passenger knee (Utility)	SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
Airbags – Front-seat side, plus Safety Canopy³	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); Utility features a true-location Individual TPMS
System with side-curtain airbags and rollover sensor	Traction control
Brakes – 4-wheel heavy-duty disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS) (police-calibrated)	

DRIVETRAINS

Police Interceptor Sedan (AWD) – Standard	☐ P2M
Police Interceptor Sedan (FWD) – Optional	☐ P2L
Police Interceptor Utility (AWD) – Standard	☐ K8A

POWERTRAINS

Sedan	
3.7L Ti-VCT V6 FFV with 6-speed automatic transmission – Standard (top speed 131 mph)	☐ 99K/44J
3.5L Ti-VCT V6 FFV with 6-speed automatic transmission – Optional (top speed 131 mph)	☐ 998/44J
3.5L EcoBoost V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission – Optional (top speed 148 mph)	☐ 99T/44C
3.5L EcoBoost V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission – Optional (top speed 131 mph)	☐ 99T/12T
Utility	
3.7L Ti-VCT V6 FFV with 6-speed automatic transmission – Standard (top speed 131 mph)	☐ 99R/44C
3.5L EcoBoost V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission – Optional (top speed 131 mph)	☐ 99T/44C

WHEELS



☐ Standard: Set of 5 heavy-duty 18" 5-spoke steel wheels with center caps (5th wheel is full-size spare)



☐ Optional: Set of 4 18" full-face wheel covers with metal clips (65L)



☐ Optional: Set of 4 18" painted aluminum wheels (Sedan 64Z/Utility 64E)

9.e.a

ement

POLICE INTERCEPTOR® UTILITY & SEDAN SPECS

AVAILABLE FEATURES¹

	Sedan	Utility		Sedan	Utility
1st- and 2nd-row carpeting	☐ 17I	☐ 16C	Lockable gas cap	☐ 98K	☐ 19L
6-way power front-passenger seat with manual lumbar and recline	☐ 61P	☐ 87P	MySpeed Fleet Management	☐ 20M	☐ 43S
18" full-face wheel covers (4)	☐ 65L	☐ 65L	Noise-suppression bonds	☐ 20P	☐ 60R
18" painted aluminum wheels (4)	☐ 642	☐ 64E	OBD – II Split Connector	–	☐ 61B
100-watt siren/speaker	☐ 96P	☐ 18X	Perimeter alarm (requires key fob)	☐ 59B	☐ 593
Automatic on/off headlamps	☐ 55D	☐ 86L	Police Engine Idle feature	☐ 18S	☐ 47A
Badge delete – Deletes all "Interceptor" badging	☐ 19D	☐ 16D	Police Silent Mode	☐ 13D	☐ 43L
Ballistic door panel (Level III+) – Driver's door	☐ 65E	☐ 90D	Pre-wiring for grille lamp, siren and speaker	☐ 51G	☐ 60A
Ballistic door panels (Level III+) – Driver and front-passenger doors	☐ 65C	☐ 90E	Rear console plate ³	☐ 97D	☐ 85R
Ballistic door panel (Level IV+) – Driver's door	☐ 65F	☐ 90F	Rear spoiler LED traffic warning lights	–	☐ 96T
Ballistic door panels (Level IV+) – Driver and front-passenger doors	☐ 65G	☐ 90G	Rear view camera – Image displayed in rearview mirror	☐ 77B	☐ 87R
BLIS® (Blind Spot Information System) with cross-traffic alert and heated sideview mirrors	☐ 55B	☐ 55B	Rear-window power disable (operable from driver's side)	☐ 67D	☐ 18W
Bumper-to-frame-rail bracket kit (required for aftermarket Push Bar installation)	☐ 60B	–	Remappable switches (4)	☐ 47J	☐ 61R
Climate control – Auxiliary air conditioning	–	☐ 17A	Remappable switches with SYNC®	☐ 47K	☐ 61S
Dark Car Feature	☐ 13C	☐ 43D	Remote Keyless Entry System (4 key fobs)	☐ 60V	☐ 55F
Daytime running lamps	☐ 942	☐ 942	Reverse Sensing System	☐ 76R	☐ 76R
Dome light – Red/white in cargo area	–	☐ 17T	Roof-rack side rails – Black	–	☐ 68Z
Engine block heater	☐ 41H	☐ 41H	Scuff guards	☐ 59E	☐ 55D
Enhanced Power Transfer Unit (PTU) cooler ²	–	☐ 52B	Seat – Rear heavy-duty cloth	☐ 88C	☐ 88F
Forward indicator pocket warning lamps	–	☐ 21W	Side marker LED lamps – Fender	☐ 96E	–
Front console mounting plate delete ³	☐ 67C	☐ 85D	Side marker LED lamps – Rear quarter glass	–	☐ 63L
Front interior Visor Light Bar	–	☐ 96W	Side marker LED lamps – Sideview mirrors	–	☐ 63B
Front warning auxiliary lamps	–	☐ 21L	Spot lamp, incandescent bulb – Driver and front-passenger ³	☐ 21P	☐ 51Z
Glass – Solar-tinted 2nd row, rear quarter and liftgate window	–	☐ 92G	Spot lamp, incandescent bulb – Driver only ³	☐ 21D	☐ 51Y
Glass – Solar-tinted 2nd row, privacy glass on rear quarter and liftgate	–	☐ 92R	Spot lamp, LED bulb, Unity® – Driver and front-passenger	☐ 21B	☐ 51S
Global lock/unlock	–	☐ 18D	Spot lamp, LED bulb, Unity – Driver only	☐ 21L	☐ 51R
Heated sideview mirrors	☐ 549	☐ 549	Spot lamp, LED bulb, Whelen® – Driver and front-passenger	☐ 21G	☐ 51V
Hidden door lock plungers (for rear doors)	☐ 63B	☐ 52H	Spot lamp, LED bulb, Whelen – Driver only	☐ 21F	☐ 51T
Hidden door lock plungers and inoperable rear door handles	☐ 63P	☐ 52P	Spot lamp prep – Driver and front-passenger	☐ 21J	☐ 51W
Inoperable rear door handles/inoperable locks	☐ 18G	☐ 68G	Spot lamp prep – Driver only	☐ 21H	☐ 51P
Inoperable rear door handles/operable locks	☐ 18L	☐ 68L	SYNC (Sedan requires Reverse Sensing System)	☐ 53M	☐ 53M
Keyed alike – 1435x	☐ 43E	☐ 59E	Trunk/cargo area storage vault (includes lockable door)	☐ 19T	☐ 63V
Keyed alike – 1284x	☐ 43B	☐ 59B	Trunk circulation fan (wire harness not included)	☐ 97T	–
Keyed alike – 1294x	☐ 43C	☐ 59C	Trunk electronics tray	☐ 62D	–
Keyed alike – 0135x	☐ 43D	☐ 59D	Trunk release button (battery-powered)	☐ 62B	–
Keyed alike – 0576x	☐ 43F	☐ 59F	Underbody deflector plate	–	☐ 76D
Keyed alike – 0151x	☐ 43G	☐ 59G			
Keyed alike – 1111x	☐ 43J	☐ 59J			

F-150 POLICE RESPONDER™ SPECS



F-150 Police Responder, Agate Black.



STANDARD FEATURES

SuperCrew® 4x4 with 5.5' box
12V powerpoints, front (2)
Alternator – 240-amp
AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with 6 speakers
Autolamp automatic on/off headlights
Black vinyl floor covering
Built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seat backs
Cargo box tie-downs (4)
Class IV trailer hitch
Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF)
Engine – 3.5L EcoBoost® V6
Engine-hour meter
Engine-idle meter
FX4 Off-Road Package¹ includes electronic-locking rear axle, Hill Descent Control,™ off-road-tuned shock absorbers, and skid plates on the fuel tank, transfer case and front differential
Mirrors – Power sideview
Power windows and door locks

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control)™ and Curve Control
Airbags – Front-seat side and Safety Canopy® System with side-curtain airbags and rollover sensor
Belt-Minder® front safety belt reminder
Brakes – Upgraded power 4-wheel vented disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
MyKey®
Perimeter alarm

AVAILABLE FEATURES

Backup alarm system
Black platform running boards
BoxLink™ with 4 premium locking cleats
Box side steps
Bumpers – Chrome, front and rear
Daytime running lamps – Non-configurable
Fixed rear window with privacy glass and defroster
Fog lamps
Integrated trailer brake controller
Mirrors – Manually folding, power, heated sideview with integrated turn signal indicators, high-intensity LED security approach lamps, LED spotlights, driver's side auto-dimming feature, and black mirror caps

Rear power lug located underneath rear seat to accommodate Police upfitting; One (1) 80-amp battery ground circuit
Red/white task lighting in overhead console
Seat – Police-grade cloth, 8-way power driver's seat and 4-way manual front-passenger seat with center seat section deleted (40/blank/40 front seats)
Seat – Front-seat rear map pockets delete
Seat – Rear vinyl bench
Speedometer – Police-calibrated
Steering column-mounted shifter
SYNC® with 1 smart-charging USB port
Tires – LT275/65R18 OWL all-terrain
Transmission – 10-speed SelectShift® automatic with selectable drive modes: Normal, Tow/Haul, Snow/Wet, EcoSelect and Sport
Universal top tray (center of instrument panel) for mounting of police equipment
Wheels – 18" 6-spoke machined aluminum with Magnetic-painted pockets

Personal Safety System™ for driver and right-front passenger with dual-stage front airbags
Rear view camera with dynamic hitch assist
Remote Keyless Entry System
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (excludes spare)
Trailer sway control

Mirrors – Manually folding/telescoping, trailer tow with power, heated glass; integrated turn signal indicators; high-intensity LED security approach lamps; LED spotlights; and black mirror caps
Plastic drop-in bedliner
Reverse Sensing System
Seat – 10-way power front-passenger
Stowable bed extender
Stowable loading ramps
Tailgate step includes step, grab bar and tailgate lift assist
Tonneau cover – Hard-folding by Advantage²
Tonneau cover – Soft-folding by Advantage²
Tough Bed³ spray-in bedliner

9.e.a

design

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

POLICE RESPONDER™ HYBRID SEDAN & SSV PLUG-IN HYBRID SEDAN SPECS



Police Responder Hybrid Sedan. Shadow Black.

2018
COMMERCIAL
GREEN CAR OF THE YEAR
GREEN CAR JOURNAL



STANDARD FEATURES

12V powerpoint and USB port
Alternator – 165-amp (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
Audio – AM/FM stereo with 6 speakers
Auxiliary power distribution box in trunk, plus rear power lug
Battery – Lithium-ion
Brakes – Police-tuned Regenerative Braking System
Built-in steel intrusion plates in both front seat backs
Console mounting plate – Front
Control circuits for grille lights, siren and speaker
Cruise control
Door-sill scuff plates – Front
Dual-zone electronic automatic temperature control
Easy Fuel® capless fuel filler
Engine – 2.0L iVCT Atkinson-cycle I-4 HEV with permanent-magnet AC-synchronous electric motor (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
Engine – 2.0L iVCT Atkinson-cycle I-4 PHEV with permanent-magnet AC-synchronous electric motor (SSV Plug-In Hybrid Sedan)
Engine-hour meter (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
Flooring – Heavy-duty vinyl
Ford Telematics™ – delivers manufacturer-grade information, insights and solutions
Front-wheel drive (FWD)
Glass – Solar-tinted
Headlamps – Halogen

Heavy-duty front-door tether straps
Locking glove box
Mirrors – Manually folding, power sideview with integrated blind spot mirrors
Police Engine Idle Feature
Power door locks
Power windows with one-touch-up/-down
Push-button start
Rotary gear shift dial
Rear-window defroster
Red/white task lighting in overhead console
Seat – Front heavy-duty cloth, 6-way manual driver's seat
Seat – Front heavy-duty cloth, 4-way manual front-passenger
Seat – Rear vinyl bench
SYNC®
Taillamps – LED
Tire Inflator and Sealant Kit
Transmission – Electronically controlled continuously variable (eCVT)
Trunk Pack™ – Divided storage insert below load floor (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
Underbody deflector plate (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
Universal equipment tray on top of instrument panel for mounting of police equipment
Wheels – 17" alloy (SSV Plug-In Hybrid Sedan)
Wheels – 17" steel with center caps (Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

AdvanceTrac® electronic stability control
Airbags – Driver and front-passenger knee, front-seat side and side-curtain
Brakes – Power-assisted, 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS), and 17" twin-piston calipers and rotors (police-calibrated)
Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System
MyKey®

Perimeter alarm
Personal Safety System™ for driver and front passenger with dual-stage front airbags
Rear view camera
Remote Keyless Entry System with 4 fobs
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
SOS Post-Crash Alert System™

F-150 SSV SPECS



F-150 XL SuperCrew® 4x4, Agate Black.

SPECIAL SERVICE VEHICLE (SSV) PACKAGE (66S)

- Available on XL SuperCab and XL SuperCrew only
- 5.0L Ti-VCT 4-valve V8 FFV or 3.5L EcoBoost® 4-valve V6 engine
- 240-amp alternator
- Cloth 40/blank/40 front seats (SG) with center-seat section deleted (restraint control module cover provided)
- Column-mounted shifter
- Vinyl rear bench seat and floor covering

STANDARD FEATURES

4x2	Electronic shift-on-the-fly (ESOF) (4x4)
12-volt powerpoint, front	Mirrors – Power sideview (XL 101A)
23.0-gallon fuel tank capacity (SuperCab)	Power windows and door locks (XL 101A)
26.0-gallon fuel tank capacity (SuperCrew)	Quick-release tailgate with lock
Auto Start-Stop Technology	SYNC® (XL 101A)
Black vinyl floor covering	Transmission – 10-speed SelectShift® automatic with progressive range select and tow/haul mode
Cargo box tie-downs (4)	XL Power Equipment Group (XL 101A)
Cruise control (XL 101A)	Wheels – 17" silver steel
Daytime running lamps – Configurable	
Easy Fuel® capless fuel filler	

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control™) and Curve Control	Personal Safety System™ for driver and right-front passenger with dual-stage front airbags
Airbags – Front-seat side and Safety Canopy® System with side-curtain airbags and rollover sensor	Rear view camera with dynamic hitch assist
Belt-Minder® front safety belt reminder	Remote Keyless Entry System (XL 101A)
Brakes – Power 4-wheel vented disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)	SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System™
LATCH – Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children	SOS Post-Crash Alert System™
MyKey® (XL 101A)	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (excludes spare)
	Trailer sway control

AVAILABLE FEATURES

4x4	Mirrors – Manually folding, power, heated sideview with integrated turn signal indicators, high-intensity LED security approach lamps, LED, driver's side auto-dimming feature, and black mirror caps
AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with clock and 6 speakers	Plastic drop-in bedliner
Backup alarm system	Reverse Sensing System
Black cab steps	Skid plates (4x4)
Box side steps	Snow plow prep
BoxLink™ with 4 premium locking cleats	Stowable loading ramps
Class IV trailer hitch	SYNC (XL 100A)
Daytime running lamps – Non-configurable	Tailgate step includes step, grab bar and tailgate lift assist
Engine block heater	Tires – LTZ45/70R17E BSW all-terrain
Fixed rear window with privacy glass and defroster	Tonneau cover
Fleet Telematics Modem	Tough Bed® spray-in bedliner
Floor liners	Wheels – 18" Silver heavy-duty aluminum
Fog lamps	
Integrated trailer brake controller	

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

EXPEDITION/MAX SSV SPECS



Expedition XL, Agate Black.

SPECIAL SERVICE VEHICLE (SSV) PACKAGE (102A)

- Available on XL only
- 17" steel wheels (265/70R17 AT OWL)
- 3.73 electronic limited-slip differential (eLSD)
- 3rd-row storage bins
- Column-mounted shifter
- Floor console delete
- Running boards delete
- Vinyl floor covering
- Vinyl 2nd-row seat

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12-volt powerpoints (4)
- Air conditioning with rear auxiliary controls
- Audio – AM/FM stereo/single-CD player with MP3 capability and 6 speakers
- Class IV trailer hitch
- Easy Fuel[®] capless fuel filler
- Electric power-assisted steering
- Engine – 3.5L EcoBoost[®] V6 with Auto Start-Stop Technology
- Halogen headlamps with rainlamp
- Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview
- Mirrors – Power, heated sideview with security approach lamps
- MyKey[®]
- Power door locks
- Power windows with one-touch-up/-down feature for driver/front-passenger side
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)
- Seats – 1st-row cloth buckets with recline and 6-way power driver's with power lumbar support; vinyl 2nd-row 40/20/40 split (CenterSlide[®]) with recline SYNC[®]
- Tilt steering column
- Tow hooks (4x4)
- Tires – 265/70R17 all-terrain OWL
- Transmission – 10-speed SelectShift[®] automatic
- Wheels – 17" steel

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

- 3-point safety belts for all seating positions
- AdvanceTrac[®] with RSC[®] (Roll Stability Control[™])
- Airbags – Dual-stage front
- Airbags – Front-seat side
- Airbags – 3-row Safety Canopy[®] System with side-curtain airbags and rollover sensor
- Belt-Minder[®] front safety belt reminder
- Brakes – 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
- Individual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (excludes spare)
- LATCH – Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children
- Perimeter alarm
- Rear view camera with washer
- SecuriCode[™] keyless entry keypad
- SecuriLock[®] Passive Anti-Theft System
- SOS Post-Crash Alert System[™]
- Trailer sway control

AVAILABLE FEATURES

- 4-Wheel-Drive (4WD) System
- Black running boards
- Daytime running lamps
- Engine block heater
- Reverse Sensing System
- Seat – 2nd-row 40/20/40 split bench (cloth)
- Seat – 3rd-row 60/40 split PowerFold[®] (deletes 3rd-row storage bins)

TRANSIT PTV SPECS



Transit 250 MR LWB Cargo Van, Shadow Black.

PRISONER TRANSPORT VEHICLE (PTV)

- Built Ford Tough® RWD lineup can be compartmentalized and customized with heating/cooling, lighting, surveillance cameras and more¹
- Unibody construction with choice of 3 roof heights,² 3 lengths² and 3 powertrains² (including EcoBoost® and diesel options)
- CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package and conversion³ available
- Flex-fuel capability⁴
- Maximum payload ratings of up to 4,650 lbs^{2,5}

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12-volt powerpoints – 3
- 25-gallon fuel tank capacity
- 60/40 split side cargo door (LR)
- Air conditioning – Front (manual)
- Alternator – 150-amp
- Engine – 3.7L Ti-VCT V6 gas
- Front overhead console (MR and HR)
- Mirrors – Power sideview (short-arm)
- Power windows and door locks

STANDARD SAFETY & SECURITY

- 3-point safety belts for all seating positions
- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control)^(TM)
- Airbags – Driver and front-passenger front, front-seat side, and Safety Canopy™ System with side-curtain airbags
- Brakes – 4-wheel disc with Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)

AVAILABLE FEATURES

- 3 lengths: RWB, LWB and LWB EL
- 3 roof heights: LR, MR and HR⁶
- Alternator – Heavy-duty
- Console delete
- Cruise control
- D-pillar assist handles (MR and HR)
- DRW (dual rear wheels)
- Dual sliding side doors (MR and HR)
- Engine – 3.2L Power Stroke® I-5 Turbo Diesel
- Engine – 3.5L EcoBoost V6 gas
- Engine block heater
- Heavy-duty cargo flooring
- High-capacity upfitter switches (4)
- Integrated trailer brake controller (TBC)
- Mirrors – Manual sideview (short-arm)
- Mirrors – Power sideview (long arm)

AVAILABLE PACKAGES⁷

- Ambulance Prep Package (47B)
- Auxiliary Heater Prep Package (62A)
- Auxiliary Heater/AC Prep Package (62C)
- CNG/Propane Gaseous Engine Prep Package (98C)
- Exterior Upgrade Package (18D)

- Rear view camera
- Side-wind stabilization
- SOS Post-Crash Alert SystemTM
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (excludes spare, **SRW only**)

- Mirrors – Power, heated sideview with turn signal indicators (long-arm or short-arm)
- Mirrors – Power-folding, heated sideview with turn signal indicators (short-arm)

- MyKey[®]
- Orange safety belts
- Privacy glass
- Push-down manual parking brake
- Reverse Sensing System
- SecuriLock[®] Passive Anti-Theft System
- Speed limitation – 65-, 70- or 75-mph
- SYNC[®]
- SYNC 3
- Trailer wiring provisions
- Wheels – 16" easy-to-clean styled aluminum
- Wheels – DRW alloy forged

- Heavy-Duty Trailer Tow Package (53B)
- Interior Upgrade Package (96C)
- Load Area Protection Package (96D)
- Premium Package (96J)

POLICE INTERCEPTOR® UTILITY LIGHTING SOLUTIONS'

HEADLAMP HOUSING (86P)



Police front housing. Eliminates the need to drill or modify housing assemblies; with incremental hole for side marker lights.

FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION (66A)



Police headlamp. Includes base headlamp with high-beam wig-wag function and (2) white LED side warning lights.

SIDE MARKER LED LAMPS (63L)



Rear quarter glass side marker LED lamps. Features backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lamps.

SIDE MARKER LED LAMPS (63B)



Sideview mirror side marker LED lamps. Features backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lamps.

FRONT WARNING AUXILIARY LAMPS (21L)



Front warning auxiliary lamps. Features integrated, custom-designed LED assemblies.

POCKET WARNING LAMPS (21W)



Forward indicator pocket warning lamps. Custom-designed, multifunctional Park/Turn/Warn (PTW) LED assemblies integrated into the headlamp system.

9.e.a

POLICE INTERCEPTOR® SEDAN LIGHTING SOLUTIONS*

HEADLAMP HOUSING (13P)



Police front housing. Eliminates the need to drill or modify housing assemblies; with incremental hole for side marker lights.

FRONT HEADLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION (661)



Police headlamp. Includes base headlamp with high-beam wig-wag function and (2) white LED side warning lights.

SIDE MARKER LED LAMPS (96E)



Police side lamps. Fender side markers feature backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lamps.

TAILLAMP LIGHTING SOLUTION (662)



Police taillamp. Includes halogen base lamp, plus (2) integrated hemispheric lighthouse LED side warning lights.

REAR LIGHTING SOLUTION (663)



Police back-window lights. Includes (2) backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red; passenger side blue) with surround cover mounted inside the back window glass. **Police trunk lights.** Includes (2) backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red; passenger side blue) mounted inside the decklid; lights activate when trunk is open.



9.e.a

READY-FOR-THE-ROAD PACKAGE

Available on Police Interceptor[®] Utility (67H),² Police Interceptor Sedan (856),³ and Police Responder[™] Hybrid Sedan (20D).⁴

	Police Interceptor Utility	Police Interceptor Sedan	Police Responder Hybrid Sedan
Police headlamp housing	•	•	•
Police headlamp	•	•	•
Grille LED lights	•	•	•
Police taillamp	•	•	•
Police rear lighting	•	•	•
Storage vault	•	•	•
Trunk electronics tray	•	•	•
Trunk circulation fan	•	•	•
Front console mounting plate	•	•	•
Rear console plate	•	•	•
Hidden door-lock plungers/rear door handles inoperable	•	•	•
100-watt siren/speaker	•	•	•
Whelen CenCom [™] light controller head with dimmable backlight	•	•	•
Whelen CenCom relay center/siren/amp with Traffic Advisor	•	•	•
Light controller/relay CenCom wiring (wiring harness) with additional input/output pigtails	•	•	•
High-current pigtail	•	•	•
Whelen specific WECAN cable connects CenCom to control head	•	•	•
Pre-wiring for grille LED lights, siren and speaker	•	•	•
(2) 50-amp battery and ground circuits in-trunk	•	•	•
Overlay wiring harness: grille LED lights, siren and speaker wiring, and control power harness	•	•	•



PI Utility



PI Sedan



PR Hybrid Sedan

Police headlamp. Includes base headlamp with high-beam wig-wag function. Also with (2) white LED side warning lights on the Police Interceptor Sedan and Utility, with wide-angle LED lights mounted in the lower bezel on the Police Responder Hybrid Sedan.



PI Utility



PI Sedan



PR Hybrid Sedan

Police rear lighting. Includes (2) backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lights (driver side red; passenger side blue) with surround cover mounted inside the liftgate glass on the Utility, and inside the back window on the Sedans. Also with (2) backlit flashing, linear high-intensity LED lights mounted inside the liftgate lip on the Utility, and inside the decklid on the Sedans.



Rear console plate. Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom (acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel).



Hidden door lock plungers. Manual lock rod; rear door handles inoperable.

9.e.a

FACTORY-INSTALLED UPFIT PACKAGES

TRUNK UPFIT PACKAGE

Available on Police Interceptor™ Sedan (854)

- A. Trunk electronics tray** – Aluminum, retractable locking tray installed at plant; no height adjustment
- B. Trunk circulation fan** – Wired to ignition to turn on; circulates air from the cabin to the trunk; wiring harness not included
- C. Rear console plate** – Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom; acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel
- D. Wiring harness** – Includes (2) light connectors – supports up to (3) LED lights each (engine compartment); (1) grille LED light connector – supports (2) LED lights; (2) 50-amp battery ground circuits in power distribution junction block (in-trunk); (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to trunk); trunk circulation fan maintains airflow from cabin to trunk; trunk electronics tray (4 sq. ft.) with 18" of travel when fully extended; and pre-wiring for grille LEDs and siren/speaker

LIGHT CONTROLLER PACKAGE

Available on Police Interceptor Sedan (355)

- A. Trunk electronics tray** – Aluminum, retractable locking tray installed at plant; no height adjustment
- B. Trunk circulation fan** – Wired to ignition to turn on; circulates air from the cabin to the trunk
- C. Rear console plate** – Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom; acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel
- D. Wiring harness** – Includes (2) light connectors – supports up to (3) LED lights each (engine compartment); (1) grille LED light connector – supports (2) LED lights; (2) 50-amp battery ground circuits in power distribution junction block (in-trunk); (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to trunk); trunk circulation fan maintains airflow from cabin to trunk; trunk electronics tray (4 sq. ft.) with 18" of travel when fully extended; and pre-wiring for grille LEDs and siren/speaker
- E. Control system** – Includes PCC8R controller, control head, and wire

CARGO WIRING UPFIT PACKAGE

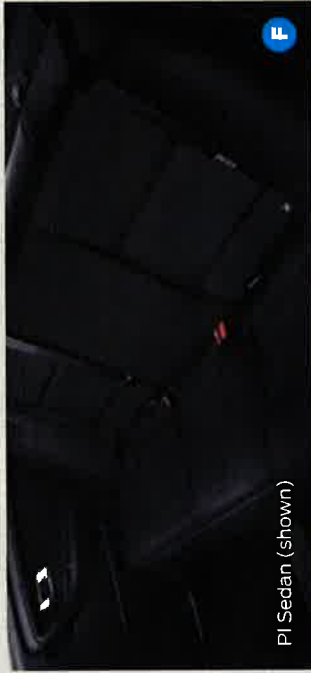
Available on Police Interceptor Utility (67G)

- C. Rear console plate** – Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom; acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel
- D. Wiring harness** – Includes (2) light connectors – supports up to (6) LED lights (engine compartment); (2) grille light connectors; and (1) 10-amp siren/speaker circuit (engine to cargo area)
- E. Control system** – Includes PCC8R controller, light relay center, control head, cable from controller to control head (console to cargo area), and wire

POLICE INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE

Available on Police Interceptor Utility (65U) and Police Interceptor Sedan (12P)

- F. Cloth rear seat** – Heavy-duty fabric
- G. Center floor console** – 2 cupholders and unique police finish
- Front and rear floor mats** – Carpeted and custom-fit (not shown)
- Front and rear carpeted floor covering** – Premium-grade (not shown)



9.e.a

Confidence in the capability of police equipment authorized by Ford. Components and installations are verified through the comprehensive Ford Quality System for exacting evaluation in terms of crash testing, cycle testing, vibration testing, hot/cold testing, humidity testing, corrosion testing and the like.

FREE-STANDING OPTIONS

Available on Police Interceptor Utility®, Interceptor Sedan and Police Responder™ Hybrid Sedan (unless noted)

- A. Trunk electronics tray** – Aluminum, retractable locking tray installed at plant; no height adjustment (Police Interceptor Sedan only)
- B. Trunk circulation fan** – Wired to ignition to turn on; circulates air from the cabin to the trunk; wiring harness not included (Police Interceptor Sedan and Police Responder Hybrid Sedan only)
- C. Auxiliary air conditioning** – Offers climate control for the rear cargo area; not available with storage vault (Police Interceptor Utility only)
- D. Trunk/cargo area storage vault** – Lockable and ideal for contraband/small arms; located on the driver's side of the trunk or cargo area in the Police Interceptors, and on the passenger side of the trunk in the Police Responder Hybrid Sedan
- E. Rear console plate** – Interfaces with front console mounting plate and extends through 2nd-row occupant area to seat bottom; acting as wiring conduit on top of transmission tunnel handles inoperable (Police Interceptors only)
- F. Hidden door lock plungers** – Manual lock rods; rear door with swivel mount (driver's side only on Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
- G. Spot lamp** – High-intensity incandescent or LED (shown) with swivel mount (driver's side only on Police Responder Hybrid Sedan)
- H. Fender side marker LED lamps**¹ – Backlit flashing, linear high-intensity (Police Interceptor Sedan only)
- I. Rear quarter glass side marker LED lamps**¹ – Wide-angle, backlit flashing, linear high-intensity (Police Interceptor Utility only)
- J. Sideview mirror side marker LED lamps**¹ – Backlit flashing, linear high-intensity (Police Interceptor Utility and Police Responder Hybrid Sedan only)

Pre-wiring for grille lamp, siren and speaker² – Electrical harness inlay (14290) includes: (2) light connectors that support up to (3) LED lights each (in engine compartment), (1) grille LED light connector that supports (2) LED lights, and (1) front driver's side speaker siren cable (not shown)



PI Sedan (62D)



PI Sedan (97T)/
PR Hybrid Sedan (96H)



PI Utility (17A)



PI Utility (63V)



PI Sedan (19T)



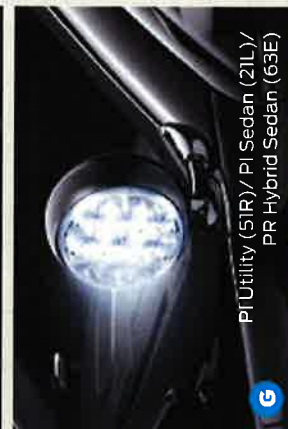
PR Hybrid Sedan (43B)



PI Utility (97D)/
PR Hybrid Sedan (51C)



PI Utility (52P)/ PI Sedan (63P)



PI Utility (51R)/ PI Sedan (21L)/
PR Hybrid Sedan (63E)



PI Sedan (96E)



PI Utility (63L)



PI Utility (63B)/
PR Hybrid Sedan (59G)

How many units can you add to your fleet this year? The Ford Credit Municipal Lease/Purchase Finance Program is a flexible funding plan available to state and local governments that will let you acquire the units you need when you need them.



FORD CREDIT
Municipal Finance

BENEFITS

- Maximize limited budget funds – typically, you can get the benefit of cost-efficient tax-exempt financing
- Avoid the high cost and downtime of maintaining older high-mileage vehicles
- Add units to your fleet with current technology
- Finance add-on equipment, upfits and extended warranty plans
- No down payment or security deposit required
- Accumulate equity with each payment, and realize ownership at lease-end
- Flexible payment schedules, including monthly, quarterly or annual payments, can be arranged to meet your needs

Best of all – Ford Credit Municipal Finance Specialists will assist you in handling the transaction from start to finish.

LEARN MORE

Ford Motor Credit Company LLC is not acting as a municipal advisor or financial advisor, and has no fiduciary duty to you pursuant to Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The information contained in this brochure is not intended to be and should not be construed as "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the municipal advisor rules of the SEC.

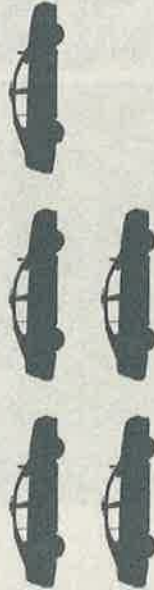
Contact your Ford Credit Municipal Lease Specialist at 1.800.241.4199 or visit credit.ford.com/municipal-finance



FORD PARTS

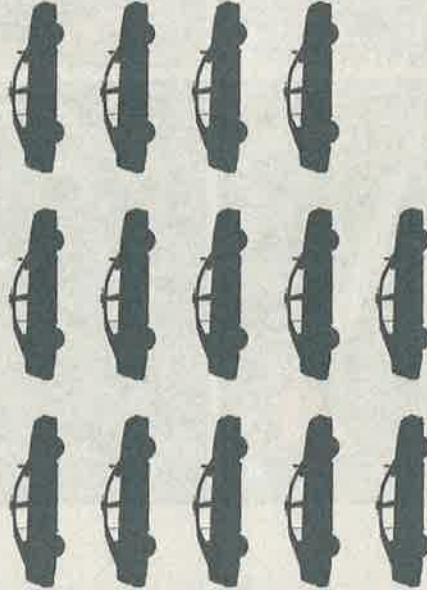
OPTION A

Purchase today in cash:



OPTION B

Purchase with the Ford Credit Municipal Lease/Purchase Finance Program:



Note: Vehicles shown for illustrative purposes only.

Ford Motor Credit Company ("FMCC") is providing the information contained in this document for discussion purposes only in connection with a proposed arm's length commercial leasing transaction between you and FMCC. FMCC is acting for its own interest and has financial and other interests that differ from yours. FMCC is not acting as a municipal advisor or financial advisor to you, and has no fiduciary duty to you. The information provided in this document is not intended to be and should not be construed as "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the municipal advisor rules of the SEC. FMCC is not recommending that you take an action and you should discuss any actions with your own advisors as you deem appropriate.



FORD PROTECT

FORD PROTECT IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL FORD SPECIAL SERVICE VEHICLES

Upgrade your protection: Select the extended warranty that best suits your needs. There are 4 plans available that wrap around or extend the powertrain warranty – PowertrainCare, BaseCare, ExtraCare, PremiumCare – with comprehensive coverage for up to 8 years and 150,000 miles on new vehicles. In addition, drop-off first-day rental is included on all plans.



FORD PARTS

FORD COLLISION PARTS

Dependability is crucial. To do your job, you depend on every piece of your equipment to function as it was designed. The same goes for your police unit, and if you're ever in an accident, you can depend on Ford Collision Parts: sheet metal, bumpers and lights to help restore your vehicle to pre-accident condition. Ford Collision Parts are equal in quality, fit and structural integrity to the original parts that came on your vehicle because they are the same parts used in the production of new vehicles. Designed, engineered, and produced by Ford Motor Company to meet Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards. Cheap imitation parts can't make that claim. So don't settle for anything less dependable than Ford Collision Parts.



Quality Fleet Care

FORD FLEET CARE

Ford Fleet Care is a centralized billing service you can use to make a single monthly payment on behalf of your entire fleet for maintenance and repairs performed at participating Ford Dealers and Quick Lane® Tire & Auto Centers. Over-the-counter parts purchases at participating Ford Dealers can also be included. There is no enrollment fee, no per-vehicle fee and no administration fee for warranty-covered repairs. Plus, you preset your drivers' spending limits, which cannot be exceeded without your approval. Visit fleetcare.ford.com or call **1.800.367.3721** for more information.

FordPoliceInterceptor.com
FordPoliceResponder.com

TO PROTECT & TO SERVE

GOVERNMENT SALES REGIONAL MANAGERS

Dan Mazurek
Northeast States:
CT, DE, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT
313.407.2973 • dmazurek1@ford.com

James Morgan
Southeast States:
AL, FL, GA, NC, SC, TN, VA
901.230.0125 • jmorga12@ford.com

Chris Keady
North Central States: IA, IL, IN, KY, MI,
MN, OH, WI, WV
313.595.4691 • ckeady@ford.com

Greg Dugan
South Central States:
AR, KS, LA, MO, MS, OK, TX
972.632.8643 • gdugan@ford.com

Scott Clark
Western States:
AK, AZ, CO, MT, ND, NE, NM, SD, UT, WY
801.808.4982 • sclark10@ford.com

Steve Hoe
Western States:
CA, HI, ID, NV, OR, WA
916.705.5350 • shoe@ford.com

GOVERNMENT SALES MANAGER
Tony Gratson
313.390.1041 • tgratson@ford.com

STATE & LOCAL GOVERNMENT SALES MANAGER

Ron Anderson
313.390.1058 • randers1@ford.com

VEHICLE SPECIAL ORDER (VSO) SALES COORDINATOR

Cale Kehoe
VSO Coordinator
313.390.0855 • ckehoel@ford.com

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SALES MANAGER

Debra Hairston
313.390.1095 • dhairsto@ford.com

MUNICIPAL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS

Jessica Gunn
AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, HI, ID, IL, IA, KS,
LA, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NM, ND, OK,
OR, SD, TX, UT, WA, WI, WY
313.845.7894 • jgunn26@ford.com

Aaron Young
CT, DE, ME, MD, MA, NH, NJ, NY,
PA, RI, VT
313.594.1825 • ayouni66@ford.com

Janet Doty
AL, FL, GA, IN, KY, MI, NC, OH, SC,
TN, VA, WV
313.390.7184 • jdoty@ford.com

**FORD CREDIT MUNICIPAL
FINANCE PROGRAM**
1.800.241.4199 (Press 1)

FORD FLEET CUSTOMER SERVICE
Fleet Customer Information
Center (FCIC):
1.800.34.FLEET (U.S.)
1.800.668.5515 (CANADA)

Open 8:30 AM – 5:00 PM EST

Choose from the following selections:

- FIN Enrollment/Website (Press 1)
- Fleet Sales/Order-to-Delivery (Press 2)

The FCIC supports Fleet Accounts by providing a single source to answer all of your Fleet-related questions.

FORD POLICE MODIFIERS GUIDES
fleet.ford.com/truckbbas/topics/modGuide.html
Call Center: 877.840.4338

FORD FLEET

North American Fleet, Lease & Remarketing Operations

fleet.ford.com • 1.800.34.FLEET

Non-original equipment can adversely impact vehicle crash performance. For example, push-bars could adversely affect airbag deployment in frontal impacts, and prisoner barricades could result in head and neck trauma in high-speed rear impacts. Due to the variability of equipment installed based on individual law-enforcement agency requirements, Ford does not test aftermarket equipment for functionality with Ford components. Law enforcement must balance needs for function and other officer safety concerns when equipping police vehicles with non-original equipment.

Some features discussed may be optional. Vehicles throughout this brochure may be shown with optional features and/or aftermarket equipment. Features shown may be offered only in combination with other options or subject to additional ordering requirements or limitations. Information in this brochure was developed from Order Guides as of May 2018. Following publication of this brochure, certain changes in standard equipment, options and the like, or product delays may have occurred which would not be included in these pages. • Always wear your safety belt, secure children in the rear seat and follow airbag warning label instructions. • SYNC®: Don't drive while distracted. Use voice-operated systems when possible; don't use handheld devices while driving. Some features may be locked out while the vehicle is in gear. Not all features are compatible with all phones. Message and data rates may apply. • For more information, visit fleet.ford.com. • Ford Motor Company reserves the right to change product specifications at any time without incurring obligations. Comparisons based on competitive models, publicly available information and Ford certification data at printing. • Unity is a registered trademark of Unity Manufacturing Co. • Whelen is a registered trademark of Whelen Engineering Co., Inc.

9.e.a

Attachment: New Cruisers (Purchase of 4 Police Cruisers)

Police Department
David Plesich
7240 E. Main Street
Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068
614-322-6947 Phone

ORDINANCE REQUEST

DATE: **January 28, 2019**

TO: **Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee**

RE: ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE
 (1) PICK-UP TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE
 POLICE DEPARTMENT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

Requesting funds from 290.111.4616 (Law Enforcement Fund) in the amount of \$19679.50.00 be appropriated to account 290.111.5632 (FA vehicles account) to purchase a used truck from Ricart and waive the competitive bidding based on ordinance 44-17 in which this vendors is currently part of. Current vehicle (2007 Ford Truck 1FTRW14W67FB17289) has been deemed unsafe by the City Mechanics and is no longer operational.

In addition, we are asking for the removal of FA1927 which represents the vehicle that is no longer operational.

**** Revised by April Beggerow*****

That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed to purchase from Ricart Automotive, 4255 S. Hamilton Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43227 one 2010 Ford F150 pick-up truck for the

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone**

Police Department for a total cost of nineteen thousand, six hundred seventy nine dollars and fifty cents (\$19,679.50).

That to fund the purchase requested in Section 1, an amount of \$19,679.50 in the unappropriated Law Enforcement Fund (290) be appropriated to account number 290.111.5632 -FA vehicles.

That pursuant to Reynoldsburg city code section 175, requesting that competitive bidding is be suspended.

That asset tag number FA1927, a 2007 Ford Truck (1FTRW14W67FB17289) be removed from the Fixed Asset list and disposed of appropriately.



☒ RICART FORD
☐ RICART NISSAN
☐ RICART MITSUBISHI
☐ RICART COMMERCIAL SALES

RICART PROPERTIES, INC., dba
4255 S. HAMILTON ROAD / 4355 WILLIAMS ROAD
P.O. BOX 27130, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43227
614-838-5321

☐ RICART MAZDA
☐ RICART HYUNDAI
☐ RICART KIA

RETAIL PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Customer #: PRT304

Deal #: 7181210437

Purchaser's Name(s): REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT

Stock #: PAT30437

Address: 7240 E MAIN ST

REYNOLDSBURG OH 43068

Date: 12/12/2018

Home Telephone: 614/322-6950
The above information has been reviewed

Work Telephone:

E-Mail:

The above information has been requested so that we may verify your identity. By signing below, you represent that you are at least 18 years of age and have authority to enter into this Agreement. The Odometer Reading for the Vehicle you are purchasing is accurate unless indicated otherwise. Please refer to the Federal Mileage Statement for full disclosure.

YEAR 2010	MAKE FORD	MODEL F150	TYPE	COLOR
SERIAL NO. 1FTWE1E89AFB73216		ODOMETER READING ☐ Not Accurate 48160		SALESPERSON DEREK 8718 BUCHWALTER
THE VEHICLE IS: ☐ NEW ☒ USED		PRIOR USE DISCLOSURE: ☐ DEMONSTRATOR ☐ FACTORY OFFICIAL ☐ PRIOR RENTAL ☐ OTHER		
WARRANTY STATEMENT				
We are selling this Vehicle to you AS-IS and we expressly disclaim all warranties, express and implied, including any implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, unless the box beside "USED VEHICLE LIMITED WARRANTY APPLIES" is marked below or we enter into a service contract with you at the time of, or within 90 days of, the date of this transaction. Any warranties by a manufacturer or supplier other than our Dealership are theirs, not ours, and only such manufacturer or supplier shall be liable for performance under such warranties. We neither assume nor authorize any other person to assume for us any liability in connection with the sale of the Vehicle and the related goods and services. CONTRACTUAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT (USED VEHICLES ONLY) The information you see on the window form for this vehicle is part of this contract. Information on the window form overrides any contrary provisions in the contract of sale. <u>Traducción española: Vea el dorso.</u>			CASH PRICE OF VEHICLE 19396.00	
☐ USED VEHICLE LIMITED WARRANTY APPLIES. We are providing the attached Limited Warranty. Any implied warranties apply for the duration of the Limited Warranty.			TOTAL 19396.00	
X X N/A				
TRADE-IN VEHICLE INFORMATION				
Year:	Make:	Model:	Color:	
Serial No:	Odometer Reading: ☐ Not Accurate		DOCUMENTARY SERVICE FEE 250.00	
Trade-In Allowance:	Payoff & Lienholder:		TOTAL SELLING PRICE 19846.00	
Year:	Make:	Model:	Color:	TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE 0.00
Serial No:	Odometer Reading: ☐ Not Accurate		CASH CAR DIFFERENCE 19846.00	
Trade-In Allowance:	Payoff & Lienholder:		COUNTY SALES TAX N/A 0.00	
**NEGATIVE EQUITY: You are aware that the Payoff on your Trade-In/Lease Turn-In Vehicle exceeds the Trade-In Allowance from us and, as a result, you have requested that the Total Due be increased by \$_____ X			TITLE FILING/TEMPORARY TAG FEES 33.50	
OTHER MATERIAL UNDERSTANDINGS AND INTEGRATED DOCUMENTS			TOTAL CASH DIFFERENCE 19879.50	
PLEASE SEE THE ATTACHED DELIVERY CONFIRMATION			PAYOFF (Including any Negative Equity)** 0.00	
PLEASE SEE THE ATTACHED AGREEMENT TO ARBITRATE			TOTAL DUE 19679.50	
PLEASE SEE THE ATTACHED FINANCE & INSURANCE PRODUCT PURCHASE CONFIRMATION			PARTIAL PAYMENT (Please see Reverse Side) 0.00	
PLEASE SEE PARAGRAPH 16 ON REVERSE SIDE REGARDING WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL			CASH ASSISTANCE N/A	
PLEASE SEE RECALL NOTICE			UNPAID BALANCE DUE 19679.50	
PLEASE SEE MODIFICATION NOTICE IF APPLICABLE				
*Documentary Service Fee: This fee is charged by the Dealership for performing administrative services and processing documents related to the closing of a sale. This fee is charged by the Dealership in accordance with O.R.C. § 4517.281.				
☐ IF BOX IS MARKED, FINANCING FOR THIS PURCHASE TRANSACTION HAS NOT BEEN FINALIZED, PLEASE CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING. Although we are permitting you to take possession of the Vehicle, you understand that financing for the purchase of the Vehicle has not been approved. This is known as a "Spot Delivery". You acknowledge that we have advised you that we will not loan you the money for the purchase of the vehicle and you understand that this transaction is conditioned upon final financing approval by a third party lender ("lender"). "Final financing approval" by a third party lender means that financing has been obtained directly from a lender or the Retail Installment Sales Contract/Finance Contract has been assigned to and accepted by a lender on the exact terms agreed upon. You understand that by signing below, you are agreeing to take possession of the Vehicle subject to final financing approval and the following terms and conditions: (1) You must have a valid driver's license to operate the Vehicle, maintain full insurance coverage on the Vehicle, and may not permit anyone who does not have a valid driver's license to operate the Vehicle; (2) If final financing approval is not provided by a third party lender for your purchase of the Vehicle within 60 days from the date of this Agreement, this Agreement and the Contract may be cancelled and you will immediately return the Vehicle to the Dealership or pay the Unpaid Balance Due as reflected in this Agreement within 48 hours of verbal or written notice of cancellation; (3) If you are required to return the Vehicle to the Dealership, you will return it in the same condition it was in when it left the Dealership, normal wear and tear excepted. Upon your return of the Vehicle to the Dealership, we will return your Trade-In Vehicle to you and refund any Partial Payment made by you in accordance with the terms of this Retail Purchase Agreement, less the cost of repairing any damage that occurred to the Vehicle during your use, possession and control of the Vehicle and any other amounts you owe us pursuant to this Agreement. If the amount of these charges exceeds the total amount you paid us, you must pay any additional amounts owed to us upon your return of the Vehicle; (4) If you are in breach of this Agreement or fail to return the Vehicle to us upon our demand, you will be required to pay all expenses incurred by us to hold harmless the Dealership from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, claims, demands, costs and expenses arising out of your use, possession and control of the Vehicle and/or any breach of your responsibilities as set in this Agreement. I have read this Spot Delivery Agreement and understand and agree to be bound by these terms and conditions. I further agree that these terms and conditions modify and are part of the Retail Installment Sales Contract/Finance Contract; but if the Retail Installment Sales Contract/Finance Contract contains a Spot Delivery/Conditional Delivery Agreement or Limited Right to Cancel, then the terms and conditions set forth therein shall control.				

The front and back of this Agreement and any documents which are part of this transaction or incorporated herein comprise the entire agreement affecting this Retail Purchase Agreement and no other agreement or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been made or entered into, or will be recognized. I have read the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the terms and conditions that appear on the reverse side, and agree to them as if they were printed above my signature. I further acknowledge receipt of a copy of this Agreement. This Agreement shall not become binding until signed by an Authorized Dealership Representative.

REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT

Purchaser

REYNOLDSBURG POLICE DEPARTMENT

Purchaser

Accepted by Authorized Dealership Representative

DealerCAP

46651*1*USED-FI
CATALOG #5685714

© 2015 CDK Global, LLC Ohio (09/15)



USED

\$18,998 | 48,155 mi.

2010 Ford F-150 XLT SuperCrew

Ricart Used Car Factory - (614) 808-4888

★ 4.5 (103 reviews) | 6 mi. from 43068

Ext. Color: Silver

Int. Color: Gray



CARFAX Report

Transmission: Automatic

Drivetrain: 4x4/4-wheel drive

♡ Save ☐ Compare

Check Availability

Service Department**Bill Sampson****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OH 43068****614-322-6884 Phone****RESOLUTION REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Service and Transportation Committee**

RE: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG TO PARTICIPATE
IN THE STATE OF OHIO COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM; AND
DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

The State of Ohio requires that the resolution be passed and sent to them prior to use of contract.
This contract will allow departments to utilize the state bid on various items.

The State of Ohio requires that the resolution is passed and sent to them before use of the
contract. This contract will allow departments to utilize the state bid on various items.

AUTHORIZING the **City of Reynoldsburg** TO PARTICIPATE**IN THE State of Ohio COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, Ohio's Cooperative Purchasing Act. (AM. Sub. H.B. No. 100), as signed into law
on December 4, 1985; and

WHEREAS, effective March 6, 1986, Ohio's Cooperative Purchasing Act provides the
opportunity for counties, townships, municipal corporations, regional transit authorities, regional
airport authorities or port authorities and school districts, conservancy districts, township park
districts and park districts and other authorities, to participate in contracts distributed by the state

Service Department

Bill Sampson

7232 E. Main Street

Reynoldsburg OH 43068

614-322-6884 Phone

of Ohio, Department of Administrative Services, Office of Cooperative Purchasing for the purchase of supplies, services, equipment and certain materials; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE **City of Reynoldsburg**

Section 1. That the **City Auditor, Stephen M. Cicak** hereby requests authority in the name of the **City of Reynoldsburg** to participate in state contracts which the Department of Administrative Services, Office of State Purchasing has entered into and the Office of Cooperative Purchasing has distributed for the purchase of supplies, services, equipment and certain other materials pursuant to Revised Code Section 125.04.

Section 2. That the **Mayor of the City of Reynoldsburg** is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the **City of Reynoldsburg** to be bound by all contract terms and conditions as the Department of Administrative Services, Office of Cooperative Purchasing prescribes. Such terms and conditions may include a reasonable annual membership fee to cover the administrative costs which the Department of Administrative Services incurs as a result of **City of Reynoldsburg** participation in the contract. Further, that the **Mayor of the City of Reynoldsburg** does hereby agree to be bound by all such terms and conditions and to not cause or assist in any way the misuse of such contracts or make contract disclosures to non-members of the Coop for the purpose of avoiding the requirements established by ORC 125.04.

Section 3. That the **Mayor of the City of Reynoldsburg** is hereby authorized to agree in the name of the **City of Reynoldsburg** to directly pay the vendor, under each such state contract in which it participates for items it receives pursuant to the contract, and the **Mayor of the City of Reynoldsburg** does hereby agree to directly pay the vendor.

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE MUST BE APPROVED, DATED AND FILED WITH THE OFFICE OF COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PRIOR TO USE OF A CONTRACT. ADDITIONALLY, **THE PAYMENT OF THE APPROPRIATE ANNUAL FEE MUST BE MADE PRIOR TO CONTRACT USE.**

Signed _____ Dated _____



Office of
Procurement Services
Cooperative Purchasing Program

PROGRAM ENROLLMENT FORM

Dear Potential Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Member and/or Renewal Participant;

Thank you for your interest in the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Cooperative Purchasing Program. Please check one (1) of the following Political Divisions to determine your eligibility in the program. For political subdivision reference, please review Ohio Revised Code (ORC) 125.04.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Airport Authority | ☐ Private Fire Company |
| ☐ Chartered Non-Public School | ☐ Public Fire District |
| ☒ City | ☐ Public Library District |
| ☐ Community School | ☐ School District |
| ☐ Conservancy District | ☐ State Institution of Higher Education |
| ☐ County | ☐ Township |
| ☐ County or City Hospital per <u>ORC 339.01</u> | ☐ Transit Authority |
| ☐ Education Service Center | ☐ Village |
| ☐ Metropolitan Housing Authority | ☐ Regional Water and Sewer District |
| ☐ Park District | ☐ Other political subdivision as described |
| ☐ Port Authority | in the Revised Code: |
| ☐ Private EMS District | (name) _____ |

This program is intended for political subdivisions named in the ORC. Please contact us if you have political subdivision questions prior to completing the entire enrollment, resolution and payment process. Should the Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Program determine your status as ineligible, we will contact you.

Very Sincerely,

Tonya Prickett, CPPO
Procurement Manager

Service, Support, Solutions for Ohio Government



Office of
Procurement Services
Cooperative Purchasing Program

PROGRAM ENROLLMENT FORM

All prospective members of the Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Program are requested to complete this Enrollment Form with accurate information, so that we can quickly communicate important information and program developments to you. Return this completed form with your Resolution, payment for the appropriate membership fee, and check the appropriate political subdivision box on the program enrollment form on page 1. (Please type or print clearly.)

Name of Political Subdivision: City of Reynoldsburg
 Contact Person: Stephen Cicak Title: Auditor
 Street Address: 7232 Main St P.O. Box _____
 City/Village/Township: Reynoldsburg County: Franklin Zip Code: 43068
 Phone: 614-322-6801 Fax: 614-6857 Email: scicak@ci.reynoldsburg.oh.us

Please return to:
DAS Office of Finance
c/o Cooperative Purchasing Program
Ohio Department of Administrative Services
L-3686
Columbus, OH 43260-3686

Please make checks payable to:
Treasurer, State of Ohio

Service, Support, Solutions for Ohio Government



Office of
Procurement Services
Cooperative Purchasing Program

PROGRAM ENROLLMENT FORM

Dear Potential Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Member and/or Renewal Participant;

Thank you for your interest in the Ohio Department of Administrative Services (DAS) Cooperative Purchasing Program. Please check one (1) of the following Political Divisions to determine your eligibility in the program. For political subdivision reference, please review Ohio Revised Code (ORC) 125.04.

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Airport Authority | ☐ Private Fire Company |
| ☐ Chartered Non-Public School | ☐ Public Fire District |
| ☒ City | ☐ Public Library District |
| ☐ Community School | ☐ School District |
| ☐ Conservancy District | ☐ State Institution of Higher Education |
| ☐ County | ☐ Township |
| ☐ County or City Hospital per <u>ORC 339.01</u> | ☐ Transit Authority |
| ☐ Education Service Center | ☐ Village |
| ☐ Metropolitan Housing Authority | ☐ Regional Water and Sewer District |
| ☐ Park District | ☐ Other political subdivision as described |
| ☐ Port Authority | in the Revised Code: |
| ☐ Private EMS District | (name) _____ |

This program is intended for political subdivisions named in the ORC. Please contact us if you have political subdivision questions prior to completing the entire enrollment, resolution and payment process. Should the Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Program determine your status as ineligible, we will contact you.

Very Sincerely,

Tonya Prickett, CPPO
Procurement Manager

Service, Support, Solutions for Ohio Government



Office of
Procurement Services
Cooperative Purchasing Program

PROGRAM ENROLLMENT FORM

All prospective members of the Ohio DAS Cooperative Purchasing Program are requested to complete this Enrollment Form with accurate information, so that we can quickly communicate important information and program developments to you. Return this completed form with your Resolution, payment for the appropriate membership fee, and check the appropriate political subdivision box on the program enrollment form on page 1. (Please type or print clearly.)

Name of Political Subdivision: City of Reynoldsburg

Contact Person: Stephen Cicak Title: Auditor

Street Address: 7232 Main St P.O. Box _____

City/Village/Township: Reynoldsburg County: Franklin Zip Code: 43068

Phone: 614-322-6801 Fax: 614-6857 Email: scicak@ci.reynoldsburg.oh.us

Please return to:
DAS Office of Finance
c/o Cooperative Purchasing Program
Ohio Department of Administrative Services
L-3686
Columbus, OH 43260-3686

Please make checks payable to:
Treasurer, State of Ohio

Service, Support, Solutions for Ohio Government

Human Resources Dept.**Sandra Boller****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6868 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Finance and Administration Committee**

RE: Ordinance Repealing and Replacing Ordinance No. 127-18 Passed December 17, 2018 Which Read, "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR CITY INSURANCE FOR 2019 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY"; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	---------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

Statement of necessity:

ORDINANCE REPEALING AND REPLACING ORDINANCE NO. 127-18 PASSED December 17, 2018 WHICH READ, "That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract for city property, liability, automobile and cyber insurance coverage for a one year period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019 with Willis of Ohio, Inc. and its related companies in the amount not to exceed one hundred ninety thousand dollars (\$190,000.00)."

Section 1 or Ordinance 127-18 which read:

ORDINANCE REPEALING AND REPLACING ORDINANCE NO. 127-18 PASSED

Human Resources Dept.**Sandra Boller****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6868 Phone**

December 17, 2018 WHICH READ, “That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract for city property, liability, automobile and cyber insurance coverage for a one year period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019 with Willis of Ohio, Inc. and its related companies in the amount not to exceed one hundred ninety thousand dollars (\$190,000.00).”

Should read:

SECTION 3. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract for city property, liability, automobile and cyber insurance coverage for a one year period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019 with Willis of Ohio, Inc. and its related companies in the amount not to exceed two hundred ten thousand dollars (\$210,000.00).

Request Council Repeal and Replace Ordinance 127-18 to reflect the correct information.

Corrected version attached.

ORDINANCE NO. 127-18PASSED: December 17, 2018

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING MAYOR TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT FOR CITY INSURANCE FOR 2019 AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract for city property, liability, automobile and cyber insurance coverage for a one year period beginning January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019 with Willis of Ohio, Inc. and its related companies in the amount not to exceed ~~one hundred ninety thousand dollars (\$190,000.00)~~ two hundred ten thousand dollars (\$210,000).

SECTION 2. That pursuant to Reynoldsburg City Code Section 175, competitive bidding for said insurance is hereby suspended.

SECTION 3. That this ordinance is deemed to be an emergency measure necessary for the financial needs of the city and further that the current policy expires on December 31, 2018; wherefore upon adoption by Council this ordinance shall be in effect immediately upon signature by the Mayor.

Doug Joseph
Doug Joseph, President of Council

ATTEST: April L. Beggerow
April L. Beggerow, Clerk of Council

APPROVED: Bradley L. McCloud DATE 12/18/18
Bradley L. McCloud, Mayor

CERTIFICATE

I, April L. Beggerow, Clerk of Council, City of Reynoldsburg, Ohio do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Ordinance No. 127-18 as passed by Council of said City on the 17th day of December, 2018 and as recorded in the Record of Proceedings of said Council.

April L. Beggerow
April Beggerow, Clerk of Council

Filed with Mayor:

Attachment: 127-18 2019 City Insurance repeal and replace (Repeal and Replace Ordinance 127-18)

Parks & Recreation Dept.**Donna Bauman****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6879 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Development, Parks and Recreation Committee

RE: Ordinance to Authorize the Mayor to Purchase One (1) 2019 F-350 4x4 for the Parks and Recreation Department.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Authorize the Mayor to enter into contract with Byers Chevrolet/Ford/Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram, 5887 N. Meadows Dr., Grove City OH 43123 to purchase one (1) F-350 4x4 under Columbus bid contract #008793.

The funds are appropriated in the Parks and Recreation Department 2019 Budget; account number 110.340.5632. Total cost not to exceed \$37,000.

Per Chapter 175 competitive bidding is not required:

(E) As an alternative to competitive bidding, the mayor shall have the authority to obtain goods and/or services for which funds have been previously appropriated through cooperative purchasing programs without further legislative authorization. As part of any cooperative purchasing program, the Mayor may agree that the City will be bound by contract terms and conditions prescribed by the program, including, without limitations, payment of a reasonable fee by the City to cover administrative costs incurred by the program officials as a result of purchases by the City or as a prerequisite to maintaining membership in the program. The Mayor may also agree that the City will pay the vendor directly for goods or services received by the City.

VIRTC1DP



CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

09/18/18 13:22:07

==>

Dealer: F47065

2019 F-SERIES SD

Page: 1 of 2

Order No: 0000 Priority: L3 Ord FIN: QC317 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 930

Ord Code: 610A Cust/Flt Name: REYNOLSBURG

PO Number:

		RETAIL	DLR INV		RETAIL	DLR INV
X3B	F350 4X4 S/C	\$39660	\$37479.00	JOB #1 BUILD		
	164" WHEELBASE			18B PLAT RUNNING BD	445	409.00
Z1	OXFORD WHITE			11400# GVWR PKG		
A	VNYL 40/20/40			425 50 STATE EMISS	NC	NC
S	MEDIUM EARTH GR			473 SNOW PLOW PKG	185	171.00
610A	PREF EQUIP PKG			512 SPARE TIRE/WHL2	NC	NC
	.XL TRIM			52B BRAKE CONTROLLR	270	249.00
	.TRAILER TOW PKG			525 CRUISE CONTROL	235	216.00
572	.AIR CONDITIONER	NC	NC	TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	44685	39336.72
	.AM/FM STER/CLK			TOTAL	44685	39336.72
996	.6.2L EFI V8 ENG	NC	NC	*THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*		
44P	6-SPD AUTOMATIC	NC	NC	AGREEMENT	388.00	
TDX	LT275/70BSWAT18	265	244.00	CONCESSION	<7200.00>	
X37	3.73 REG AXLE	NC	NC	TOTAL:	\$ 32,524.00	
90L	PWR EQUIP GROUP	915	841.00			
F1=	Help	F2=	Return to Order			
F4=	Submit	F5=	Add to Library			
S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.						

BRIAN,

TO GO TO A HEAVIER GVW YOU WOULD NEED TO GO TO
A 450.

Byers Chevrolet/Ford/Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram
5887 N. Meadows DR
Grove City OH 43123

Attachment: Byers Quote (Purchase 2019 F-350 4X4)

CONTRACT: FIRM OFFER FOR SALE

In consideration of one (1) dollar received by George Byers Sons Inc., "Contractor," Contractor hereby offers to sell to City of Columbus, "Buyer", who shall have until June 30, 2020 to exercise this option to purchase, at the price and on the terms set forth in the bid proposal which includes: Advertisement for Bids, (RFQ008793), Information to Bidders, Contract: Firm Offer for Sale and specifications set forth in RFQ008793, all of which are incorporated and agreed to by both parties as if fully rewritten herein. Buyer may exercise this option without limitation to the number of times or quantity purchase(s) provided that the total purchase(s) do not exceed twice the estimated quantity or dollar amount set forth in the proposal.

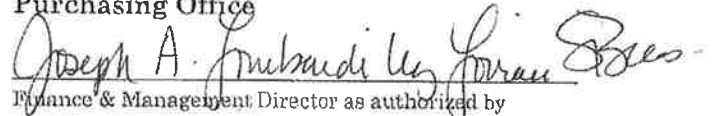
Should the City exercise its option, the contractor agrees with the City of Columbus to furnish and deliver, at their own cost and expense, all the equipment, machinery and supplies set forth in Item(s) No. All Items in the proposal filed by the Contractor with the Buyer's Purchasing Office on April 19, 2018 in response to advertisement of bids for Automobiles, RFQ008793, according to specifications and plans therefore, thereto attached and for the prices set forth in said proposal.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the contractor and the City of Columbus have hereunto set their hands on this 8th day of June, 2018.

George Byers Sons Inc


Signature

City of Columbus, Ohio
Purchasing Office


Finance & Management Director as authorized by

Ordinance No. 1236-2018
Passed 5/16/18

row

Attachment: Columbus Bid Contract (Purchase 2019 F-350 4X4)

Parks & Recreation Dept.**Donna Bauman****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6879 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE:** **January 28, 2019****TO:** **Development, Parks and Recreation Committee****RE:** ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT
FROM THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT'S FIXED ASSET
LIST.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	----------	----------------------------

Authorize the City Auditor to remove the following from the Parks & Recreation Department's Fixed Asset List:

2281	16' Movie Screen	Movie system--hit or miss on working
2279	Cinebox Home Console Sound Mixer working	Movie system--hit or miss on
2278	Audio Speakers	Movie system--hit or miss on working
2277	Sanyo Projector	Movie system--hit or miss on working
2219	24x8 Alum Goal	Damaged
767	Water Fountain	Damaged
764	Overseeder	Not working
143	97 Chevy S-10	Not operational

These items will be destroyed or placed on the City's auction site.

Street/Stormwater Department

Keith Kundtz

614-322-5800 Phone

ORDINANCE REQUEST

DATE: **January 28, 2019**

TO: **Public Service and Transportation Committee**

RE: ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE
(1) INTERNATIONAL TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR
THE STREET DEPARTMENT AND REMOVE ONE (1) TRUCK AND
RELATED EQUIPMENT FROM THE ASSET LIST; AND
DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

I would like two readings and pass as an emergency to be able to order the truck and put it into service as soon as possible.

I ask that we waive competitive bidding to piggy back on an ODOT contract and

Authorize the mayor to enter into contract with Rush Truck Center, 11775 Highway Dr.
Cincinnati Ohio 45241 to purchase One (1) truck chassis under ODOT state bid contract #023-19

Ace Truck and Body, 1600 Thrailkill Rd. P.O. box 459 Grove City Ohio 43123 to purchase One
(1) Flink snow plow

Pengwyn, 2550 West Fifth Ave. Coulumbus Ohio 43204 to purchase and install (hydraulic
system, bed, spreader, and lights) ODOT contract #835-19

The funds are appropriated in the Street Department 2019 budget; account #260-268-5632 Total
cost not to exceed \$145,000.

Street/Stormwater Department

Keith Kundtz

614-322-5800 Phone

Authorize the Auditor to remove One (1) truck and related equipment from the asset list to be traded into Rush Truck Center, 11775 Highway Dr. Cincinnati Ohio 45241 or auctioned off

Tag #2004 Unit 521 (2003 International truck 1HTWAAAN03J054181)

Tag #2030 dump body

Tag #2022 labor for install and safety lights

Tag #2028 Pengwyn System

Tag #2036 Tailgate spreader

Tag #1106 Flink plow

Prepared For:

City of Reynoldsburg
Keith Kundtz
7806 E Main St.
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068-1239
(614)866 - 3358
Reference ID: N/A

Presented By:

RUSH TRUCK CENTERS
Henry W Gantner
11775 HIGHWAY DRIVE
CINCINNATI OH 45241 -
(513)372-8800

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with the following quotation on a new International truck. I am sure the following detailed specification will meet your operational requirements, and I look forward to serving your business needs.

Model Profile
2019 HV507 SFA (HV507)

AXLE CONFIG:	4X2
APPLICATION:	Front Plow with spreader
MISSION:	Requested GVWR: 39000. Calc. GVWR: 35000 Calc. Start / Grade Ability: 33.84% / 2.42% @ 55 MPH Calc. Geared Speed: 75.1 MPH
DIMENSION:	Wheelbase: 160.00, CA: 85.00, Axle to Frame: 65.00
ENGINE, DIESEL:	{Cummins B6.7 325} EPA 2017, 325HP @ 2400 RPM, 750 lb-ft Torque @ 1800 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 325 Peak HP (Max)
TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC:	{Allison 3000 RDS} 5th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, On/Off Highway
CLUTCH:	Omit Item (Clutch & Control)
AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING:	{Meritor MFS-14-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 14,000-lb Capacity
AXLE, REAR, SINGLE:	{Meritor MS-21-14X-4DCR} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, Driver Controlled Locking Differential, R Wheel Ends Gear Ratio: 6.43
CAB:	Conventional
TIRE, FRONT:	(2) 12R22.5 Load Range H G751 MSA (GOODYEAR), 483 rev/mile, 68 MPH, All-Position
TIRE, REAR:	(5) 11R22.5 Load Range G G622 RSD (GOODYEAR), 497 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive
SUSPENSION, REAR, SINGLE:	31,000-lb Capacity, Vari-Rate Springs, with 4500-lb Capacity Auxiliary Multileaf Springs
PAINT:	Cab schematic 100WK Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std) Chassis schematic N/A

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

(0012EKC)

ATTACHMENTS: 0012THT 0007WZX

<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>UOM</u>
Max Accelerator Vehicle Speed	66	MPH
Road Speed Governor Upper Droop	0	MPH
Road Speed Governor Lower Droop	0	MPH
Vehicle Speed Limiter Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
VSLO Maximum Road Speed Delta	0	MPH
VSLO Maximum Distance	100	MILES
Max Engine Speed No Veh Speed Sensr	2258	RPM
LBSC Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
LBSC - Engine Speed Breakpoint	1800	RPM
Gear Down Protection Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
GDP - Heavy Load Vehicle Speed	64	MPH
GDP - Light Load Vehicle Speed	57	MPH
Driver Reward Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Driver Reward Mode	0, ROAD SPEED GOVERNOR	N/A
Fuel Economy - Expected Level	5.88	MPG
Fuel Economy - Good Level	6.47	MPG
Fuel Economy - Best Level	6.92	MPG
% Idle Time - Expected Level	30	%
% Idle Time - Good Level	20	%
% Idle Time - Best Level	10	%
Speed Reward - Expected Level	0	MPH
Speed Reward - Good Level	0	MPH
Speed Reward - Best Level	0	MPH
Speed Reward - Penalty Level	0	MPH
Idle Speed Adjustment Enable	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Low Idle Speed	750	RPM
Idle Shutdown Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Time Before Shutdown	60.0	MIN
ISD Percent Engine Loading	100	%
ISD With PTO	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Manual Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD With Parking Brake Set	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Ambient Temperature Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Cold Ambient Air Temperature	30	F
ISD Intermediate Ambient Air Temp	40	F
ISD Hot Ambient Air Temperature	81	F
ISD Manual Override Inhibit Zone En	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Hot Ambient Automatic Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
ISD Engine Coolant Temp Threshold	30	F
Vehicle Acceleration Management	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Variable Acceleration Speed 1	20	MPH
Variable Acceleration Speed 2	50	MPH
Variable Acceleration Rate 1	3.60	MPH/SEC
Variable Acceleration Rate 2	3.60	MPH/SEC
Cruise Control Enable	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
CC Maximum Vehicle Speed	66	MPH
CC Save Set Speed	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
CC Upper Droop	0.0	MPH
CC Lower Droop	0.0	MPH
CC Auto Resume	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Engine Fan Min On Time For AC	30	SEC
Remote Accelerator Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Remote Accelerator Mode	1, REMOTE ACCELERATOR PEDAL OR LEVER WITH TRANS VERIFICATION	N/A
PTO Enable	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

INTERNATIONAL®**Electronic Parameters Summary**
2019 HV507 SFA (HV507)

December 31, 2018

PTO In Cab Mode	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Remote PTO Enable	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Remote Station PTO Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Max Engine Speed	2600	RPM
PTO Min Engine Speed	750	RPM
PTO Maximum Engine Load	800	LB-FT
PTO Max Vehicle Speed	2	MPH
PTO Accelerator Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Accel Override Max Engine Speed	2800	RPM
PTO Clutch Override	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Service Brake Override	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Parking Brake Interlock Mode	0, PTO PRK BRK INT TYPE SET TO NONE	N/A
PTO Transmission Neutral Interlock	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Eng Spd Limit w/VSS Limit	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Ignore Vehicle Speed Sensor	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
PTO Resume Switch Speed	950	RPM
PTO Set Switch Speed	950	RPM
PTO Additional Switch Speed	950	RPM
PTO Ramp Rate	250	RPM/SEC
Remote PTO Number of Speed Settings	1	N/A
Remote PTO Speed Setting 1	950	RPM
Remote PTO Speed Setting 2	950	RPM
Remote PTO Speed Setting 3	950	RPM
Remote PTO Speed Setting 4	950	RPM
Remote PTO Speed Setting 5	950	RPM
Remote Station PTO Resume Sw Spd	950	RPM
Remote Station PTO Set Switch Speed	950	RPM
Remote Station PTO Addition Sw Spd	950	RPM
Transmission Driven PTO	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Transmission Driven PTO Type	0, ENGINE DRIVEN STEADY LOAD	N/A
Powertrain Protection Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Max Torque Allow By Axle/Driveshaft	23602	LB-FT
Max Torque in Top Gear Range	2995	LB-FT
Max Torque in Int. Gear Range	2995	LB-FT
Max Torque in Low Gear Range	2995	LB-FT
Max Torque w/o Vehicle Speed	1475	LB-FT
Lowest Gear of Top Gear Range	2.00	N/A
Lowest Gear of Int. Gear Range	3.00	N/A
Lowest Gear of Low Gear Range	6.00	N/A
Engine Protection Shutdown	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Engine Protection Restart Inhibit	Y, ENABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Engine Prot Coolant Level Shutdown	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Sudden Veh Speed Decel Threshold	6.96	MPH
Trip Information Vehicle Ovrsped1	0	MPH
Trip Information Vehicle Ovrsped2	0	MPH
Veh Speed Sensor Anti Tamper Level	1, HIGH LEVEL	N/A
Maintenance Monitor Enable	N, DISABLE FEATURE OR FUNCTION	N/A
Maintenance Monitor Operating Mode	0, MAINTENANCE MONITOR AUTOMATIC MODE OF OPERATION	N/A
Maintenance Monitor Alert Percent	90	%
Maintenance Monitor Distance	15000	MILES
Maintenance Monitor Fuel	2000	GALLONS
Maintenance Monitor Time	500	HOURS
Maintenance Monitor Interval Factor	1.00	N/A
Master Password	000000	N/A
Adjustment Password	000000	N/A
Reset Password	000000	N/A

These Electronic Parameters have been successfully finalized

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u> (US DOLLAR)
HV50700	Base Chassis, Model HV507 SFA with 160.00 Wheelbase, 85.00 CA, and 65.00 Axle to Frame.	\$92,154.00
1ANA	AXLE CONFIGURATION {Navistar} 4x2	\$0.00
1CAJ	FRAME RAILS Heat Treated Alloy Steel (120,000 PSI Yield); 10.866" x 3.622" x 0.433" (276.0mm x 92.0mm x 11.1mm); 456.0" (11582mm) Maximum OAL	\$783.00
1LLA	BUMPER, FRONT Swept Back, Steel, Heavy Duty	\$0.00
1WDS	FRAME EXTENSION, FRONT Integral; 20" In Front of Grille	\$590.00
1WEV	WHEELBASE RANGE 146" (370cm) Through and Including 195" (495cm)	\$0.00
2ARV	AXLE, FRONT NON-DRIVING {Meritor MFS-14-143A} Wide Track, I-Beam Type, 14,000-lb Capacity	\$973.00
3AGU	SUSPENSION, FRONT, SPRING Multileaf, Shackle Type, 14,000-lb Capacity, for Reduced Deflection Vocational Use, with Shock Absorbers	\$311.00
4091	BRAKE SYSTEM, AIR Dual System for Straight Truck Applications	\$0.00
4619	TRAILER CONNECTIONS Four-Wheel, with Hand Control Valve and Tractor Protection Valve, for Straight Truck	\$542.00
4732	DRAIN VALVE {Berg} with Pull Chain, for Air Tank	\$0.00
4AZA	AIR BRAKE ABS {Bendix AntiLock Brake System} Full Vehicle Wheel Control System (4-Channel)	\$0.00
4EBD	AIR DRYER {Wabco System Saver 1200} with Heater	\$497.00
4EXP	BRAKE CHAMBERS, FRONT AXLE {Bendix} 20 SqIn	\$0.00
4EXU	BRAKE CHAMBERS, REAR AXLE {Bendix EverSure} 30/30 Spring Brake	\$0.00
4JCJ	BRAKES, FRONT, AIR CAM S-Cam; 16.5" x 5.0"; Includes 20 Sq. In. Long Stroke Brake Chambers	(\$1,368.00)
4NDB	BRAKES, REAR, AIR CAM S-Cam; 16.5" x 7.0"; Includes 30/30 Sq.In. Long Stroke Brake Chamber and Spring Actuated Parking Brake	(\$1,524.00)
4SPA	AIR COMPRESSOR {Cummins} 18.7 CFM Capacity	\$0.00
4VKC	AIR DRYER LOCATION Mounted Inside Left Rail, Back of Cab	\$50.00
4VKK	AIR TANK LOCATION (2) Mounted Under Battery Box, Outside Right Rail, Back of Cab, Perpendicular to Rail	\$151.00
5708	STEERING COLUMN Tilting	\$125.00
5CAW	STEERING WHEEL 4-Spoke; 18" Dia., Black	\$0.00
5PSA	STEERING GEAR {Sheppard M100} Power	\$0.00
7BEU	AFTERTREATMENT COVER Aluminum	\$278.00
7BKS	EXHAUST SYSTEM Single Horizontal Aftertreatment Device, Frame Mounted Right Side Under Cab; for Single Vertical Tail Pipe, Frame Mounted Right Side Back of Cab	\$2,128.00
7WBA	TAIL PIPE (1) Turnback Type, Bright, for Single Exhaust	\$208.00
7WBS	MUFFLER/TAIL PIPE GUARD (1) Bright Stainless Steel	\$133.00
7WCR	EXHAUST HEIGHT 10' 11"	\$72.00

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u> (US DOLLAR)
7WZX	SWITCH, FOR EXHAUST 3 Position, Momentary, Lighted Momentary, ON/CANCEL, Center Stable, INHIBIT REGEN, Mounted in IP Inhibits Diesel Particulate Filter Regeneration When Switch is Moved to ON While Engine is Running, Resets When Ignition is Turned OFF	\$56.00
8000	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 12-Volt, Standard Equipment	\$0.00
8518	CIGAR LIGHTER Includes Ash Cup	\$18.00
8GXD	ALTERNATOR {Leece-Neville AVI160P2013} Brush Type; 12 Volt 160 Amp. Capacity, Pad Mount, with Remote Sense	\$0.00
8HAH	ELECTRIC TRAILER BRAKE/LIGHTS Accommodation Package to Rear of Frame; for Combined Trailer Stop, Tail, Turn, Marker Light Circuits; Includes Electric Trailer Brake Accommodation Package with Cab Connections for Mounting Customer Installed Electric Brake Unit, Less Trailer Socket	\$363.00
8HAU	BODY BUILDER WIRING INSIDE CAB; Includes Sealed Connectors for Tail/Amber, Turn/Marker/Backup/Accessory, Power/Ground, and Stop/Turn	\$302.00
8MJT	BATTERY SYSTEM {Fleetrite} Maintenance-Free, (2) 12-Volt 1900CCA Total	\$65.00
8NAA	TAIL LIGHT WIRING MODIFIED Includes: Wiring for Standard Lt & Rt Tail Lights; Separate 8.0' of Extra Cable Wiring for Lt & Rt Body Mounted Tail Lights	\$74.00
8RGA	2-WAY RADIO Wiring Effects; Wiring with 20 Amp Fuse Protection, Includes Ignition Wire with 5 Amp Fuse, Wire Ends Heat Shrink and Routed to Center of Header Console in Cab	\$211.00
8RMP	RADIO AM/FM/WB/Clock/3.5MM Auxiliary Input	\$368.00
8RMV	SPEAKERS (2) 6.5" Dual Cone Mounted in Doors	\$48.00
8THB	BACK-UP ALARM Electric, 102 dBA	\$120.00
8THJ	AUXILIARY HARNESS 3.0' for Auxiliary Front Head Lights and Turn Signals for Front Plow Applications	\$158.00
8TKK	TRAILER AUXILIARY FEED CIRCUIT for Electric Trailer Brake Accommodation/Air Trailer ABS; with 30 Amp Fuse and Relay, Controlled by Ignition Switch	\$123.00
8VAY	HORN, ELECTRIC Disc Style	\$0.00
8VUJ	BATTERY BOX Steel with Plastic Cover, 18" Wide, 2, 3, or 4 Battery Capacity, Mounted Right Side Back of Cab	\$101.00
8WCK	POWER SOURCE, TERMINAL TYPE 2-Post	\$39.00
8WGL	WINDSHIELD WIPER SPD CONTROL Force Wipers to Slowest Intermittent Speed When Park Brake Set and Wipers Left on for a Predetermined Time	\$42.00
8WPH	CLEARANCE/MARKER LIGHTS (5) {Truck Lite} Amber LED Lights, Flush Mounted on Cab or Sunshade	\$0.00
8WPZ	TEST EXTERIOR LIGHTS Pre-Trip Inspection will Cycle all Exterior Lamps Except Back-up Lights	\$42.00
8WRB	HEADLIGHTS ON W/WIPERS Headlights Will Automatically Turn on if Windshield Wipers are turned on	\$42.00
8WTK	STARTING MOTOR {Delco Remy 38MT Type 300} 12 Volt; less Thermal Over-Crank Protection	\$193.00
8WWJ	INDICATOR, LOW COOLANT LEVEL with Audible Alarm	\$0.00
8WXD	ALARM, PARKING BRAKE Electric Horn Sounds in Repetitive Manner When Vehicle Park Brake is "NOT" Set, with Ignition "OFF" and any Door Opened	\$42.00

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u> (US DOLLAR)
8XAH	CIRCUIT BREAKERS Manual-Reset (Main Panel) SAE Type III with Trip Indicators, Replaces All Fuses	\$0.00
8XGT	TURN SIGNALS, FRONT Includes LED Side Turn Lights Mounted on Fender	\$0.00
8XHN	HORN, AIR Black, Single Trumpet, with Lanyard Pull Cord	\$94.00
9AAB	LOGOS EXTERIOR Model Badges	\$0.00
9AAE	LOGOS EXTERIOR, ENGINE Badges	\$0.00
9HBM	GRILLE Stationary, Chrome	\$0.00
9WBC	FRONT END Tilting, Fiberglass, with Three Piece Construction; for WorkStar/HV	\$0.00
10060	PAINT SCHEMATIC, PT-1 Single Color, Design 100	\$0.00
10761	PAINT TYPE Base Coat/Clear Coat, 1-2 Tone	\$0.00
10SLV	PROMOTIONAL PACKAGE Government Silver Package	\$0.00
11001	CLUTCH Omit Item (Clutch & Control)	\$0.00
12703	ANTI-FREEZE Red, Extended Life Coolant; To -40 Degrees F/ -40 Degrees C, Freeze Protection	\$0.00
12849	BLOCK HEATER, ENGINE 120V/1000W, for Cummins ISB/B6.7/ISL/L9 Engines	\$98.00
12851	PTO EFFECTS, ENGINE FRONT Less PTO Unit, Includes Adapter Plate on Engine Front Mounted	\$353.00
12EKC	ENGINE, DIESEL {Cummins B6.7 325} EPA 2017, 325HP @ 2400 RPM, 750 lb-ft Torque @ 1800 RPM, 2600 RPM Governed Speed, 325 Peak HP (Max)	\$5,649.00
12EMZ	VENDOR WARRANTY, ENGINE {Cummins} B6.7 Engine, 3-Year Unlimited Miles Standard Warranty	\$0.00
12THT	FAN DRIVE {Horton Drivemaster} Direct Drive Type, Two Speed with Residual Torque Device for Disengaged Fan Speed	\$0.00
12UWY	RADIATOR Cross Flow, Series System; 1228 SqIn Aluminum Radiator Core and 1167 SqIn Charge Air Cooler	\$0.00
12VAG	AIR CLEANER Single Element, with Integral Snow Valve and In-Cab Control	\$301.00
12VGY	FEDERAL EMISSIONS {Cummins B6.7} EPA, OBD and GHG Certified for Calendar Year 2019	\$0.00
12VXV	THROTTLE, HAND CONTROL Engine Speed Control for PTO; Electronic, Mobile, Variable Speed; (Range 2 to 20 MPH) Mounted on Steering Wheel	\$0.00
12VYL	ACCESSORY WIRING, SPECIAL for Road Speed Wire Coiled Under Instrument Panel for Customer Use	\$45.00
12WZE	EMISSION COMPLIANCE Federal, Does Not Comply with California Clean Air Idle Regulations	\$0.00
12XAT	ENGINE CONTROL, REMOTE MOUNTED Provision for; Includes Wiring for Body Builder Installation of PTO Controls; with Ignition Switch Control for Cummins ISB/B6.7 or ISL/L9 Engines	\$45.00
13AVR	TRANSMISSION, AUTOMATIC {Allison 3000 RDS} 5th Generation Controls, Close Ratio, 6-Speed with Double Overdrive, with PTO Provision, Less Retarder, Includes Oil Level Sensor, On/Off Highway	\$10,133.00
13WAW	OIL COOLER, AUTO TRANSMISSION {Modine} Water to Oil Type	\$898.00

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u> (US DOLLAR)
13WET	TRANSMISSION SHIFT CONTROL for Column Mounted Stalk Shifter	\$50.00
13WLP	TRANSMISSION OIL Synthetic; 29 thru 42 Pints	\$203.00
13WUC	ALLISON SPARE INPUT/OUTPUT for Rugged Duty Series (RDS); General Purpose Trucks, Construction	\$0.00
13WYH	TRANSMISSION TCM LOCATION Located Inside Cab	\$141.00
13WYU	SHIFT CONTROL PARAMETERS Allison 3000 or 4000 Series Transmissions, 5th Generation Controls, Performance Programming	\$0.00
13XAM	PTO LOCATION Dual, Left and Right Side of Transmission	\$0.00
14ANY	AXLE, REAR, SINGLE {Meritor MS-21-14X-4DCR} Single Reduction, 21,000-lb Capacity, Driver Controlled Locking Differential, R Wheel Ends . Gear Ratio: 6.43	\$867.00
14SAL	SUSPENSION, REAR, SINGLE 31,000-lb Capacity, Vari-Rate Springs, with 4500-lb Capacity Auxiliary Multileaf Springs	\$305.00
15LMS	FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR 12 VDC Electric Heater, Includes Pre-Heater, Includes Water-in-Fuel Sensor, Cummins Supplied on Engine	\$221.00
15SGJ	FUEL TANK Top Draw, Non-Polished Aluminum, D-Style, 16" Tank Depth, 50 US Gal (189L), with Quick Connect Outlet, Mounted Left Side, Under Cab	\$52.00
15WDG	DEF TANK 7 U.S. Gal. 26.5L Capacity, Frame Mounted Outside Left Rail, Under Cab	\$0.00
16030	CAB Conventional	\$0.00
16BAM	AIR CONDITIONER with Integral Heater & Defroster	\$923.00
16GDC	GAUGE CLUSTER Base Level; English with English Speedometer and Tachometer, for Air Brake Chassis, Includes Engine Coolant Temperature, Primary and Secondary Air Pressure, Fuel and DEF Gauges, Oil Pressure Gauge, Includes 3 Inch Monochromatic Text Display	\$0.00
16GHU	GRAB HANDLE, CAB INTERIOR (2) Safety Yellow	\$33.00
16HGH	GAUGE, OIL TEMP, AUTO TRANS for Allison Transmission	\$48.00
16HHE	GAUGE, AIR CLEANER RESTRICTION {Filter-Minder} with Black Bezel Mounted in Instrument Panel	\$30.00
16HKT	IP CLUSTER DISPLAY On Board Diagnostics Display of Fault Codes in Gauge Cluster	\$0.00
16JNV	SEAT, DRIVER {National 2000} Air Suspension, High Back with Integral Headrest, Cloth, Isolator, 1 Chamber Lumbar, 2 Position Front Cushion Adjust, -3 to +14 Degree Back Angle Adjust	\$157.00
16SEE	GRAB HANDLE Chrome; Towel Bar Type with Anti-Slip Rubber Inserts; for Cab Entry Mounted Left Side Only at "B" Pillar	\$118.00
16SMM	SEAT, PASSENGER {National} Non Suspension, High Back, Fixed Back, Integral Headrest, Cloth	\$398.00
16SNR	MIRRORS (2) Power Adjust, Thermostatically Controlled Heated Heads, LED Clearance Lights, Bright Finish Heads and Arms, Black Brackets, 7.55" x 14.1" Flat Glass, 7.48" x 6.77" Convex Glass Both Sides	\$442.00
16SNX	MIRROR, CONVEX, LOOK DOWN Right Side, Bright, 6" x 10 1/4"	\$57.00
16VKB	CAB INTERIOR TRIM Classic, for Day Cab	\$0.00
16VSL	WINDSHIELD Heated, Single Piece	\$632.00
16WBY	ARM REST, RIGHT, DRIVER SEAT	\$39.00

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

INTERNATIONAL®

Vehicle Specifications
2019 HV507 SFA (HV507)

December 31, 2018

<u>Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>List</u> (US DOLLAR)
16WJU	WINDOW, POWER (2) and Power Door Locks, Left and Right Doors, Includes Express Down Feature	\$367.00
16WSK	CAB REAR SUSPENSION Air Bag Type	\$0.00
16XJN	INSTRUMENT PANEL Flat Panel	\$0.00
16XWJ	WINDSHIELD WIPER BLADES Snow Type	\$30.00
16XXC	COWL TRAY LID	\$200.00
16ZBT	ACCESS, CAB Steel, Driver & Passenger Sides, Two Steps Per Door, for use with Regular and Extended Cabs	\$0.00
26DVH	WHEEL, SPARE, DISC {Alcoa 88367} 22.5x8.25 Rims, Non-Polished Aluminum, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted	\$424.00
27DVH	WHEELS, FRONT {Alcoa 88367} DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Non-Polished Aluminum, 10-Stud, 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs	\$616.00
28DVH	WHEELS, REAR {Alcoa 88367} DUAL DISC; 22.5x8.25 Rims, Non-Polished Aluminum, 10-Stud 285.75mm BC, Hub-Piloted, Flanged Nut, with Steel Hubs	\$1,275.00
29007	TIRE, SPARE Equal to Model Standard	\$720.00
60AAG	BDY INTG, REMOTE POWER MODULE Mounted Inside Cab behind Driver Seat; Up to 6 Outputs & 6 Inputs, Max. 20 amp. per Channel, Max. 80 amp Total (Includes 1 Switch Pack with Latched Switches)	\$790.00
7372138102	(5) TIRE, REAR 11R22.5 Load Range G G622 RSD (GOODYEAR), 497 rev/mile, 75 MPH, Drive	\$225.00
7382158123	(2) TIRE, FRONT 12R22.5 Load Range H G751 MSA (GOODYEAR), 483 rev/mile, 68 MPH, All-Position	\$682.00
Total of Product Features		\$126,171.00
Cab schematic 100WK		
Location 1: 9219, Winter White (Std)		
Chassis schematic N/A		
Services Section:		
40128	WARRANTY Standard for HV507, HV50B, HV607 Models, Effective with Vehicles Built July 1, 2017 or Later, CTS-2025A	\$0.00
Total of Service Features		\$0.00
Total List Price Including Options:		\$126,171.00

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

<u>Description</u>	(US DOLLAR)	<u>Price</u>
Factory List Prices:		
Product Items	\$126,171.00	
Service Items	\$0.00	
Total Factory List Price Including Options:		\$126,171.00
p&d Rush - Columbus	\$0.00	
Safety Equipment	\$125.00	
Total Preparation And Delivery:		\$125.00
Freight Charge	\$2,200.00	
Total Freight:		\$2,200.00
Total Factory List Price Including Freight:		\$128,496.00
Less Customer Allowance:		(\$54,148.00)
Total Vehicle Price:		\$74,348.00
Total Sale Price:		\$74,348.00
Total Per Vehicle Sales Price:		\$74,348.00
Net Sales Price:		\$74,348.00

This vehicle is sold under ODOT co-op contract #023-19

___ Your formal purchase order (showing your name, amount & Net 30 terms) is required to accompany this signed proposal for Rush to order this vehicle under the ODOT program.

___ Payment is due within 30 days of invoicing as delayed payment terms. Local customer buying under state contract must have their credit approved for 30 day terms. The state's credit approval does not extend to co-op buyers. BMO Harris Bank requires their form signed for Rush to release vehicle under delayed payment terms. Any extension of credit beyond the contract stated 30 days of invoicing must be arranged before ordering vehicle.

___ Please consult with your body upfitter to assure all dimensions and needed components are included in truck specification (i.e.; frame extensions, special bumper, wiring, switches, axle capacities, etc). Any post production chassis modifications are responsibility of buyer or body upfitter.

___ Invoicing will occur upon delivery of bare chassis to customer or location of customer's choice.

___ Title will be delivered promptly upon receipt of payment.

___ No financing terms are included in the contract. If any type of Rush sourced or self-sourced financing/leasing is to be used by customer, these terms must be approved by Ron Huckery before order is placed.

___ If a trade-in vehicle is involved, the vehicle must be in same condition as original appraisal and surrendered at time of new bare chassis delivery. Any condition deficiencies may alter trade allowance.

___ Bodies are not part of the ODOT 023-19 contract. If proper resolution/ordinance is provided to allow body inclusion, contract chassis payment is due upon delivery of bare chassis to customer or body upfitter of their choice. Body will be invoiced separately upon completion.

___ Any changes in specifications, pricing or terms must be in writing and accepted by both parties. verbal agreements or changes cannot be honored.

If you need arrangements other than listed above, please contact Ron Huckery at (513) 372-8816

Your signature on this proposal confirms that you have read and agree with all the above terms.

Approved by Seller:

Accepted by Purchaser:

Official Title and Date

Firm or Business Name

Authorized Signature

Authorized Signature and Date

This proposal is not binding upon the seller without
Seller's Authorized Signature

Official Title and Date

INTERNATIONAL®

Financial Summary
2019 HV507 SFA (HV507)

December 31, 2018

The TOPS FET calculation is an estimate for reference purposes only. The seller or retailer is responsible for calculating and reporting/paying appropriate FET to the IRS.

Attachment: International truck bid (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

**PENGWYN**

2550 West Fifth Avenue
Columbus, OH 43204-3815

(614) 488-2861 (800) 233-7568 Fax (614) 488-0019

Date: January 17, 2019
To: City of Reynoldsburg
Attention: Chris Kienle

Re: 2019 Tuck equipment Quote
Sender: Jim Borowski

YOU SHOULD RECEIVE 2 PAGE(S), INCLUDING THIS COVER SHEET.
IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE ALL THE PAGES, PLEASE CALL.

PENGWYN is pleased to quote the following for your consideration:

IT485-C-SAS-237-RH \$14,510.00

PENGWYN Central hydraulic system

ODOT Contract 835-19

OPTION JOYSTICK upgrade \$850.00

(NOT ADDED TO TOTAL COST)

453U/U850D \$15,700.00

Galion-Godwin 10 foot stainless steel dump body

City of Columbus Bid SA005479

00002-463-149 Swenson SAD \$3,500.00

Stainless Steel under tailgate spreader
ODOT Contract 830-19

Misc. Parts \$3,157.00

Assemble parts, plow lights, bed lights
Backup alarm, spinner light, hitch
Emergency lighting

Misc. Brackets \$2,876.00

Hitch plate, hose hangers

Attachment: Pengwyn 2019 (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

Labor		\$12,500.00
	Labor to up fit 2019 International 7300	
	With parts above, and parts supplied by	
	City of Reynoldsburg Plow hitch installation in this cost	

NOTE: Customer supplied Plow and Plow Hitch
No Plow or Plow Hitch in the quote.

TOTAL	\$52,243.00
-------	-------------

F.O.B. Columbus, Ohio

Delivery 75-90 days after receipt of parts and cab and chassis

Terms: Net 30 days

Jim Borowski
Jim.borowski@pengwyn.com
614-488-2861
614-813-1048 (cell)

Thank You for the Quote Opportunity and We Look Forward To the Order

Attachment: Pengwyn 2019 (Purchase One (1) Dump Truck for the Street Department)

Street/Stormwater Department**Keith Kundtz****614-322-5800 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Service and Transportation Committee**

RE: ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE FORD F250 4x4 TRUCK AND RELATED EQUIPMENT FOR THE STORMWATER DEPARTMENT AND BE PASSED AS AN EMERGENCY.

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

I would like two readings and be passed as an emergency to be able to order the truck and put it into service as soon as possible.

I ask that you waive competitive bidding to piggy back on the Columbus contract # RSQ008791

Authorize the Mayor to enter into contract with Byers Chevrolet/Ford/Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram, 5887 N. Meadows Dr., Grove City OH 43123 to purchase one (1) Ford F250

Request to waive competitive bid as this item is on the state bid list, SA005794.

Related equipment (dump bed, light bar, etc.) are below bid limit and to be purchased from these funds.

The funds are already appropriated in the 2019 stormwater budget; total cost not to exceed \$50,000 will be taken from account #740.737.5632

VIRTC1DP 74.50 5450 EN

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

01/16/19 14:17:06

==>

Dealer: F47065

Page: 2 of 2

2019 F-SERIES SD

Order No: 0000 Priority: D1 Ord FIN: QC317 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 950

Ord PEP: 600A Cust/Flt Name: REYNOLDSBURG PO Number:

RETAIL DLR INV

RETAIL DLR INV

TELE TT MIR-PWR
JACK

66S UPFITTER SWITCH 165 150.00

67D XTR HVY DTY ALT NC NC

942 DAY RUNNING LTS 45 41.00

SP DLR ACCT ADJ (1853.00)

SP FLT ACCT CR (1151.00)

FUEL CHARGE 18.24

B4A NET INV FLT OPT NC 7.00

DEST AND DELIV 1595 1595.00

TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS 43485 38328.24

TOTAL 43485 38328.24

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE

F7=Prev

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F4=Submit

F5=Add to Library

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC03919

V1DP0053

2,6

VIRTC1DP 04.57 5432 EN

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

01/16/19 14:16:55

==>

Dealer: F47065

Page: 1 of 2

2019 F-SERIES SD

Order No: 0000 Priority: D1 Ord FIN: QC317 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 950
Ord PEP: 600A Cust/Flt Name: REYNOLDSBURG PO Number:

		RETAIL	DLR INV		RETAIL	DLR INV
W2B	F250 4X4 CREW/C	\$39750	\$37763.00	JOB #1 BUILD		
	176" WHEELBASE			18B PLAT RUNNING BD	445	405.00
Z1	OXFORD WHITE			10000# GVWR PKG		
A	VNYL 40/20/40			425 50 STATE EMISS	NC	NC
S	MEDIUM EARTH GR			473 SNOW PLOW PKG	185	169.00
600A	PREF EQUIP PKG			512 SPARE TIRE/WHL2	295	269.00
	.XL TRIM			52B BRAKE CONTRLLR	270	246.00
572	.AIR CONDITIONER	NC	NC	525 CRUISE CONTROL	235	214.00
	.AM/FM STER/CLK					
996	.6.2L EFI V8 ENG	NC	NC	TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	43485	38328.24
44S	6-SPD AUTOMATIC	NC	NC	TOTAL	43485	38328.24
TD8	.LT245 BSW AS 17					
X37	3.73 REG AXLE	NC	NC	AGREEMENT		388.00
90L	PWR EQUIP GROUP	1125	1024.00	CONCESSION		<8,400.00>
66D	PU BOX DELETE	(625)	(569.00)			
F1=Help		F2=Return to Order		TOTAL:	\$30,316.00	
F4=Submit		F5=Add to Library				

S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.

City of Columbus contract # RSQ008791

Attachment: F250 quote Columbus contract (Purchase One Pickup Truck for the Stormwater Department)

1-800-755-3867
(DUMP)



TM

TC-500 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK FLATS



**LED
Lights
Standard**

100% Tempered Aluminum Alloy

100% heat treated aluminum alloy construction for maximum strength, lowest possible weight and great lifelong appearance. All materials are 6061-T6 extrusions with 37,000 PSI minimum tensile strength. The floor is constructed of aluminum alloy plank extrusions that provide rigid reinforcement every 5", and have a tongue-in-groove joint on top to take heavy punishment in stride. The standard longills are 4" high x 2 1/4" wide structural aluminum channel, with optional 6" or 8" heights available for hoist, or extra heavy duty applications. Rub rails are a custom shape providing 5 1/2" side height with extruded ribs for added strength and improved appearance. The rub rails, as well as the front and back rails, have stake pockets cut into the top. Bed corners are mitered for safety and improved appearance. Body comes complete with flush mounting 1/2" grommet style clearance, marker, and I.D. FMVSS lights with wiring harness.

Body Capacity Rating: TC-500s have a load rating of 200 lb/SF evenly distributed load.

Model 94x9 with optional Cab Guard & Tailboard



FLOOR CONSTRUCTION

Plank extrusions provide rigid reinforcement every 5".



RUB RAIL

5 1/2" custom shaped rub rail with mitered corners & stake pockets cut into the top.



CAB GUARD

Profile shape with protected window area. 5 1/2" frame matches rub rail appearance. Bulkhead of 1/8" bright diamond plate.



TAILBOARD

10" high, bright diamond plate with wrap around corners. Includes license plate light, 4 1/2" stop, tail, turn and backup lights.

***NOTE:** Your truck, dumper & payload should not exceed the G.V.W. rating or axle rating usually found on the inside of the doorframe on the driver's side.

TRUCKCRAFT features that let your truck work harder

Flats

Model #	Truck C.A.	Body Width	Body Length	Body Weight
81x95	56-60"	81"	7'11"	306#
81x100	56-60"	81"	8'4"	320#
81x110	56-60"	81"	9'2"	348#
94x95	56-60"	94"	7'11"	340#
94x100	56-60"	94"	8'4"	355#
94x110	56-60"	94"	9'2"	386#
94x120	84"	94"	10'0"	417#
94x130	84"	94"	10'10"	464#
94x145	84"	94"	12'1"	495#
96x110	60"	96"	9'2"	392#
96x120	84"	96"	10'0"	424#
96x130	84"	96"	10'10"	456#
96x145	84"	96"	12'1"	503#
96x170	120"	96"	14'2"	582#

Bodies for Sprinter and Transit available

Sizes available to 20'

Cab Guards

Profile Shape with protected window area. Frame is made of 5 1/2" wide extrusion which matches appearance of rub rail. Window opening is profiled to truck window. Bulkhead below window is made of 1/8" bright diamond plate. Cab guard fits into front stake pockets and bolts to bed.

Body Width	Cab Guard Height
81"	40" STD.
94"	40" STD. 48" & 54" available
96"	40" STD. 48" & 54" available

Tail Boards

Bright diamond plate aluminum with 4 1/2" stop, tail, turn lights, backup lights, license plate light and wiring harness. 10" high with wrap around corners.

Hinged Gooseneck Trap Door

15" x 15" Trap Door with hinge lays flat when open.

See price sheet for additional options.



5751 Molly Pitcher Hwy S.
Chambersburg, PA 17202

FAX 717-375-2975 • 717-375-2900

1-800-755-3867

www.truckcraft.com



TC-500 on Terrastar



TC-500 on Transit

Tools for the Professional



Water and Wastewater Department

Paul Hellman

614-322-4500 Phone

ORDINANCE REQUEST

DATE: **January 28, 2019**

TO: **Public Service and Transportation Committee**

RE: ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE
TWO(2) 2019 F-250 FORD SUPER DUTY TRUCKS AND RELATED
EQUIPMENT FOR THE WATER AND WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT AND TRANSFER (1) TRANSIT VAN TO THE
PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT AND REMOVE
RELATED EQUIPMENT FROM THE WATER AND WASTEWATER
DEPARTMENT ASSET LIST.

Approval:

Pending Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
-------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Authorize the mayor to enter into contract with Byers Ford Dealership at 1101 Columbus Pike, Delaware, Ohio 43015, to purchase two (2) 2019 f-250 ford trucks Super Duty SRW XL 4WD Super Cab 8' Bed; under state bid contract # RFQ008791 for the purchase cost of (\$29,483.00) Each for a Total Cost of (\$58,966.00). Contact Person is Tom Allen 614-353-8961.

Please see attachments for all the details for the trucks.

Ask to waive competitive bidding under state bid contract.

Authorize the Mayor to transfer (1) 2013 ford transit van connect and related equipment from the asset list and transfer to Parks and Recreation Department. Tag # 2882

VIN # NM0LS7AN3DT144749 with around 64,000 miles on odometer.

Funds to be remove from Water 710.735.5632 & Wastewater 720.736.5632 These Purchases was included in the 2019 budget.

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B **STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

ENTERTAINMENT

- Radio: AM/FM Stereo -inc: digital clock and 6-speakers
- Fixed Antenna
- 1 LCD Monitor In The Front

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.

Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 6

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vechiles)

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B **STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

EXTERIOR

- Wheels: 17" Argent Painted Steel -inc: painted hub covers/center ornaments
- Tires: LT245/75R17E BSW A/S (4)
- Regular Box Style
- Steel Spare Wheel
- Full-Size Spare Tire Stored Underbody w/Crankdown
- Clearcoat Paint
- Black Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 2 Tow Hooks
- Black Rear Step Bumper
- Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
- Black Door Handles
- Black Manual Side Mirrors w/Manual Folding
- Manual Extendable Trailer Style Mirrors
- Fixed Rear Window
- Light Tinted Glass
- Variable Intermittent Wipers
- Aluminum Panels
- Black Grille
- Front License Plate Bracket
- Tailgate Rear Cargo Access
- Reverse Opening Rear Doors
- Manual Tailgate/Rear Door Lock
- Fully Automatic Aero-Composite Halogen Daytime Running Lights Preference Setting Headlamps w/Delay-Off
- Cargo Lamp w/High Mount Stop Light

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.

Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 7

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vehicles)

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

INTERIOR

- 4-Way Driver Seat -inc: Manual Recline and Fore/Aft Movement
- 4-Way Passenger Seat -inc: Manual Recline and Fore/Aft Movement
- 60-40 Folding Split-Bench Front Facing Fold-Up Cushion Rear Seat
- Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column
- Gauges -inc: Speedometer, Odometer, Oil Pressure, Engine Coolant Temp, Tachometer, Transmission Fluid Temp, Engine Hour Meter, Trip Odometer and Trip Computer
- Fixed Rear Windows
- Manual Air Conditioning
- HVAC -inc: Underseat Ducts
- Illuminated Locking Glove Box
- Interior Trim -inc: Chrome Interior Accents
- Full Cloth Headliner
- Urethane Gear Shift Knob
- HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat -inc: center armrest, cupholder, storage and driver's side manual lumbar
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror
- Passenger Visor Vanity Mirror
- 2 12V DC Power Outlets
- Full Overhead Console w/Storage and 2 12V DC Power Outlets
- Front Map Lights
- Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting
- Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering
- Underhood And Pickup Cargo Box Lights
- Instrument Panel Bin and Covered Dashboard Storage
- Manual 1st Row Windows

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.

Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 8

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vehicles)

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B **STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

- Systems Monitor
- Trip Computer
- Outside Temp Gauge
- Analog Display
- Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints and Manual Adjustable Rear Head Restraints
- Securilock Anti-Theft Ignition (pats) Engine Immobilizer
- Air Filtration

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vechiles)

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.

Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 9

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

MECHANICAL

- Engine: 6.2L 2-Valve SOHC EFI NA V8 Flex-Fuel -inc: Flex-Fuel badge on fleet orders only
- Transmission: TorqShift-G 6-Spd Auto w/SelectShift
- 3.73 Axle Ratio
- GVWR: 10,000 lb Payload Package
- 50-State Emissions System
- Transmission w/Oil Cooler
- Electronic Transfer Case
- Part-Time Four-Wheel Drive
- 72-Amp/Hr 650CCA Maintenance-Free Battery w/Run Down Protection
- 157 Amp Alternator
- Class V Towing w/Harness, Hitch and Trailer Sway Control
- 3490# Maximum Payload
- HD Shock Absorbers
- Front Anti-Roll Bar
- Firm Suspension
- Hydraulic Power-Assist Steering
- 34 Gal. Fuel Tank
- Single Stainless Steel Exhaust
- Auto Locking Hubs
- Front Suspension w/Coil Springs
- Leaf Rear Suspension w/Leaf Springs
- 4-Wheel Disc Brakes w/4-Wheel ABS, Front And Rear Vented Discs, Brake Assist and Hill Hold Control

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.
Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 10

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vehicles)

Prepared By:
administrator

2019 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford Super Duty F-250 SRW XL 4WD SuperCab 8' B **STANDARD EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2019 Fleet/Non-Retail X2B XL 4WD SuperCab 8' Box

SAFETY

- Electronic Stability Control (ESC) And Roll Stability Control (RSC)
- ABS And Driveline Traction Control
- Side Impact Beams
- Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Seat-Mounted Side Airbags
- Tire Specific Low Tire Pressure Warning
- Dual Stage Driver And Passenger Front Airbags w/Passenger Off Switch
- Mykey System -inc: Top Speed Limiter, Audio Volume Limiter, Early Low Fuel Warning, Programmable Sound Chimes and Beltminder w/Audio Mute
- Safety Canopy System Curtain 1st And 2nd Row Airbags
- Outboard Front Lap And Shoulder Safety Belts -inc: Rear Center 3 Point and Height Adjusters
- Back-Up Camera

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 538.0, Data updated 4/10/2018
© Copyright 1986-2012 Chrome Data Solutions, LP. All rights reserved.
Customer File:

January 08, 2019 5:52:26 PM

Page 11

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Truck Info (Purchase Two Vehicles)

VIRTC1DP

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

01/08/19 17:56:48

==>

Dealer: F47065

2019 F-SERIES SD

Page: 1 of 2

Order No: 0000 Priority: C2 Ord FIN: QC317 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 950

Ord Code: 600A Cust/Flt Name: REYNOLDSBURG PO Number:

		RETAIL	DLR INV		RETAIL	DLR INV
X2B	F250 4X4 S/C	\$38490	\$36565.00	JOB #1 BUILD		
	164" WHEELBASE			✓ 18B PLAT RUNNING BD	445	405.00
Z1	OXFORD WHITE			10000# GVWR PKG		
A	VNYL 40/20/40			✓ 41P SKID PLATES	100	91.00
S	MEDIUM EARTH GR			425 50 STATE EMISS	NC	NC
600A	PREF EQUIP PKG			✓ 43B BACKGLASS DEF	60	55.00
	.XL TRIM			✓ 43C 110V/400W OUTLT	175	159.00
	.TRAILER TOW PKG			✓ 473 SNOW PLOW PKG	185	169.00
572	.AIR CONDITIONER	NC	NC	TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS	42665	37595.24
	.AM/FM STER/CLK			TOTAL	42665	37595.24
996	.6.2L EFI V8 ENG	NC	NC	AGREEMENT		388.00
44S	6-SPD AUTOMATIC	NC	NC	CONCESSION		<8500.00>
TD8	.LT245 BSW AS 17			TOTAL		\$29,483.00
X37	3.73 REG AXLE	NC	NC			
✓ 90L	PWR EQUIP GROUP	915	832.00			
	F1=Help		F2=Return to Order			
	F4=Submit		F5=Add to Library			
S006 - MORE DATA IS AVAILABLE.						

8' BED QUOTED

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Cost (Purchase Two Vehicles)

VIRT C1DP

CNGP530

VEHICLE ORDER CONFIRMATION

01/08/19 17:57:00

==>

Dealer: F47065

Page: 2 of 2

2019 F-SERIES SD
 Order No: 0000 Priority: C2 Ord FIN: QC317 Order Type: 5B Price Level: 950
 Ord Code: 600A Cust/Flt Name: REYNOLDSBURG PO Number:

		RETAIL	DLR INV	TOTAL	RETAIL	DLR INV
512	SPARE TIRE/WHL2	NC	NC			
✓ 52B	BRAKE CONTROLLR	270	246.00		\$42665	\$37595.24
✓ 525	CRUISE CONTROL	235	214.00			
	TELE TT MIR-PWR JACK					
✓ 66S	UPFITTER SWTCH	165	150.00			
67E	XTR XTR HD ALT	NC	NC			
✓ 924	PRIVACY GLASS	30	27.00			
	SP DLR ACCT ADJ		(1809.00)			
	SP FLT ACCT CR		(1129.00)			
	FUEL CHARGE		18.24			
B4A	NET INV FLT OPT	NC	7.00			
	DEST AND DELIV	1595	1595.00			

TOTAL BASE AND OPTIONS 42665 37595.24

F1=Help

F2=Return to Order

F7=Prev

F4=Submit

F5=Add to Library

F3/F12=Veh Ord Menu

S099 - PRESS F4 TO SUBMIT

QC03919

V1DP0026

2,6

Attachment: 2019 F-250 Cost (Purchase Two Vehicles)

CONTRACT: FIRM OFFER FOR SALE

In consideration of one (1) dollar received by George Byers Sons Inc, "Contractor," Contractor hereby offers to sell to City of Columbus, "Buyer", who shall have until June 30, 2020 to exercise this option to purchase, at the price and on the terms set forth in the bid proposal which includes: Advertisement for Bids, (RFQ008791), Information to Bidders, Contract: Firm Offer for Sale and specifications set forth in RFQ008791, all of which are incorporated and agreed to by both parties as if fully rewritten herein. Buyer may exercise this option without limitation to the number of times or quantity purchase(s) provided that the total purchase(s) do not exceed twice the estimated quantity or dollar amount set forth in the proposal.

Should the City exercise its option, the contractor agrees with the City of Columbus to furnish and deliver, at their own cost and expense, all the equipment, machinery and supplies set forth in Item(s) No. All Items in the proposal filed by the Contractor with the Buyer's Purchasing Office on April 19, 2018 in response to advertisement of bids for Light Duty Trucks, RFQ008791, according to specifications and plans therefore, thereto attached and for the prices set forth in said proposal.

Street/Stormwater Department**Keith Kundtz****614-322-5800 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Service and Transportation Committee****RE: ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT
FROM THE CITY'S FIXED ASSET LIST.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	----------	----------------------------

AUTHORIZING CITY AUDITOR TO REMOVE EQUIPMENT FROM THE CITY'S FIXED
ASSET LIST AND BE AUCTIONED OR DISPOSED OF.

#1707 Coats 5050 tire changer

#2090 John Bean tire balancer

#1404 A/C vacuum pump

#1609 computer

#C00088 monitor

#1592 Ford F150 1999 (unit 563) 1FTZF1729XNB86766

#2053 GMC S15 2003 (unit 105) 1GTCS14H138239723

#1343 S10 1997 (unit 318) 1GCCS14X0VK182458

Street/Stormwater Department**Keith Kundtz****614-322-5800 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: Public Service and Transportation Committee****RE: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN ODOT WINTER
SALT CONTRACT FOR 2019/2020**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

The State salt bid normally posts at the end of April and requires a signed response by the middle of May to participate. Given the passed extreme emergency's I ask that we pass this open agreement and be authorized to fill in the contract number and quantity later. On average we bid 1400 to 1800 tons of salt and anticipate the same for next season.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION IN THE ODOT WINTER CONTRACT () FOR ROAD SALT

WHEREAS, the (City of Reynoldsburg) (hereinafter referred to as the “Political Subdivision”) hereby submits this written agreement to participate in the Ohio Department of Transportation’s (ODOT) annual winter road salt bid () in accordance with Ohio Revised Code 5513.01(B) and hereby agrees to all of the following terms and conditions in its participation of the ODOT winter road salt contract:

- a. The Political Subdivision hereby agrees to be bound by all terms and conditions established by ODOT in the winter road salt contract and acknowledges that upon award of the contract by the Director of ODOT it shall be bound by all such terms and conditions included in the contract; and
- b. The Political Subdivision hereby acknowledges that upon the Director of ODOT’s signing of the winter road salt contract, it shall effectively form a contract between the awarded salt supplier and the Political Subdivision; and
- c. The Political Subdivision agrees to be solely responsible for resolving all claims or disputes arising out of its participation in the ODOT winter road salt contract and agrees to hold the Department of Transportation harmless for any claims, actions, expenses, or other damages arising out of the Political Subdivision’s participation in the winter road salt contract; and
- d. The Political Subdivision hereby requests through this participation agreement a total of () tons of Sodium Chloride (Road Salt) of which the Political Subdivision agrees to purchase from its awarded salt supplier at the delivered bid price per ton awarded by the Director of ODOT; and
- e. The Political Subdivision hereby agrees to purchase a minimum of 90% of its above-requested salt quantities from its awarded salt supplier during the contract’s effective period of through ; and
- f. The Political Subdivision hereby agrees to place orders with and directly pay the awarded salt supplier on a net 30 basis for all road salt it receives pursuant to ODOT winter salt contract; and
- g. The Political Subdivision acknowledges that should it wish to rescind this participation agreement it will do so by written, emailed request by no later than . The written, emailed request to rescind this participation agreement must be received by the ODOT Office of Contract Sales, Purchasing Section email: Contracts.Purchasing@dot.ohio.gov by the deadline. The Department, upon receipt, will respond that it has received the request and that it has effectively removed the Political Subdivision’s participation request. Furthermore, it is the sole responsibility of the Political Subdivision to ensure ODOT has received this participation agreement as well as the receipt of any request to rescind this participation agreement. The Department shall not be held responsible or liable for failure to receive a Political Subdivision’s participation agreement and/or a Political Subdivision’s request to rescind its participation agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by the following authorized person(s) that this participation agreement for the ODOT winter road salt contract is hereby approved, funding has been authorized, and the Political Subdivision agrees to the above terms and conditions regarding participation on the ODOT winter salt contract:

	(Authorized Signature) Approval Date
	(Authorized Signature) Approval Date
	(Authorized Signature) Approval Date
	(Authorized Signature) Approval Date
	(Authorized Signature) Approval Date

PLEASE NOTE: THE DEPARTMENT WILL NOT ACCEPT TYPED SIGNATURES. PARTICIPATION AGREEMENTS SUBMITTED WITH TYPED SIGNATURES WILL BE INVALID AND INELIGIBLE FOR APPROVAL. YOU CANNOT SUBMIT A WORD DOCUMENT VERSION OF THIS PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Attachment: Generic ODOT salt contract (ODOT Winter Contract for 2019/2020 Road Salt)

Human Resources Dept.**Sandra Boller****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6868 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Finance and Administration Committee

RE: ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: Amending Section 157.02 (C) (1) AND ENACTING SECTION 157.02 (B)(1) OF SECTION 157.02 EXAMINATIONS; PREFERENCES; SENIORITY

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety

STATEMENT OF NECESSITY FOR EMERGENCY: FOR THE IMMEDIATE PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PEACE, HEALTH OR SAFETY.

REQUEST TO CHANGE CHAPTER 157.02 (C) (1) EXAMINATIONS; PREFERENCES; SENIORITY AND ADDING SECTION (B)(1)" FOR THE EXCEPTION OF SEASONAL EMPLOYEES AND POLICE OFFICERS, ALL CITY EMPLOYEES MUST BE 18 YEARS OF AGE AT TIME OF APPOINTMENT. POLICE OFFICERS MUST BE 21 YEARS OF AGE AT TIME OF APPOINTMENT. THERE IS NO MAXIMUM AGE LIMIT FOR CITY EMPLOYEES" AND CHAPTER 157.03 (B) APPOINTMENTS, CERTIFIED AND PROVISIONAL; PROBATIONARY PERIOD AND DECLARING IT AN EMERGENCY.

157.02 EXAMINATIONS; PREFERENCES; SENIORITY

(A) All applicants for positions and places in the classified service shall be subject to examination, except as otherwise provided in Sections 124.01 to 124.64 of the Revised Code, when a position in the classified service is to be filled, an examination shall be administered. The Civil Service Commission shall have control of all examinations administered. The Commission shall, by rule adopted under Chapter 119 of the Revised Code, prescribe the notification method that is to be used by the appointing authority to notify the Commission that a position in the classified service is to be filled. In addition to the positions described in section 124.30 of the Revised Code, the director may, with sufficient justification from the appointing authority, allow the appointing authority to fill the position by non-competitive examination. The Commission shall establish, by rule adopted under Chapter 119 of the Revised Code, standards that shall use to determine what serves as sufficient justification from an appointing authority to fill a position by noncompetitive examination.

(B) All examinations shall be public and be open to all citizens of the United States and those persons who have legally declared their intentions of becoming United States citizens, within certain limitation to be determined by the Commission, as to citizenship, residence, age, experience, education, health, habit and moral character.

(B)(1) For the exception of seasonal employees and police officers, all City employees must be 18 years of age at time of appointment. Police officers must be 21 years of age at time of appointment. There is no maximum age limit for City employees.

(C)(1) Any person who has been honorably discharged from the uniformed services or transferred to the reserve with evidence of satisfactory service, and who is a resident of Ohio, and any member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the Ohio National Guard, who has completed more than one hundred (180) days of active duty service pursuant to an executive order of the President of the United States or an act of congress of the United States may file with the Civil Service Commission a certificate of service of honorable discharge, and, upon this filing, the person shall receive additional credit of five percent (5%) of the person's total grade given in the examination in which the person receives a passing grade. A person who receives an additional credit under division (C)(1) of this section shall not receive an additional credit under (C)(2) of this section.

(C)(2) A member in good standing of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the Ohio National Guard, who successfully completes the member's initial entry-level training, shall receive a credit of two percent (2%) of the person's total grade given in the examination in which the person receives a passing grade.

(C)(3) As used in this division "service in the uniformed services" and uniformed services" have the same meanings as in the "Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994," 108 Stat. 3149 U.S.C.A. 4303.

(D) An examination may include an evaluation of such factors as education, training, capacity, knowledge, manual dexterity, and physical or psychological fitness. An examination shall consist of one or more tests in any combination. Tests may be written, oral, physical, demonstration of skills or an evaluation of training and experiences and shall be designed to fairly test the relative capacity of the persons examined to discharge the particular duties of the position for which appointment is sought. Tests may include structured interviews, assessment centers, work simulations, examination of knowledge, skills, and abilities, and any other acceptable testing methods. If minimum or maximum requirements are established for any examination, they shall be specified in the examination announcement.

(E) No questions in any examination shall relate to political or religious opinions or affiliations. No credit for seniority, efficiency, or any other reason shall be added to an applicant's examination grade unless the applicant achieves at least the minimum passing grade on the examination without counting that extra credit.

(F) The Civil Service Commission shall have control of all examinations, except as otherwise provided in sections 124.01 to 124.64 of the Revised Code and shall give reasonable notice of the time, place, and general scope of every competitive examination for appointment for positions in the classified service. The Civil Service Commission shall post notices via electronic media of every examination to be conducted for positions in the classified civil service and such notices shall be posted in a conspicuous place in city hall and on the City's internet site for a minimum of two weeks preceding any examination involved.

157.03 APPOINTMENTS; CERTIFIED AND PROVISIONAL; PROBATIONARY PERIOD.

(a) The appointing authority of a department in which a position in the classified service is to be filled, shall notify the civil Service Commission of the fact, and the Commission shall, except otherwise provided in this section and Ohio R.C. 124.30 and 124.31, certify to the appointing authority the names and addresses of the top ten candidates or the top twenty-five percent, whichever is greater, of the candidates standing highest on the eligible list for the class or grade in which the position belongs; provided that the Commission may certify less than ten names if ten names are not available. When less than ten names are certified to an appointing authority, appointment from that list shall not be mandatory.

(b) The appointing authority shall notify the director of such position to be filled and appoint in the following manner: each time a selection is made, it shall be from one of the names that ranks in the top ten on the eligible list or the top twenty-five percent of the eligible list, whichever is greater. If more than one position is to be filled, the number of persons certified from the eligible list will increase by one for each additional position. If an eligible list becomes exhausted, and until a new list can be created, or when no eligible list for such position exists, names may be certified from eligible lists most appropriate for the group or class in which the position to be filled is classified. A person certified from an eligible list more than ~~three~~ **two** times to the same appointing authority for the same or similar positions, may be omitted from future certification to such appointing authority, provided that certification for a temporary appointment shall not be counted as one of such certifications.

Appointments to all positions in the classified service, that are not filled by promotion, transfer or reduction, as provided in Ohio R.C. 124.01 to 124.64 and the rules of the Civil Service Commission prescribed under such sections, shall be made only from those persons whose names are certified to the appointing authority, and no employment, except as provided in such sections, shall be otherwise given to the classified service of this City.

(c) All original and promotional appointments, including provisional appointments made pursuant to Ohio R.C. 124.30 shall be for a probationary period of one year and no appointment or promotion is final until the appointee has satisfactorily served his/her probationary period. If the service of the probationary employee is unsatisfactory, he/she may be removed or reduced at any time during his/her probationary period. If the appointing authority's decision is to remove the appointee, his/her communication to the Civil Service Commission shall indicate the reason for such decision. Service as a provisional employee in the same or similar class shall be included in the probationary period. If the service of the probationary employee is unsatisfactory, he/she may be removed or reduce at any time during his/her probationary period. If the appointing authority's decision is to remove the appointee, his/her communication to the Civil Service Commission shall indicate the reason for such decision.

City Auditor's Office**Stephen Cicak****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614/322-6858 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Finance and Administration Committee****RE: ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE “City of Reynoldsburg, Ohio Personnel Policy and Procedure Manual” ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 75-18 PASSED JUNE 25, 2018; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	---------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

Statement of emergency: The revision must be in place by February 2, 2019 per the provisions of HB 312.

(132nd General Assembly)
(Substitute House Bill Number 312)

AN ACT

To amend sections 117.09, 117.103, 117.38, 118.05, 118.07, 149.43, 505.64, 511.234, 940.11, 940.12, 1545.072, 1711.131, 2913.21, 3313.291, and 3375.392 and to enact sections 9.21, 9.22, 717.31, 3313.311, 3314.52, 3326.52, 3328.52, and 6119.60 of the Revised Code to regulate the use of credit cards and debit cards by political subdivisions, to modify the duties and powers of the Auditor of State, to specify that electronic submission of a public record request entitles the requestor to damages if the public office fails to comply with the Public Records Act, to make changes to the law governing financial planning and supervision commissions, and to authorize a property tax abatement for certain property subject to a submerged land lease and held by a municipal corporation.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio:

SECTION 1. That sections 117.09, 117.103, 117.38, 118.05, 118.07, 149.43, 505.64, 511.234, 940.11, 940.12, 1545.072, 1711.131, 2913.21, 3313.291, and 3375.392 be amended and sections 9.21, 9.22, 717.31, 3313.311, 3314.52, 3326.52, 3328.52, and 6119.60 of the Revised Code be enacted to read as follows:

Sec. 9.21. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, the legislative authority of a political subdivision that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a legislative authority shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use a credit card account;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The political subdivision's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the political subdivision shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the political subdivision's fiscal officer does not retain general possession and control

of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the legislative authority shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. The fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the legislative authority at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the legislative authority authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card account, the fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the political subdivision to reimburse the treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the legislative authority constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of the political subdivision or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the legislative authority violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the legislative authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the political subdivision's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section:

"Credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

"Political subdivision" means any body corporate and politic that is responsible for government activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state. "Political subdivision" does not include a county.

Sec. 9.22. As used in this section, "political subdivision" means a county, township, municipal corporation, or any other body corporate and politic that is responsible for government activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state.

No political subdivision may hold or utilize a debit card account, except for law enforcement purposes. Possession or use of a debit card account by a political subdivision except for law enforcement purposes is a violation of section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

This section does not apply to debit card accounts related to the receipt of grant moneys.

Sec. 117.09. By virtue of his ~~the~~ office, the auditor of state shall be the chief inspector and

supervisor of public offices and may appoint not more than ~~three~~six deputy inspectors and supervisors and a clerk. Not more than ~~two~~three deputy inspectors and supervisors shall belong to the same political party.

The auditor of state shall appoint such state examiners as are necessary, who shall be known as assistant auditors of state, and such additional employees as ~~he~~ the auditor of state requires. No person shall be appointed an assistant auditor of state unless ~~he~~ the person holds a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university, or has successfully completed at least sixteen semester hours or the equivalent in accounting or a related field from an accredited college or university or an accredited trade, technical, or vocational school beyond the high school level, or possesses at least three years' experience in accounting or a related field.

Any employee called upon to testify in any legal proceedings in regard to any official matter is entitled to compensation and expenses provided in this section. Each employee shall be reimbursed for travel, including meals, hotels, and other actual and necessary expenses when traveling on official business, under order of the auditor of state, away from ~~his~~ the employee's headquarters or ~~the~~ place of ~~his~~ principal assignment, in the manner and at the same rates as are provided by the rules of the director of budget and management governing travel.

The auditor of state may employ experts or assistants necessary to disclose the facts concerning any matter and fix their compensation.

Sec. 117.103. (A)(1) The auditor of state shall establish and maintain a system for the reporting of fraud, including misuse and misappropriation of public money, by any public office or public official. The system shall allow Ohio residents and the employees of any public office to make anonymous complaints through a toll-free telephone number, the auditor of state's web site, or the United States mail to the auditor of state's office. The auditor of state shall review all complaints in a timely manner.

~~The (2)(a)~~ Subject to division (A)(2)(b) of this section, the auditor of state shall keep a log of all complaints filed under this section, which is a public record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code. The log shall include the date the complaint was received, a general description of the nature of the complaint, the name of the public office or agency with regard to which the complaint is directed, and a general description of the status of the review by the auditor of state. If section 149.43 of the Revised Code or another statute provides for an applicable exemption from the definition of public record for the information recorded on the log, that information may be redacted.

(b) The auditor shall not log a complaint regarding an ongoing criminal investigation, but shall log the complaint not later than thirty days after the investigation is complete.

(B)(1) A public office shall provide information about the Ohio fraud-reporting system and the means of reporting fraud to each new employee upon employment with the public office. Each new employee shall confirm receipt of this information within thirty days after beginning employment. The auditor of state shall provide a model form on the auditor of state's web site to be printed and used by new public employees to sign and verify their receipt of information as required by this section. The auditor of state shall confirm, when conducting an audit under section 117.11 of the Revised Code, that new employees have been provided information as required by this division.

~~(2) On the effective date of this section~~ May 4, 2012, each public office shall make all its employees aware of the fraud-reporting system required by this section.

(3) Divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section are satisfied if a public office provides information about the fraud-reporting system and the means of reporting fraud in the employee handbook or manual for the public office. An employee shall sign and verify the employee's receipt of such a handbook or manual.

Sec. 117.38. (A) Each public office, other than a state agency, shall file a financial report for each fiscal year. The auditor of state may prescribe forms by rule or may issue guidelines, or both, for such reports. If the auditor of state has not prescribed a rule regarding the form for the report, the public office shall submit its report on the form utilized by the public office.

(B) The report shall be certified by the proper officer or board and filed with the auditor of state within sixty days after the close of the fiscal year, except that public offices reporting pursuant to generally accepted accounting principles shall file their reports within one hundred fifty days after the close of the fiscal year. The auditor of state may extend the deadline for filing a financial report and establish terms and conditions for any such extension. At the time the report is filed with the auditor of state, the chief fiscal officer, except as otherwise provided in section 319.11 of the Revised Code, shall publish notice in a newspaper published in the political subdivision or taxing district, and if there is no such newspaper, then in a newspaper of general circulation in the political subdivision or taxing district. The notice shall state that the financial report has been completed by the public office and is available for public inspection at the office of the chief fiscal officer.

(C) The report shall contain the following:

(A) ~~(1)~~ Amount of collections and receipts, and accounts due from each source;

(B) ~~(2)~~ Amount of expenditures for each purpose;

(C) ~~(3)~~ Income of each public service industry owned or operated by a municipal corporation, and the cost of such ownership or operation;

(D) ~~(4)~~ Amount of public debt of each taxing district, the purpose for which each item of such debt was created, and the provision made for the payment thereof. ~~The substance of the report shall be published at the expense of the state in an annual volume of statistics, which shall be submitted to the governor. The auditor of state shall transmit the report to the general assembly at its next session.~~

(D) Any public office, other than a state agency, that does not file its financial report at the time required by this section shall pay to the auditor of state twenty-five dollars for each day the report remains unfiled after the filing date; provided, that the penalty payments shall not exceed the sum of seven hundred fifty dollars. The auditor of state may waive all or any part of the penalty assessed under this section upon the filing of the past due financial report. All sums collected from such penalties shall be placed in the public audit expense fund--local government. If the auditor of state fails to receive payment for penalties not paid within one year from the required filing date, the auditor may recover the penalties through the process in division (D) of section 117.13 of the Revised Code.

(E) Every county agency, board, or commission shall provide to the county auditor, not later than the first day of March each year unless a later date is authorized by the county auditor, all information determined by the county auditor to be necessary for the preparation of the report required by this section.

(F) The auditor of state shall publish the substance of the report submitted under this section

in an electronic format that is available to the public.

Sec. 118.05. (A) Pursuant to the powers of the general assembly and for the purposes of this chapter, upon the occurrence of a fiscal emergency in any municipal corporation, county, or township, as determined pursuant to section 118.04 of the Revised Code, there is established, with respect to that municipal corporation, county, or township, a body both corporate and politic constituting an agency and instrumentality of the state and performing essential governmental functions of the state to be known as the "financial planning and supervision commission for (name of municipal corporation, county, or township)," which, in that name, may exercise all authority vested in such a commission by this chapter. Except as otherwise provided in division (L) of this section, a separate commission is established with respect to each municipal corporation, county, or township as to which there is a fiscal emergency as determined under this chapter.

(B) A commission shall consist of the following voting members:

(1) Four ex officio members: the treasurer of state; the director of budget and management; in the case of a municipal corporation, the mayor of the municipal corporation and the presiding officer of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation; in the case of a county, a member of the board of county commissioners and the county auditor; in the case of a county that has adopted a charter under Article X, Ohio Constitution, and under that charter has both a county executive and a county fiscal officer, the county executive and the county fiscal officer; and in the case of a township, a member of the board of township trustees and the county auditor.

The treasurer of state may designate a deputy treasurer or director within the office of the treasurer of state or any other appropriate person who is not an employee of the treasurer of state's office; the director of budget and management may designate an individual within the office of budget and management or any other appropriate person who is not an employee of the office of budget and management; the presiding officer of the legislative authority of the municipal corporation may designate any other member of the legislative authority; the board of county commissioners may designate any other member of the board or the fiscal officer of the county; the fiscal officer of a county that has adopted a charter under Article X, Ohio Constitution, may designate an individual within the county fiscal office; the county auditor may designate an individual within the county auditor's office; and the board of township trustees may designate any other member of the board or the fiscal officer of the township to attend the meetings of the commission when the ex officio member is absent or unable for any reason to attend. A designee, when present, shall be counted in determining whether a quorum is present at any meeting of the commission and may vote and participate in all proceedings and actions of the commission. The designations shall be in writing, executed by the ex officio member or entity making the designation, and filed with the secretary of the commission. The designations may be changed from time to time in like manner, but due regard shall be given to the need for continuity.

(2) If a municipal corporation, county, or township has a population of at least one thousand, three additional members appointed not later than fifteen days after the auditor of state determines that a fiscal emergency exists as follows:

For a municipal corporation, the governor shall appoint one member; the mayor shall appoint one member confirmed by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation; and the county

auditor of the county in which the largest portion of the territory of the municipal corporation is located shall appoint one member. The county auditor may appoint the county auditor to the commission.

For a county, the governor shall appoint one member and the board of county commissioners shall appoint two members. In the case of a county that has adopted a charter under Article X, Ohio Constitution, and under that charter has both a county executive and a county council, the governor shall appoint one member, the county executive shall appoint one member, and the county council shall appoint one member. A member of the board of county commissioners, a county executive, or a member of the county council is ineligible for appointment to the commission under this paragraph.

For a township, the governor shall appoint one member and the board of township trustees shall appoint two members. A member of the board of township trustees is ineligible for appointment to the commission under this paragraph.

Each of the three appointed members shall serve during the life of the commission, subject to removal by the appointing authority for misfeasance, nonfeasance, or malfeasance in office. In the event of the death, resignation, incapacity, removal, or ineligibility to serve of an appointed member, the appointing authority that appointed the member shall appoint a successor, except as otherwise provided in division (M) of this section.

Each appointed member shall be an individual:

Who has knowledge and experience in financial matters, financial management, or business organization or operations;

Whose residency, office, or principal place of professional or business activity is situated within the municipal corporation, county, or township, except that a county auditor who serves on the commission of a municipal corporation is not required to reside or have an office or principal place of professional or business activity in the municipal corporation;

Who shall not become a candidate for elected public office while serving as a member of the commission, except a county auditor who serves on the commission of a municipal corporation may be a candidate for reelection to the county auditor's office.

(C) Immediately after appointment of the initial appointed members of the commission, the governor shall call the first meeting of the commission and shall cause written notice of the time, date, and place of the first meeting to be given to each member of the commission at least forty-eight hours in advance of the meeting.

(D) The director of budget and management shall serve as chairperson of the commission. The commission shall elect one of its members to serve as vice-chairperson and may appoint a secretary and any other officers, who need not be members of the commission, it considers necessary. The chairperson may remove an appointed member if that member fails to attend three meetings. In that event, the appointing authority shall fill the vacancy in the same manner as the original appointment, except as otherwise provided in division (M) of this section.

(E) The commission may adopt and alter bylaws and rules, which shall not be subject to section 111.15 or Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, for the conduct of its affairs and for the manner, subject to this chapter, in which its powers and functions shall be exercised and embodied.

(F) Four members of a commission established pursuant to divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section constitute a quorum of the commission. The affirmative vote of a majority of the members of

the commission is necessary for any action taken by vote of the commission. No vacancy in the membership of the commission shall impair the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the commission. Members of the commission, and their designees, are not disqualified from voting by reason of the functions of the other office they hold and are not disqualified from exercising the functions of the other office with respect to the municipal corporation, county, or township, its officers, or the commission.

(G) The auditor of state shall serve as the "financial supervisor" to the commission unless the auditor of state elects to contract for that service. As used in this chapter, "financial supervisor" means the auditor of state.

(H) At the request of the commission, the auditor of state shall designate employees of the auditor of state's office to assist the commission and the financial supervisor and to coordinate the work of the auditor of state's office and the financial supervisor. Upon the determination of a fiscal emergency in any municipal corporation, county, or township, the municipal corporation, county, or township shall provide the commission with such reasonable office space in the principal building housing city, county, or township government, where feasible, as it determines is necessary to carry out its duties under this chapter.

(I) The financial supervisor, the members of the commission, the auditor of state, and any person authorized to act on behalf of or assist them shall not be personally liable or subject to any suit, judgment, or claim for damages resulting from the exercise of or failure to exercise the powers, duties, and functions granted to them in regard to their functioning under this chapter, but the commission, the financial supervisor, the auditor of state, and those other persons shall be subject to mandamus proceedings to compel performance of their duties under this chapter and with respect to any debt obligations issued pursuant or subject to this chapter.

(J) At the request of the commission, the administrative head of any state agency shall temporarily assign personnel skilled in accounting and budgeting procedures to assist the commission or the financial supervisor in its duties as financial supervisor.

(K) The appointed members of the commission who are members of the board of township trustees or are not elected officials are not subject to section 102.02 of the Revised Code. Each appointed member of the commission shall file with the commission a signed written statement setting forth the general nature of sales of goods, property, or services or of loans to the municipal corporation, county, or township with respect to which that commission is established, in which the appointed member has a pecuniary interest or in which any member of the appointed member's immediate family, as defined in section 102.01 of the Revised Code, or any corporation, partnership, or enterprise of which the appointed member is an officer, director, or partner, or of which the appointed member or a member of the appointed member's immediate family, as so defined, owns more than a five per cent interest, has a pecuniary interest, and of which sale, loan, or interest such member has knowledge. The statement shall be supplemented from time to time to reflect changes in the general nature of any such sales or loans.

(L) A commission is not established with respect to any village or township with a population of less than one thousand as of the most recent federal decennial census. Upon the occurrence of a fiscal emergency in such a village or township, the auditor of state shall serve as the financial supervisor of the village or township and shall have all the powers and responsibilities of a

commission, including the powers and responsibilities described in section 118.07 of the Revised Code.

(M)(1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of division (B)(2) or (D) of this section, if one or more appointed seats on a commission that was established before October 17, 2017, are or become vacant, division (M) of this section applies concerning the commission.

(2) In the case of a commission established with respect to a municipal corporation:

(a) If one such vacancy exists on the commission, the county auditor of the county in which the largest portion of the territory of the municipal corporation is located shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy. The county auditor may appoint the county auditor to the commission. Of the two remaining appointed members of the commission, the mayor shall determine, not later than the fifteenth day after the effective date of this amendment or the fifteenth day after the vacancy occurs, whichever is later, which of those members shall be considered the member appointed by the mayor for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section, and the other appointed member shall be considered the member appointed by the governor for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section.

(b) If two such vacancies exist on the commission, the county auditor of the county in which the largest portion of the territory of the municipal corporation is located shall appoint a member to fill one vacancy, and the mayor shall appoint a member confirmed by the legislative authority of the municipal corporation to fill the other vacancy. The county auditor may appoint the county auditor to the commission. The remaining appointed member of the commission shall be considered the member appointed by the governor for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section.

(c) If three such vacancies exist on the commission, the members shall be appointed in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section.

(3) In the case of a commission established with respect to a township:

(a) If one such vacancy exists on the commission, the board of township trustees shall appoint a member to fill the vacancy, who shall not be a member of the board of township trustees. Of the two remaining appointed members of the commission, the board of township trustees shall determine, not later than the fifteenth day after the effective date of this amendment or the fifteenth day after the vacancy occurs, whichever is later, which of those members shall be considered the member appointed by the board of township trustees for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section, and the other appointed member shall be considered the member appointed by the governor for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section.

(b) If two such vacancies exist on the commission, the board of township trustees shall appoint two members to fill the vacancies, who shall not be members of the board of township trustees. The remaining appointed member of the commission shall be considered the member appointed by the governor for purposes of divisions (B)(2) and (D) of this section.

(c) If three such vacancies exist on the commission, the members shall be appointed in accordance with division (B)(2) of this section.

(4) After one or more vacancies in appointed seats on a commission have been filled under division (M) of this section, any subsequent vacancy or vacancies shall be filled under division (B)(2) or (D) of this section, as applicable.

Sec. 118.07. (A) The financial planning and supervision commission, or when authorized by

the commission, the financial supervisor, shall have the following powers, duties, and functions:

(1) To review all tax budgets, tax levy ordinances, bond and note ordinances or resolutions, appropriation measures of the municipal corporation, county, or township, and certificates of estimated resources to require that such are consistent with the financial plan and a balanced appropriation budget for the current fiscal year, and any supporting information upon which the financial plan and balanced appropriation budget has been developed and based, and to determine whether revenue estimates and estimates of expenditures and appropriations will result in a balanced budget;

(2) To inspect and secure copies of any document, ordinance, resolution, or instrument pertaining to the effective financial accounting and reporting system, debt obligations, debt limits, financial plan, balanced appropriation budgets, appropriation measures, report of audit, statement or invoice, or other worksheet or record of the municipal corporation, county, or township; provided that any attorney-client privilege shall remain inviolate;

(3) To inspect and secure copies of any document, instrument, certification, records of proceedings, or other worksheet or records of the bureau, county budget commission, county auditor, or other official or employee of the municipal corporation, county, or township or other political subdivision, unit, or agency of government of the state;

(4) To review, revise, and approve determinations and certifications affecting the municipal corporation, county, or township made by the county budget commission or county auditor pursuant to Chapter 5705. of the Revised Code to ensure such determinations and certifications are consistent with the laws of the state;

(5) To bring civil actions, including mandamus, to enforce this chapter;

(6) To approve the amount and purpose of any issue of debt obligations;

(7) To authenticate and assist the appropriate officers of the municipal corporation, county, or township in the delivery of debt obligations of the municipal corporation, county, or township;

(8) To consult with the officials of the municipal corporation, county, or township and the auditor of state regarding any necessary or appropriate steps to bring the books of account, accounting systems, and financial procedures and reports of the municipal corporation, county, or township into compliance with requirements prescribed by the auditor of state, and regarding desirable modifications and supplementary systems and procedures pertinent to the municipal corporation, county, or township;

(9) To assist or provide assistance to the municipal corporation, county, or township in the structuring or the terms of, and the placement of sale of, debt obligations of the municipal corporation, county, or township;

(10) To perform all other powers, duties, and functions as provided under this chapter;

(11) To make and enter into all contracts and agreements necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and the exercise of its powers under this chapter;

(12) To consult with officials of the municipal corporation, county, or township and make recommendations for cost reductions or revenue increases to achieve balanced budgets and carry out the financial plan.

(B) During the fiscal emergency period, the commission or, when authorized by the commission, the financial supervisor, shall, in addition to other powers:

(1) With respect to the appropriation measure in effect at the commencement of the fiscal emergency period of the municipal corporation, county, or township if such period commenced more than three months prior to the end of the current fiscal year, and otherwise with respect to the appropriation measure for the next fiscal year:

(a) Review and determine the adequacy of all revenues to meet all expenditures for such fiscal year;

(b) Review and determine the extent of any deficiency of revenues to meet such expenditures;

(c) Require the municipal corporation, county, or township to provide justification documents to substantiate, to the extent and in the manner considered necessary, any item of revenue or appropriation;

(d) Not later than sixty days after taking office or after receipt of such appropriation measure for the next fiscal year, report to the municipal corporation, county, or township on such determination.

(2) Require the municipal corporation, county, or township, by ordinance or resolution, to establish monthly levels of expenditures and encumbrances consistent with the financial plan and the commission's or, when authorized by the commission, the financial supervisor's review pursuant to divisions (B)(1)(a) and (1)(b) of this section. The commission or, when authorized by the commission, the financial supervisor, shall approve and monitor the monthly levels of expenditures and encumbrances and require justification documents to substantiate any departure from any approved level.

(C) In making any determination pursuant to division (B) of this section, the commission and the financial supervisor may rely on any information considered in its judgment reliable or material and shall not be restricted by any tax budget or certificate or any other document which the municipal corporation, county, or township may have adopted or received from any other governmental agency.

(D) The municipal corporation, county, state, and township officers or employees thereof, are hereby authorized and directed to assist diligently and promptly the commission and the financial supervisor in the prosecution of their duties, including the furnishing of any materials, including justification documents, required.

(E) Annually on or before the first day of April ~~during the fiscal emergency period~~, the ~~commission director of budget and management, as chairperson of a commission, or the auditor of state, as financial supervisor as provided in division (L) of section 118.05 of the Revised Code,~~ shall make reports and recommendations to the speaker of the house of representatives and the president of the senate concerning progress of the municipal corporation, county, or township to eliminate fiscal emergency conditions, failures of the municipal corporation, county, or township to comply with this chapter, and recommendations for further actions to attain the objectives of this chapter, including legislative action to make provisions of law more effective for their purposes, or to enhance revenue raising or financing capabilities of municipal corporations, counties, or townships. The ~~commission director or the auditor of state~~ may make such interim reports as ~~if the director or the auditor of state~~ may determine to be appropriate for such purposes and shall make such additional reports as may be requested by either house of the general assembly.

Sec. 149.43. (A) As used in this section:

(1) "Public record" means records kept by any public office, including, but not limited to, state, county, city, village, township, and school district units, and records pertaining to the delivery of educational services by an alternative school in this state kept by the nonprofit or for-profit entity operating the alternative school pursuant to section 3313.533 of the Revised Code. "Public record" does not mean any of the following:

- (a) Medical records;
- (b) Records pertaining to probation and parole proceedings or to proceedings related to the imposition of community control sanctions and post-release control sanctions;
- (c) Records pertaining to actions under section 2151.85 and division (C) of section 2919.121 of the Revised Code and to appeals of actions arising under those sections;
- (d) Records pertaining to adoption proceedings, including the contents of an adoption file maintained by the department of health under sections 3705.12 to 3705.124 of the Revised Code;
- (e) Information in a record contained in the putative father registry established by section 3107.062 of the Revised Code, regardless of whether the information is held by the department of job and family services or, pursuant to section 3111.69 of the Revised Code, the office of child support in the department or a child support enforcement agency;
- (f) Records specified in division (A) of section 3107.52 of the Revised Code;
- (g) Trial preparation records;
- (h) Confidential law enforcement investigatory records;
- (i) Records containing information that is confidential under section 2710.03 or 4112.05 of the Revised Code;
- (j) DNA records stored in the DNA database pursuant to section 109.573 of the Revised Code;
- (k) Inmate records released by the department of rehabilitation and correction to the department of youth services or a court of record pursuant to division (E) of section 5120.21 of the Revised Code;
- (l) Records maintained by the department of youth services pertaining to children in its custody released by the department of youth services to the department of rehabilitation and correction pursuant to section 5139.05 of the Revised Code;
- (m) Intellectual property records;
- (n) Donor profile records;
- (o) Records maintained by the department of job and family services pursuant to section 3121.894 of the Revised Code;
- (p) Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential and familial information;
- (q) In the case of a county hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 339. of the Revised Code or a municipal hospital operated pursuant to Chapter 749. of the Revised Code, information that constitutes a trade secret, as defined in section 1333.61 of the Revised Code;
- (r) Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen;
- (s) In the case of a child fatality review board acting under sections 307.621 to 307.629 of the

Revised Code or a review conducted pursuant to guidelines established by the director of health under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code, records provided to the board or director, statements made by board members during meetings of the board or by persons participating in the director's review, and all work products of the board or director, and in the case of a child fatality review board, child fatality review data submitted by the board to the department of health or a national child death review database, other than the report prepared pursuant to division (A) of section 307.626 of the Revised Code;

(t) Records provided to and statements made by the executive director of a public children services agency or a prosecuting attorney acting pursuant to section 5153.171 of the Revised Code other than the information released under that section;

(u) Test materials, examinations, or evaluation tools used in an examination for licensure as a nursing home administrator that the board of executives of long-term services and supports administers under section 4751.04 of the Revised Code or contracts under that section with a private or government entity to administer;

(v) Records the release of which is prohibited by state or federal law;

(w) Proprietary information of or relating to any person that is submitted to or compiled by the Ohio venture capital authority created under section 150.01 of the Revised Code;

(x) Financial statements and data any person submits for any purpose to the Ohio housing finance agency or the controlling board in connection with applying for, receiving, or accounting for financial assistance from the agency, and information that identifies any individual who benefits directly or indirectly from financial assistance from the agency;

(y) Records listed in section 5101.29 of the Revised Code;

(z) Discharges recorded with a county recorder under section 317.24 of the Revised Code, as specified in division (B)(2) of that section;

(aa) Usage information including names and addresses of specific residential and commercial customers of a municipally owned or operated public utility;

(bb) Records described in division (C) of section 187.04 of the Revised Code that are not designated to be made available to the public as provided in that division;

(cc) Information and records that are made confidential, privileged, and not subject to disclosure under divisions (B) and (C) of section 2949.221 of the Revised Code;

(dd) Personal information, as defined in section 149.45 of the Revised Code;

(ee) The confidential name, address, and other personally identifiable information of a program participant in the address confidentiality program established under sections 111.41 to 111.47 of the Revised Code, including the contents of any application for absent voter's ballots, absent voter's ballot identification envelope statement of voter, or provisional ballot affirmation completed by a program participant who has a confidential voter registration record, and records or portions of records pertaining to that program that identify the number of program participants that reside within a precinct, ward, township, municipal corporation, county, or any other geographic area smaller than the state. As used in this division, "confidential address" and "program participant" have the meaning defined in section 111.41 of the Revised Code.

(ff) Orders for active military service of an individual serving or with previous service in the armed forces of the United States, including a reserve component, or the Ohio organized militia,

except that, such order becomes a public record on the day that is fifteen years after the published date or effective date of the call to order.

(2) "Confidential law enforcement investigatory record" means any record that pertains to a law enforcement matter of a criminal, quasi-criminal, civil, or administrative nature, but only to the extent that the release of the record would create a high probability of disclosure of any of the following:

(a) The identity of a suspect who has not been charged with the offense to which the record pertains, or of an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised;

(b) Information provided by an information source or witness to whom confidentiality has been reasonably promised, which information would reasonably tend to disclose the source's or witness's identity;

(c) Specific confidential investigatory techniques or procedures or specific investigatory work product;

(d) Information that would endanger the life or physical safety of law enforcement personnel, a crime victim, a witness, or a confidential information source.

(3) "Medical record" means any document or combination of documents, except births, deaths, and the fact of admission to or discharge from a hospital, that pertains to the medical history, diagnosis, prognosis, or medical condition of a patient and that is generated and maintained in the process of medical treatment.

(4) "Trial preparation record" means any record that contains information that is specifically compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or in defense of, a civil or criminal action or proceeding, including the independent thought processes and personal trial preparation of an attorney.

(5) "Intellectual property record" means a record, other than a financial or administrative record, that is produced or collected by or for faculty or staff of a state institution of higher learning in the conduct of or as a result of study or research on an educational, commercial, scientific, artistic, technical, or scholarly issue, regardless of whether the study or research was sponsored by the institution alone or in conjunction with a governmental body or private concern, and that has not been publicly released, published, or patented.

(6) "Donor profile record" means all records about donors or potential donors to a public institution of higher education except the names and reported addresses of the actual donors and the date, amount, and conditions of the actual donation.

(7) "Peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer residential and familial information" means any information that discloses any of the following about a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer:

(a) The address of the actual personal residence of a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional

facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, an investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer, except for the state or political subdivision in which the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer resides;

(b) Information compiled from referral to or participation in an employee assistance program;

(c) The social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of, or any medical information pertaining to, a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer;

(d) The name of any beneficiary of employment benefits, including, but not limited to, life insurance benefits, provided to a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer by the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's employer;

(e) The identity and amount of any charitable or employment benefit deduction made by the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's employer from the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's compensation unless the amount of the deduction is required by state or federal law;

(f) The name, the residential address, the name of the employer, the address of the employer, the social security number, the residential telephone number, any bank account, debit card, charge card, or credit card number, or the emergency telephone number of the spouse, a former spouse, or any child of a peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer;

(g) A photograph of a peace officer who holds a position or has an assignment that may include undercover or plain clothes positions or assignments as determined by the peace officer's appointing authority.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "peace officer" has the same meaning as in section 109.71 of the Revised Code and also includes the superintendent and troopers of the state highway patrol; it does not include the sheriff of a county or a supervisory employee who, in the absence of the sheriff, is authorized to stand in for, exercise the authority of, and perform the duties of the sheriff.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "correctional employee" means any employee of the department of rehabilitation and correction who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with inmates and persons under supervision.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "youth services employee" means any employee of the department of youth services who in the course of performing the employee's job duties has or has had contact with children committed to the custody of the department of youth services.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "firefighter" means any regular, paid or volunteer, member of a lawfully constituted fire department of a municipal corporation, township, fire district, or village.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "EMT" means EMTs-basic, EMTs-I, and paramedics that provide emergency medical services for a public emergency medical service organization. "Emergency medical service organization," "EMT-basic," "EMT-I," and "paramedic" have the same meanings as in section 4765.01 of the Revised Code.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation" has the meaning defined in section 2903.11 of the Revised Code.

As used in divisions (A)(7) and (B)(9) of this section, "federal law enforcement officer" has the meaning defined in section 9.88 of the Revised Code.

(8) "Information pertaining to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen" means information that is kept in the ordinary course of business by a public office, that pertains to the recreational activities of a person under the age of eighteen years, and that discloses any of the following:

(a) The address or telephone number of a person under the age of eighteen or the address or telephone number of that person's parent, guardian, custodian, or emergency contact person;

(b) The social security number, birth date, or photographic image of a person under the age of eighteen;

(c) Any medical record, history, or information pertaining to a person under the age of eighteen;

(d) Any additional information sought or required about a person under the age of eighteen for the purpose of allowing that person to participate in any recreational activity conducted or sponsored by a public office or to use or obtain admission privileges to any recreational facility owned or operated by a public office.

(9) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.

(10) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.

(11) "Redaction" means obscuring or deleting any information that is exempt from the duty to

permit public inspection or copying from an item that otherwise meets the definition of a "record" in section 149.011 of the Revised Code.

(12) "Designee" and "elected official" have the same meanings as in section 109.43 of the Revised Code.

(B)(1) Upon request and subject to division (B)(8) of this section, all public records responsive to the request shall be promptly prepared and made available for inspection to any person at all reasonable times during regular business hours. Subject to division (B)(8) of this section, upon request, a public office or person responsible for public records shall make copies of the requested public record available at cost and within a reasonable period of time. If a public record contains information that is exempt from the duty to permit public inspection or to copy the public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall make available all of the information within the public record that is not exempt. When making that public record available for public inspection or copying that public record, the public office or the person responsible for the public record shall notify the requester of any redaction or make the redaction plainly visible. A redaction shall be deemed a denial of a request to inspect or copy the redacted information, except if federal or state law authorizes or requires a public office to make the redaction.

(2) To facilitate broader access to public records, a public office or the person responsible for public records shall organize and maintain public records in a manner that they can be made available for inspection or copying in accordance with division (B) of this section. A public office also shall have available a copy of its current records retention schedule at a location readily available to the public. If a requester makes an ambiguous or overly broad request or has difficulty in making a request for copies or inspection of public records under this section such that the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record cannot reasonably identify what public records are being requested, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record may deny the request but shall provide the requester with an opportunity to revise the request by informing the requester of the manner in which records are maintained by the public office and accessed in the ordinary course of the public office's or person's duties.

(3) If a request is ultimately denied, in part or in whole, the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record shall provide the requester with an explanation, including legal authority, setting forth why the request was denied. If the initial request was provided in writing, the explanation also shall be provided to the requester in writing. The explanation shall not preclude the public office or the person responsible for the requested public record from relying upon additional reasons or legal authority in defending an action commenced under division (C) of this section.

(4) Unless specifically required or authorized by state or federal law or in accordance with division (B) of this section, no public office or person responsible for public records may limit or condition the availability of public records by requiring disclosure of the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record. Any requirement that the requester disclose the requester's identity or the intended use of the requested public record constitutes a denial of the request.

(5) A public office or person responsible for public records may ask a requester to make the request in writing, may ask for the requester's identity, and may inquire about the intended use of the

information requested, but may do so only after disclosing to the requester that a written request is not mandatory and that the requester may decline to reveal the requester's identity or the intended use and when a written request or disclosure of the identity or intended use would benefit the requester by enhancing the ability of the public office or person responsible for public records to identify, locate, or deliver the public records sought by the requester.

(6) If any person chooses to obtain a copy of a public record in accordance with division (B) of this section, the public office or person responsible for the public record may require that person to pay in advance the cost involved in providing the copy of the public record in accordance with the choice made by the person seeking the copy under this division. The public office or the person responsible for the public record shall permit that person to choose to have the public record duplicated upon paper, upon the same medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record keeps it, or upon any other medium upon which the public office or person responsible for the public record determines that it reasonably can be duplicated as an integral part of the normal operations of the public office or person responsible for the public record. When the person seeking the copy makes a choice under this division, the public office or person responsible for the public record shall provide a copy of it in accordance with the choice made by the person seeking the copy. Nothing in this section requires a public office or person responsible for the public record to allow the person seeking a copy of the public record to make the copies of the public record.

(7)(a) Upon a request made in accordance with division (B) of this section and subject to division (B)(6) of this section, a public office or person responsible for public records shall transmit a copy of a public record to any person by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission within a reasonable period of time after receiving the request for the copy. The public office or person responsible for the public record may require the person making the request to pay in advance the cost of postage if the copy is transmitted by United States mail or the cost of delivery if the copy is transmitted other than by United States mail, and to pay in advance the costs incurred for other supplies used in the mailing, delivery, or transmission.

(b) Any public office may adopt a policy and procedures that it will follow in transmitting, within a reasonable period of time after receiving a request, copies of public records by United States mail or by any other means of delivery or transmission pursuant to division (B)(7) of this section. A public office that adopts a policy and procedures under division (B)(7) of this section shall comply with them in performing its duties under that division.

(c) In any policy and procedures adopted under division (B)(7) of this section:

(i) A public office may limit the number of records requested by a person that the office will physically deliver by United States mail or by another delivery service to ten per month, unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes;

(ii) A public office that chooses to provide some or all of its public records on a web site that is fully accessible to and searchable by members of the public at all times, other than during acts of God outside the public office's control or maintenance, and that charges no fee to search, access, download, or otherwise receive records provided on the web site, may limit to ten per month the number of records requested by a person that the office will deliver in a digital format, unless the

requested records are not provided on the web site and unless the person certifies to the office in writing that the person does not intend to use or forward the requested records, or the information contained in them, for commercial purposes.

(iii) For purposes of division (B)(7) of this section, "commercial" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.

(8) A public office or person responsible for public records is not required to permit a person who is incarcerated pursuant to a criminal conviction or a juvenile adjudication to inspect or to obtain a copy of any public record concerning a criminal investigation or prosecution or concerning what would be a criminal investigation or prosecution if the subject of the investigation or prosecution were an adult, unless the request to inspect or to obtain a copy of the record is for the purpose of acquiring information that is subject to release as a public record under this section and the judge who imposed the sentence or made the adjudication with respect to the person, or the judge's successor in office, finds that the information sought in the public record is necessary to support what appears to be a justiciable claim of the person.

(9)(a) Upon written request made and signed by a journalist on or after December 16, 1999, a public office, or person responsible for public records, having custody of the records of the agency employing a specified peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer shall disclose to the journalist the address of the actual personal residence of the peace officer, parole officer, probation officer, bailiff, prosecuting attorney, assistant prosecuting attorney, correctional employee, community-based correctional facility employee, youth services employee, firefighter, EMT, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation, or federal law enforcement officer and, if the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's spouse, former spouse, or child is employed by a public office, the name and address of the employer of the peace officer's, parole officer's, probation officer's, bailiff's, prosecuting attorney's, assistant prosecuting attorney's, correctional employee's, community-based correctional facility employee's, youth services employee's, firefighter's, EMT's, investigator of the bureau of criminal identification and investigation's, or federal law enforcement officer's spouse, former spouse, or child. The request shall include the journalist's name and title and the name and address of the journalist's employer and shall state that disclosure of the information sought would be in the public interest.

(b) Division (B)(9)(a) of this section also applies to journalist requests for customer information maintained by a municipally owned or operated public utility, other than social security numbers and any private financial information such as credit reports, payment methods, credit card numbers, and bank account information.

(c) As used in division (B)(9) of this section, "journalist" means a person engaged in,

connected with, or employed by any news medium, including a newspaper, magazine, press association, news agency, or wire service, a radio or television station, or a similar medium, for the purpose of gathering, processing, transmitting, compiling, editing, or disseminating information for the general public.

(C)(1) If a person allegedly is aggrieved by the failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to promptly prepare a public record and to make it available to the person for inspection in accordance with division (B) of this section or by any other failure of a public office or the person responsible for public records to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, the person allegedly aggrieved may do only one of the following, and not both:

(a) File a complaint with the clerk of the court of claims or the clerk of the court of common pleas under section 2743.75 of the Revised Code;

(b) Commence a mandamus action to obtain a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, that awards court costs and reasonable attorney's fees to the person that instituted the mandamus action, and, if applicable, that includes an order fixing statutory damages under division (C)(2) of this section. The mandamus action may be commenced in the court of common pleas of the county in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with, in the supreme court pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 2 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution, or in the court of appeals for the appellate district in which division (B) of this section allegedly was not complied with pursuant to its original jurisdiction under Section 3 of Article IV, Ohio Constitution.

(2) If a requester transmits a written request by hand delivery, electronic submission, or certified mail to inspect or receive copies of any public record in a manner that fairly describes the public record or class of public records to the public office or person responsible for the requested public records, except as otherwise provided in this section, the requester shall be entitled to recover the amount of statutory damages set forth in this division if a court determines that the public office or the person responsible for public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section.

The amount of statutory damages shall be fixed at one hundred dollars for each business day during which the public office or person responsible for the requested public records failed to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section, beginning with the day on which the requester files a mandamus action to recover statutory damages, up to a maximum of one thousand dollars. The award of statutory damages shall not be construed as a penalty, but as compensation for injury arising from lost use of the requested information. The existence of this injury shall be conclusively presumed. The award of statutory damages shall be in addition to all other remedies authorized by this section.

The court may reduce an award of statutory damages or not award statutory damages if the court determines both of the following:

(a) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public

office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(b) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(3) In a mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section, the following apply:

(a)(i) If the court orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(ii) If the court makes a determination described in division (C)(3)(b)(iii) of this section, the court shall determine and award to the relator all court costs, which shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) If the court renders a judgment that orders the public office or the person responsible for the public record to comply with division (B) of this section or if the court determines any of the following, the court may award reasonable attorney's fees to the relator, subject to the provisions of division (C)(4) of this section:

(i) The public office or the person responsible for the public records failed to respond affirmatively or negatively to the public records request in accordance with the time allowed under division (B) of this section.

(ii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records promised to permit the relator to inspect or receive copies of the public records requested within a specified period of time but failed to fulfill that promise within that specified period of time.

(iii) The public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order concluding whether or not the public office or person was required to comply with division (B) of this section. No discovery may be conducted on the issue of the alleged bad faith of the public office or person responsible for the public records. This division shall not be construed as creating a presumption that the public office or the person responsible for the public records acted in bad faith when the office or person voluntarily made the public records available to the relator for the first time after the relator commenced the mandamus action, but before the court issued any order described in this division.

(c) The court shall not award attorney's fees to the relator if the court determines both of the following:

(i) That, based on the ordinary application of statutory law and case law as it existed at the time of the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records that allegedly constitutes a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section and that was the basis of the mandamus action, a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public

records did not constitute a failure to comply with an obligation in accordance with division (B) of this section;

(ii) That a well-informed public office or person responsible for the requested public records reasonably would believe that the conduct or threatened conduct of the public office or person responsible for the requested public records would serve the public policy that underlies the authority that is asserted as permitting that conduct or threatened conduct.

(4) All of the following apply to any award of reasonable attorney's fees awarded under division (C)(3)(b) of this section:

(a) The fees shall be construed as remedial and not punitive.

(b) The fees awarded shall not exceed the total of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred before the public record was made available to the relator and the fees described in division (C)(4)(c) of this section.

(c) Reasonable attorney's fees shall include reasonable fees incurred to produce proof of the reasonableness and amount of the fees and to otherwise litigate entitlement to the fees.

(d) The court may reduce the amount of fees awarded if the court determines that, given the factual circumstances involved with the specific public records request, an alternative means should have been pursued to more effectively and efficiently resolve the dispute that was subject to the mandamus action filed under division (C)(1) of this section.

(5) If the court does not issue a writ of mandamus under division (C) of this section and the court determines at that time that the bringing of the mandamus action was frivolous conduct as defined in division (A) of section 2323.51 of the Revised Code, the court may award to the public office all court costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, as determined by the court.

(D) Chapter 1347. of the Revised Code does not limit the provisions of this section.

(E)(1) To ensure that all employees of public offices are appropriately educated about a public office's obligations under division (B) of this section, all elected officials or their appropriate designees shall attend training approved by the attorney general as provided in section 109.43 of the Revised Code. In addition, all public offices shall adopt a public records policy in compliance with this section for responding to public records requests. In adopting a public records policy under this division, a public office may obtain guidance from the model public records policy developed and provided to the public office by the attorney general under section 109.43 of the Revised Code. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the policy may not limit the number of public records that the public office will make available to a single person, may not limit the number of public records that it will make available during a fixed period of time, and may not establish a fixed period of time before it will respond to a request for inspection or copying of public records, unless that period is less than eight hours.

(2) The public office shall distribute the public records policy adopted by the public office under division (E)(1) of this section to the employee of the public office who is the records custodian or records manager or otherwise has custody of the records of that office. The public office shall require that employee to acknowledge receipt of the copy of the public records policy. The public office shall create a poster that describes its public records policy and shall post the poster in a conspicuous place in the public office and in all locations where the public office has branch offices. The public office may post its public records policy on the internet web site of the public office if the

public office maintains an internet web site. A public office that has established a manual or handbook of its general policies and procedures for all employees of the public office shall include the public records policy of the public office in the manual or handbook.

(F)(1) The bureau of motor vehicles may adopt rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to reasonably limit the number of bulk commercial special extraction requests made by a person for the same records or for updated records during a calendar year. The rules may include provisions for charges to be made for bulk commercial special extraction requests for the actual cost of the bureau, plus special extraction costs, plus ten per cent. The bureau may charge for expenses for redacting information, the release of which is prohibited by law.

(2) As used in division (F)(1) of this section:

(a) "Actual cost" means the cost of depleted supplies, records storage media costs, actual mailing and alternative delivery costs, or other transmitting costs, and any direct equipment operating and maintenance costs, including actual costs paid to private contractors for copying services.

(b) "Bulk commercial special extraction request" means a request for copies of a record for information in a format other than the format already available, or information that cannot be extracted without examination of all items in a records series, class of records, or database by a person who intends to use or forward the copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes. "Bulk commercial special extraction request" does not include a request by a person who gives assurance to the bureau that the person making the request does not intend to use or forward the requested copies for surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes.

(c) "Commercial" means profit-seeking production, buying, or selling of any good, service, or other product.

(d) "Special extraction costs" means the cost of the time spent by the lowest paid employee competent to perform the task, the actual amount paid to outside private contractors employed by the bureau, or the actual cost incurred to create computer programs to make the special extraction. "Special extraction costs" include any charges paid to a public agency for computer or records services.

(3) For purposes of divisions (F)(1) and (2) of this section, "surveys, marketing, solicitation, or resale for commercial purposes" shall be narrowly construed and does not include reporting or gathering news, reporting or gathering information to assist citizen oversight or understanding of the operation or activities of government, or nonprofit educational research.

(G) A request by a defendant, counsel of a defendant, or any agent of a defendant in a criminal action that public records related to that action be made available under this section shall be considered a demand for discovery pursuant to the Criminal Rules, except to the extent that the Criminal Rules plainly indicate a contrary intent. The defendant, counsel of the defendant, or agent of the defendant making a request under this division shall serve a copy of the request on the prosecuting attorney, director of law, or other chief legal officer responsible for prosecuting the action.

Sec. 505.64. (A) The board of township trustees of any township may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee of the township to use a credit card account held by the board of township trustees to pay for work-related expenses. ~~The debt incurred as a result of the use of a credit card pursuant to this section shall be paid from moneys appropriated by the board of township trustees for~~

such expenses in accordance with this section.

~~(B) The officer, employee, or appointee shall be liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the township for the unauthorized use of a credit card held by the board of township trustees. The prosecuting attorney of the county shall recover the amount of any unauthorized expenses incurred by the officer, employee, or appointee by civil action in any court of appropriate jurisdiction. This section does not limit any other liability of an officer, employee, or appointee for unauthorized use of a credit card held by the board of township trustees.~~

~~(C) An officer, employee, or appointee who is authorized to use a credit card held by the board of township trustees and who suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of unauthorized use of the credit card shall notify the board of township trustees of the suspected loss, theft, or possible unauthorized use immediately in writing. The officer, employee, or appointee may be held liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the township for up to fifty dollars in unauthorized debt incurred before the board receives such notification.~~

~~(D) Misuse of a credit card held by the board of township trustees by an~~ Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, the board of township trustees of any township that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers, positions, or appointees authorized to use a credit card account;
- (2) The types of expenses of which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The township's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer, employee, or appointee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the township shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the township fiscal officer does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the following applies:

(1) In a township that has adopted a limited home rule government under Chapter 504. of the Revised Code, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account, except that a board of township trustees serving in the role of compliance officer may use a credit card account if so authorized under the policy and may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account as provided in division (A) of this section. The fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment

as compliance officer.

(2) In a township that has not adopted a limited home rule government under Chapter 504. of the Revised Code, the fiscal officer monthly shall present to the board credit card account transaction detail from the previous month. The board shall review the credit card account transaction detail and the chairperson of the board shall sign an attestation stating the board reviewed the credit card account transaction detail.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least once every six months shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card, the fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer, employee, or appointee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the township to reimburse the township treasury the amount for which the officer, employee, or appointee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer, employee, or appointee of a township is a violation of or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the township's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 511.234. (A) The Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, the board of park commissioners of a township park district may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee of the board to use that holds a credit card held by the board to pay for expenses related to park district business. The debt incurred as a result of the use of a credit card under this section shall be paid from park district funds.

(B) No officer, employee, or appointee of a board of park commissioners who is authorized to use a credit card held by the board shall use it to incur any unauthorized debt against the park district's credit.

(C) Whoever violates division (B) of this section is guilty of one of the following:

(1) A misdemeanor of the first degree if the amount of the unauthorized debt is no more than one hundred fifty dollars;

(2) A felony of the fourth degree if the amount of the unauthorized debt exceeds one hundred fifty dollars.

~~(D) An officer, employee, or appointee, in a civil action, may be found personally liable to the park district for the officer's, employee's, or appointee's unauthorized use of the park district credit card.~~

~~(E) Whenever any officer, employee, or appointee authorized to use a credit card held by the board of park commissioners suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of another person's unauthorized use of the credit card that the officer, employee, or appointee is authorized to use, the officer, employee, or appointee shall so notify the board immediately in writing. The officer, employee, or appointee may be held personally liable for unauthorized debt resulting from the loss, theft, or unauthorized use, in the amount of fifty dollars or the amount charged to the credit card as a result of the loss, theft, or unauthorized use, whichever is less. account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.~~

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers, positions, or appointees authorized to use a credit card account;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the clerk or the clerk's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The district's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer, employee, or appointee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the township park district shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the clerk of the district does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account, except that a board of park commissioners serving in the role of compliance officer may use a credit card account if so authorized under the policy and may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account as provided in division (A) of this section. The clerk is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the clerk retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card, the clerk may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer, employee, or appointee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the township park district to reimburse the district treasury the amount for which the officer, employee, or appointee does not provide

itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer, employee, or appointee of a township park district or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The clerk or the clerk's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the township park district's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 717.31. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, a legislative authority of a municipal corporation that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a legislative authority shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use a credit card account;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the village clerk or city auditor or the clerk's or auditor's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The municipal corporation's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the municipal corporation shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the village clerk or city auditor, as applicable, does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the following applies:

(1) In a municipal corporation that has the authority to operate a mayor's court pursuant to Chapter 1905. of the Revised Code, the chief executive officer of the municipal corporation shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. The village clerk or city auditor is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(2) In a municipal corporation that does not have the authority to operate a mayor's court

pursuant to Chapter 1905. of the Revised Code, the village clerk or city auditor monthly shall present to the legislative authority credit card account transaction detail from the previous month. The legislative authority shall review the credit card account transaction detail and the presiding officer of the legislative authority shall sign an attestation stating the legislative authority reviewed the credit card account transaction detail.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the legislative authority at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the village clerk or city auditor retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the legislative authority authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the village clerk or city auditor may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the municipal corporation to reimburse the treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the legislative authority constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of the municipal corporation or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the municipal corporation violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The village clerk or city auditor, as applicable, or the designee of that applicable officer annually shall file a report with the legislative authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the municipal corporation's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 940.11. ~~The (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, the supervisors of a soil and water conservation district may hold one or more that hold a credit-cards on behalf of the district and may authorize any supervisor or employee of the district to use such a credit card to pay for expenses related to the purposes of the district. The supervisors shall pay the debt incurred as a result of the use of such a credit card from money accepted by the supervisors as authorized under division (E) of section 940.06 of the Revised Code or from the special fund established for the district under section 940.12 of the Revised Code. The misuse of card account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, the supervisors shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.~~

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The supervisors or positions authorized to use a credit card account;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;

(3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;

(4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal agent or the fiscal agent's designee;

(5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;

(6) The district's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;

(7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the soil and water conservation district shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the fiscal agent of the district does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the supervisors shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize a supervisor or employee to use a credit card account. The fiscal agent is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the supervisors at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal agent retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the supervisors authorize a supervisor or employee to use a credit card, the fiscal agent may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The supervisor or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the supervisor or employee has given to the district to reimburse the district treasury the amount for which the supervisor or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the supervisors constitutes misuse of a credit card account. A supervisor or employee of a soil and water conservation district or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held on behalf of a soil and water conservation district is a violation of violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code. In addition, a supervisor or employee of a district who makes unauthorized use of such a credit card may be held personally liable to the district for the unauthorized use. This section does not limit any other liability of a supervisor or employee of a district for the unauthorized use of such a credit card.

A supervisor or employee of a soil and water conservation district who is authorized to use a credit card that is held on behalf of the district and who suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of another person's unauthorized use of the credit card immediately shall notify the supervisors in writing of the suspected loss, theft, or possible unauthorized use.

(G) The fiscal agent or the fiscal agent's designee annually shall file a report with the supervisors detailing all rewards received based on the use of the soil and water conservation district's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 940.12. The board of county commissioners of each county in which there is a soil and water conservation district may levy a tax within the ten-mill limitation and may appropriate money from the proceeds of the levy or from the general fund of the county. The money shall be held in a special fund for the credit of the district, to be expended for the purposes prescribed in ~~sections~~ section 940.08 and 940.11 of the Revised Code or under the policy adopted under section 940.11 of the Revised Code, for construction and maintenance of improvements by the district, and for other expenses incurred in carrying out the program of the district upon the written order of the fiscal agent for the district after authorization by a majority of the supervisors of the district.

Sec. 1545.072. (A) ~~The~~ Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, a board of park commissioners may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee of the board to use of a park district that holds a credit card held by the park district to pay for expenses related to park district business. The debt incurred as a result of the use of a credit card under this section shall be paid from park district funds account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers, positions, or appointees authorized to use park district credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the treasurer or the treasurer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The district's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer, employee, or appointee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

~~(B) Misuse of a credit card held by the board by an~~ The name of the park district shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the treasurer of the park district does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account. The treasurer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least quarterly shall review the

number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the treasurer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card, the treasurer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer, employee, or appointee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the park district to reimburse the district treasury the amount for which the officer, employee, or appointee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer, employee, or appointee of a board of park commissioners is a violation of or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(C) An officer, employee, or appointee, in a civil action, may be found personally liable to the park district for the officer's, employee's, or appointee's unauthorized use of the park district credit card.

(D) Any officer, employee, or appointee who is authorized to use a credit card held by the board of park commissioners and who suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of another person's unauthorized use of the credit card shall notify the board of park commissioners of the suspected loss, theft, or possible unauthorized use immediately in writing.

The officer, employee, or appointee may be held personally liable for unauthorized debt resulting from such loss, theft, or unauthorized use, in the amount of fifty dollars or the amount charged to the credit card as a result of the loss, theft, or unauthorized use, whichever is less.

(G) The treasurer or the treasurer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the park district's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 1711.131. (A) The Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, the board of directors of a county agricultural society or an independent agricultural society may authorize by resolution an officer or employee of the agricultural society to use that holds a credit card held by the board to pay for expenses related to the purposes of the agricultural society. If a board elects to authorize the use of a credit card held by the board as described in this section, the board first shall adopt a policy specifying the purposes for which the credit card may be used.

(B) An officer or employee of an agricultural society who makes unauthorized use of a credit card held by the society's board of directors is personally liable for the unauthorized use. The

~~prosecuting attorney of the appropriate county shall recover the amount of any unauthorized expenses incurred by the officer or employee through the misuse of the credit card in a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction. This section does not limit any other liability of the officer or employee for the unauthorized use of a credit card held by the board of directors.~~

~~(C) An officer or employee who is authorized to use a credit card held by the board of directors of an agricultural society and who suspects the loss, theft, or possibility of unauthorized use of the credit card immediately shall notify the board in writing of the suspected loss, theft, or possible unauthorized use. The officer or employee may be held personally liable for not more than fifty dollars in unauthorized debt incurred before the board receives the notification.~~

~~(D) The misuse by an account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.~~

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the treasurer or the treasurer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The society's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the county agricultural society or independent agricultural society shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the treasurer of the agricultural society does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. The treasurer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the treasurer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the treasurer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the agricultural society to reimburse the society treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board

constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of an agricultural society or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the society's board of directors is a violation of violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The treasurer or the treasurer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the society's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 2913.21. (A) No person shall do any of the following:

(1) Practice deception for the purpose of procuring the issuance of a credit card, when a credit card is issued in actual reliance thereon;

(2) Knowingly buy or sell a credit card from or to a person other than the issuer;

(3) As an officer, employee, or appointee of a political subdivision or as a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code, knowingly misuse a credit card account held by a political subdivision.

(B) No person, with purpose to defraud, shall do any of the following:

(1) Obtain control over a credit card as security for a debt;

(2) Obtain property or services by the use of a credit card, in one or more transactions, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the card has expired or been revoked, or was obtained, is retained, or is being used in violation of law;

(3) Furnish property or services upon presentation of a credit card, knowing that the card is being used in violation of law;

(4) Represent or cause to be represented to the issuer of a credit card that property or services have been furnished, knowing that the representation is false.

(C) No person, with purpose to violate this section, shall receive, possess, control, or dispose of a credit card.

(D)(1) Whoever violates this section is guilty of misuse of credit cards.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(4) of this section, a violation of division (A), (B)(1), or (C) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this division or division (D)(4) of this section, a violation of division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section is a misdemeanor of the first degree. If the cumulative retail value of the property and services involved in one or more violations of division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section, which violations involve one or more credit card accounts and occur within a period of ninety consecutive days commencing on the date of the first violation, is one thousand dollars or more and is less than seven thousand five hundred dollars, misuse of credit cards in violation of any of those divisions is a felony of the fifth degree. If the cumulative retail value of the property and services involved in one or more violations of division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section,

which violations involve one or more credit card accounts and occur within a period of ninety consecutive days commencing on the date of the first violation, is seven thousand five hundred dollars or more and is less than one hundred fifty thousand dollars, misuse of credit cards in violation of any of those divisions is a felony of the fourth degree. If the cumulative retail value of the property and services involved in one or more violations of division (B)(2), (3), or (4) of this section, which violations involve one or more credit card accounts and occur within a period of ninety consecutive days commencing on the date of the first violation, is one hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, misuse of credit cards in violation of any of those divisions is a felony of the third degree.

(4) If the victim of the offense is an elderly person or disabled adult, and if the offense involves a violation of division (B)(1) or (2) of this section, division (D)(4) of this section applies. Except as otherwise provided in division (D)(4) of this section, a violation of division (B)(1) or (2) of this section is a felony of the fifth degree. If the debt for which the card is held as security or the cumulative retail value of the property or services involved in the violation is one thousand dollars or more and is less than seven thousand five hundred dollars, a violation of either of those divisions is a felony of the fourth degree. If the debt for which the card is held as security or the cumulative retail value of the property or services involved in the violation is seven thousand five hundred dollars or more and is less than thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars, a violation of either of those divisions is a felony of the third degree. If the debt for which the card is held as security or the cumulative retail value of the property or services involved in the violation is thirty-seven thousand five hundred dollars or more, a violation of either of those divisions is a felony of the second degree.

Sec. 3313.291. The board of education of a school district may adopt a resolution establishing a petty cash account from which a designated district official may draw moneys by check signed by that official ~~or by debit card~~ for purchases made within the district. The resolution establishing the account shall specify the maximum amount of money that may be placed in the account; designate the district officials who may draw moneys from the account, or require the treasurer of such board to designate such officials; and specify the requirements and procedures for replenishing the account.

Sec. 3313.311. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, a board of education of any school district, a governing board of an educational service center, or a governing authority of an information technology center that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board or authority shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the treasurer or chief fiscal officer or the treasurer's or chief fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The entity's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card

account.

(B) The name of the school district, educational service center, or information technology center shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the treasurer of the board of education, treasurer of the educational service center, or chief fiscal officer of the information technology center does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board, governing board, or governing authority shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. Except a superintendent of a school district or chief administrator of an information technology center serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If a school district superintendent acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the treasurer or the treasurer's designee, who shall not be the school district superintendent, monthly shall review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the treasurer or designee reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. If the chief administrator of an information technology center acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the governing authority monthly shall review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the governing authority reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The treasurer of the board of education, treasurer of the educational service center, and chief fiscal officer of the information technology center are not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The superintendent of a school district or chief administrator of an information technology center is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, at least once every six months shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the treasurer of the board of education, treasurer of the educational service center, or chief fiscal officer of the information technology center retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board or authority authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the treasurer or chief fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the school district, educational service center, or information technology center to reimburse the treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board or authority constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of a school district, educational service center, or information technology center or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by a board or authority violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The treasurer or chief fiscal officer, as applicable, or the designee of that applicable officer annually shall file a report with the board or authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 3314.52. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, the governing authority of a community school that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a governing authority shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the designated fiscal officer or the designated fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The community school's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the community school shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the designated fiscal officer of the community school does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the governing authority shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. Except a chief administrator of a community school serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If a chief administrator acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the governing authority monthly shall review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the governing authority reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The designated fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The chief administrator is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the governing authority at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the designated fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the governing authority authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the fiscal officer may use a

system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the community school to reimburse the school treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the governing authority constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of a community school or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the governing authority violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The designated fiscal officer or the designated fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the governing authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the community school's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 3326.52. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, the governing body of a STEM school that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a governing body shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the treasurer or the treasurer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The STEM school's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the STEM school shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the treasurer of the STEM school does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the governing body shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. Except a chief administrator of a STEM school serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If the chief administrator acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the governing body monthly shall

review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the governing body reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The treasurer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The chief administrator is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the governing body at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the treasurer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the governing body authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the treasurer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the school to reimburse the school treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the governing body constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of a STEM school or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the governing body violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The treasurer or the treasurer's designee annually shall file a report with the governing body detailing all rewards received based on the use of the STEM school's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 3328.52. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, the board of trustees of a college-preparatory boarding school that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The school's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the college-preparatory boarding school shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the fiscal officer of the college-preparatory boarding school does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. Except a chief administrator of college-preparatory boarding school serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If the chief administrator acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the board monthly shall review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the board reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The chief administrator is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the school to reimburse the school treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of a college-preparatory boarding school or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the college-preparatory boarding school's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 3375.392. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this amendment, a board of library trustees appointed pursuant to section 3375.06, 3375.10, 3375.12, 3375.15, 3375.22, or 3375.30 of the Revised Code may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee of the a free public library under its jurisdiction to use a credit card that the library holds to pay for expenses related to library business. The debt incurred as a result of the use of the credit card shall be paid from library

funds.

(B) Misuse of a credit card of a free public library by an or library district that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this amendment shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers, positions, or appointees authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The library's or district's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer, employee, or appointee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the free public library or library district shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the fiscal officer of a free public library or library district does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may use a credit card account only upon authority from the fiscal officer of the free public library or library district, except the director of a free public library or library district serving in the role of compliance officer may use a credit card if so authorized under the policy. If the compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee, who shall not be the compliance officer, monthly shall review the credit card account transaction detail and shall sign an attestation stating the fiscal officer or designee reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account, except a director serving in the role of compliance officer may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account. The fiscal officer of the free public library or library district is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The director is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, at least once every six months shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board or director authorizes an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card, the fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer, employee, or appointee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer, employee, or appointee has given to the library or district to

reimburse the library or district treasury the amount for which the officer, employee, or appointee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer, employee, or appointee of the library is subject to or district or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code. The officer, employee, or appointee also may be found personally liable to the library in a civil action for the officer's, employee's, or appointee's misuse of the library's credit card.

(C) Any officer, employee, or appointee of a free public library who is authorized to use a credit card that the library holds and who suspects the loss, the theft, or another person's possible unauthorized use of the credit card shall notify the board of library trustees immediately in writing of the suspected loss, theft, or possible unauthorized use. The officer, employee, or appointee may be held personally liable to the library for any unauthorized debt resulting from the credit card's loss, theft, or unauthorized use in the amount of fifty dollars or the amount charged to the credit card as a result of the loss, theft, or unauthorized use, whichever is less.

(G) The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the free public library's or library district's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

Sec. 6119.60. (A) Not later than three months after the effective date of this section, a board of trustees of a regional water and sewer district that holds a credit card account on the effective date of this section shall adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a board shall adopt a written policy before first holding a credit card account.

The policy shall include provisions addressing all of the following:

- (1) The officers or positions authorized to use credit card accounts;
- (2) The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;
- (3) The procedure for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks;
- (4) The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee;
- (5) The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation, and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards;
- (6) The district's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits;
- (7) The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account.

(B) The name of the regional water and sewer district shall appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

(C) If the fiscal officer of the district does not retain general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, the board shall appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under division (D) of this section. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. The fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

(D) The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board at least quarterly shall review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

(E) If the fiscal officer retains general possession and control of the credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks, and the board authorizes an officer or employee to use a credit card, the fiscal officer may use a system to sign out credit cards to the authorized users. The officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the district to reimburse the district treasury the amount for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the policy described in division (A) of this section.

(F) The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the board constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of a regional water and sewer district or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the board violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

(G) The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually shall file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the regional water and sewer district's credit card account.

(H) As used in this section, "credit card account" means any bank-issued credit card account, store-issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, affinity credit card account, or any other card account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys. "Credit card account" does not include a procurement card account, gasoline or telephone credit card account, or any other card account where merchant category codes are in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

SECTION 2. That existing sections 117.09, 117.103, 117.38, 118.05, 118.07, 149.43, 505.64, 511.234, 940.11, 940.12, 1545.072, 1711.131, 2913.21, 3313.291, and 3375.392 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. As used in this section, "qualified property" means territory leased by the state under section 1506.11 of the Revised Code, the lease of which has been assigned to a municipal corporation as lessee.

Notwithstanding section 5713.081 and division (F) of section 1506.11 of the Revised Code,

when qualified property used exclusively for a public purpose for the purposes of section 5709.08 of the Revised Code has not received tax exemption under that section, the lessee municipal corporation, at any time on or before December 31, 2018, may file with the Tax Commissioner an application requesting that the property be placed on the tax-exempt list and that unpaid taxes, penalties, and interest charged and payable after December 31, 2003, on the property be abated, provided that taxes, penalties, and interest charged and payable for any tax year the property was used in the operation of a business may not be abated.

The application shall be made on the form prescribed by the Tax Commissioner under section 5715.27 of the Revised Code and shall list the name of the county in which the property is located; the property's parcel number or legal description; its assessed value; the amount in dollars of the unpaid taxes, penalties, and interest charged and payable after December 31, 2003; and any other information required by the Tax Commissioner. The county auditor shall supply the required information upon request of the applicant.

After receiving and considering the application, the Commissioner shall determine if the applicant meets the qualifications set forth in this section. If so, the Commissioner shall issue an order directing that the property be placed on the tax-exempt list of the county and that unpaid taxes, penalties, and interest charged and payable after December 31, 2003, be abated except for taxes, penalties, and interest charged and payable for any tax year that the property was used in the operation of a business. Such taxes, penalties, and interest shall be abated even if the property was subject to more than one lease during the period for which the abatement was requested. If the Commissioner finds that the property is not now being used for an exempt purpose or is otherwise ineligible for abatement of taxes, penalties, and interest under this section, the Commissioner shall issue an order denying the application.

If the Commissioner finds that the property is not entitled to tax exemption and the abatement of unpaid taxes, penalties, and interest, the Commissioner shall order the county treasurer of the county in which the property is located to collect all taxes, penalties, and interest due on the property in accordance with law.

The Commissioner may apply this section to any qualified property that is the subject of an application for exemption pending before the Commissioner on the effective date of this section without requiring the property owner to file an additional application.

Sub. H. B. No. 312

132nd G.A.

Speaker _____ of the House of Representatives.

President _____ of the Senate.

Passed _____, 20____

Approved _____, 20____

Governor.

Attachment: hb312_05_EN (Amend Credit Card Policy PPM to Conform with HB 312)

Sub. H. B. No. 312

132nd G.A.

44

The section numbering of law of a general and permanent nature is complete and in conformity with the Revised Code.

Director, Legislative Service Commission.

Filed in the office of the Secretary of State at Columbus, Ohio, on the ____ day of _____, A. D. 20____.

Secretary of State.

File No. _____ Effective Date _____



Dave Yost • Auditor of State

Bulletin 2018-003

Auditor of State Bulletin

DATE ISSUED: November 30, 2018

TO: All Political Subdivisions
All Independent Public Accountants

FROM: Dave Yost, Auditor of State

SUBJECT: House Bill 312 Amendments to Regulate the Usage of Credit and Debit Cards

Background

House Bill 312 amends Ohio Revised Code sections 505.64, 511.234, 940.11, 940.12, 1545.072, 1711.131, 2913.21, 3313.291, and 3375.392 and enacts sections 9.21, 9.22, 717.13, 3313.311, 3314.52, 3326.52, 3328.52, and 6119.60 of the Revised Code to regulate the use of credit and debit cards. The credit card requirements apply to all political subdivisions, except colleges and universities and counties. The debit card requirements apply to all political subdivisions, except law enforcement.

Written Policy Requirements

House Bill 312 establishes two separate internal control models for credit card usage by political subdivisions: the custody and control model and the compliance officer model. The bulletin describes these models below.

Not later than February 2, 2019, the legislative authority of a political subdivision that holds a credit card account must adopt a written policy for the use of credit card accounts. Otherwise, a legislative authority must adopt a written policy before the use of a card account. The policy must include provisions addressing all the following:

- The appointment of a compliance officer, where applicable;
- The officers or positions authorized to use a credit card account;
- The types of expenses for which a credit card account may be used;

- The procedures for acquisition, use, and management of a credit card account and presentation instruments related to the account including cards and checks; ✓
- The procedure for submitting itemized receipts to the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee; ✓
- The procedure for credit card issuance, credit card reissuance, credit card cancellation and the process for reporting lost or stolen credit cards; ✓
- The political subdivision's credit card account's maximum credit limit or limits; and ✓
- The actions or omissions by an officer or employee that qualify as misuse of a credit card account. ✓

These policy points are a minimum. Policies should be tailored to the specific needs of your entity.

Definitions

“Political subdivision” means a body corporate and politic that is responsible for government activities in a geographic area smaller than that of the state. ***Counties are excluded under Ohio Rev. Code §9.21 pertaining to credit card accounts, but are included under Ohio Rev. Code §9.22 pertaining to debit cards.***

“Credit card account” means any bank issued credit card account, store issued credit card account, financial institution-issued credit card account, financial depository-issued credit card account, or any other card or credit account allowing the holder to purchase goods or services on credit or to transact with the account, and any debit or gift card account related to the receipt of grant moneys.

We interpret credit card accounts to include online purchasing accounts (e.g., Amazon Business which include the ability for local governments to set internal controls over employee spending) and store gift cards (not related to the receipt of grant monies). Store gift cards are credit cards which are preloaded with a set dollar amount and may be used only at a specific retailer.

“Credit card account” does not include the following:

- Procurement card account – a card issued to designated users by a political subdivision to make purchases at selected businesses. Procurement cards can be tied to either a credit card or bank account. Security measures for procurement cards include setting per-purchase and per-month dollar limits. Procurement cards may also feature spending restrictions for the types of purchases allowed and merchant category codes which define where purchases can and cannot be made. ***A bank that manages a procurement card will issue payments to payees within days, while providing monthly invoicing to the local government.*** The appropriate local government supervisor or fiscal staff must review and approve these invoices prior to payment. This differs from a credit card

because use can be limited to specific businesses and dollar amounts. These accounts generate merchant invoices to local governments.

- Gasoline card – card utilized strictly for fuel and automotive parts or repairs purchases.
- Telephone credit card account – account utilized to enable users to make long distance phone calls.
- Any other card account, similar to a gasoline or telephone card, where a merchant category code limiting the type of good that may be purchased is in place as a system of control for use of the card account.

“Presentation instruments” means any card, check, or account number which can be used to purchase goods or services, including online purchasing accounts.

“Debit card account” means a card account issued by a financial institution which allows the holder to transfer money electronically to another bank account when making a transaction. For the purposes of this bulletin, a debit card account includes the following:

- A single-use cash gift card (not related to the receipt of grant monies). A cash gift card is a debit card account with a set dollar amount and may be accepted by any retailer, similar to a debit card. The cash gift card is void upon spending the balance or expiration.
- A prepaid gift card (not related to the receipt of grant monies). A prepaid gift card is a debit card account that is reloadable, unlike the cash gift card.

In both examples above, the gift cards act like cash or debit cards and do not have built-in restrictions over employee spending.

Custody and Control Model

The custody and control model is a system in which the treasurer or fiscal officer maintains physical control over all credit cards of the entity and may use a system requiring the cards to be “signed out” by authorized, designated users. Entities utilizing the custody and control model should specify the following items in their written policies, approved by the governing board:

- Who the authorized, designated users are,
- A reasonable length of time the card is allowed to be out of the control of the treasurer or fiscal officer for the transaction(s) to be completed,¹ and
- The procedures that should be followed to submit itemized receipts, as well as any other entity specific requirements that would fit the needs of a political subdivision.
- An officer or employee is liable in person and upon any official bond the officer or employee has given to the political subdivision to reimburse the treasury for the amount

¹ Auditors will evaluate the length of time a card is out of the control of the treasurer or fiscal officer for reasonableness on a case-by-case basis as part of the upcoming audits of political subdivisions.

for which the officer or employee does not provide itemized receipts in accordance with the credit card policy.

Compliance Officer Model

The compliance officer model is a system in which the treasurer or fiscal officer does not maintain physical control of the credit cards. In this instance, a political subdivision must appoint a compliance officer. The compliance officer should not be the treasurer or fiscal officer and should not be an authorized user of the card or authorize use of the credit card by an individual. In certain instances in which the compliance officer is authorized to use a credit card, the compliance officer must have their credit card statement reviewed by the executive or legislative body of the entity.

A quarterly review process should take place where the compliance officer reviews the number of cards the entity has, the number of active cards the entity has, and the credit limit for each card. *(See the entity specific sections below for specific requirements of the compliance officer model.)*

Additional General Requirements

The name of the political subdivision must appear on each presentation instrument related to the account including cards and checks.

The use of a credit card account for expenses beyond those authorized by the legislative authority constitutes misuse of a credit card account. An officer or employee of the political subdivision or a public servant as defined under section 2921.01 of the Revised Code who knowingly misuses a credit card account held by the legislative authority violates section 2913.21 of the Revised Code, which is a misdemeanor of the first degree.

The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually must file a report with the legislative authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the political subdivision's credit card account.

No political subdivision may hold or utilize a debit card account, except for law enforcement purposes. Possession or use of a debit card account by a political subdivision, except law enforcement, is a violation of section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

The requirements set forth in House Bill 312 do not apply to debit card accounts related to the receipt of grant moneys.

Entity Specific Requirements:

Township Specific Requirements

If a township fiscal officer does not retain general possession and control of the credit card and the entity must utilize the compliance officer model, the following applies:

In a township that has adopted a limited home rule government under Chapter 504 of the Revised Code, the board must appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties as outlined under the policy requirements. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account, with the exception of a board of township trustees serving in the role of compliance officer, then they may use a credit card if so authorized under the policy adopted by the township and may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account as provided in the policy requirements. The fiscal officer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

In a township that has not adopted a limited home rule government under Chapter 504 of the Ohio Revised Code, the fiscal officer must present credit card account transaction detail from the month previous, monthly to the board. The board must review the credit card transaction detail and the chairperson of the board must sign an attestation stating the board reviewed the credit card account transaction detail.

The compliance officer, if applicable, and the board, at least once every six months, must review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards, and accounts issued the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually must file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the township's credit card account.

Municipal Corporations (Cities and Villages) Requirements

If a city auditor or village fiscal officer does not retain general possession and control of the credit card and the entity must utilize the compliance officer model, the following applies:

 In a municipal corporation that has the authority to operate a mayor's court pursuant to Chapter 1905, of the Revised Code, the chief executive officer of the municipal corporation must appoint a compliance officer to perform the duties enumerated under the policy established. The compliance officer may not use a credit card account and may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. The village clerk or city auditor is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

In a municipal corporation that does not have the authority to operate a mayor's court pursuant to Chapter 1905 of the Revised Code, the village clerk or city auditor must present monthly the

legislative authority credit card account transaction detail from the previous month. The legislative authority must review the credit card account transaction detail and the presiding officer of the legislative authority must sign an attestation stating the legislative authority reviewed the credit card transaction detail.

The compliance officer, if applicable and the legislative authority at least quarterly must review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

The village clerk or city auditor, as applicable, or the designee of that applicable officer annually must file a report with the legislative authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the municipal corporation's credit card account.

School District, Educational Service Center, or Information Technology Center Requirements

If a School District, Educational Service Center (ESC), or Information Technology Center (ITC) treasurer does not retain general possession and control of the credit card the governing authority must appoint a compliance officer.

Unless the compliance officer is a superintendent of a school district or chief administrator of an ITC, the compliance officer may not use the credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If a school district superintendent acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the treasurer or the treasurer's designee, who must not be the school district superintendent, must review monthly the credit card account transaction detail and must sign an attestation stating the treasurer or designee reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. If the chief administrator of an ITC acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the governing authority must review monthly the credit card account transaction detail and must sign an attestation stating the governing authority reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The treasurer of the board of education, treasurer of the ESC, and chief fiscal officer of the ITC are not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The superintendent of a school district or chief administrator of an ITC is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

The compliance officer at least once every six months must review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

The treasurer or chief fiscal officer, as applicable, or the designee of that applicable officer annually must file a report with the board or authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the credit card account.

Community School and STEM School Requirements

If a community or STEM school treasurer does not retain general possession and control of the credit card, the governing authority must appoint a compliance officer.

Except for a chief administrator of a community or STEM school serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card account. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer or employee to use a credit card account. If a chief administrator acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the governing authority must review the credit card account transaction detail monthly, and must sign an attestation stating the governing authority reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The designated treasurer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The chief administrator is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

The compliance officer and the governing authority at least quarterly must review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts credit limits.

The designated treasurer or the designated treasurer's designee annually must file a report with the governing authority detailing all rewards received based on the use of the community or STEM school's credit card account.

College Preparatory Boarding School Requirements

If the treasurer of the college-preparatory boarding school does not retain general possession and control of the cards, the board should appoint a compliance officer.

Except for a chief administrator of college-preparatory boarding school serving as compliance officer, the compliance officer may not use a credit card. If the chief administrator acting as compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the board must review the credit card account transaction detail monthly, and must sign an attestation stating the board reviewed the credit card account transaction detail. The treasurer is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The chief administrator is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

The compliance officer and the governing body at least quarterly must review the number of cards and accounts issued, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

The treasurer or the treasurer's designee annually must file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the college-preparatory boarding school's credit card account.

Library Requirements

If the fiscal officer of a free public library or library district does not retain general possession

and control of the credit card account, and presentation instruments related to the account include cards and checks, the board must appoint a compliance officer.

The compliance officer may use a credit card account only upon authority from the fiscal officer of the free public library or library district, except the director of a free public library or library district serving in the role of compliance officer may use a credit card if so authorized under the policy. If the compliance officer has authority to use a credit card account, the fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee, who must not be the compliance officer, monthly must review the credit card account transaction detail and must sign an attestation stating the fiscal officer or designee review the credit card account transaction detail. The compliance officer may not authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account, except a director serving in the role of compliance officer may authorize an officer, employee, or appointee to use a credit card account. The fiscal officer of the free public library or library district is not eligible for appointment as compliance officer. The director is eligible for appointment as compliance officer.

The compliance officer must review the number of cards and accounts issued at least once every six months, the number of active cards and accounts issued, the cards' and accounts' expiration dates, and the cards' and accounts' credit limits.

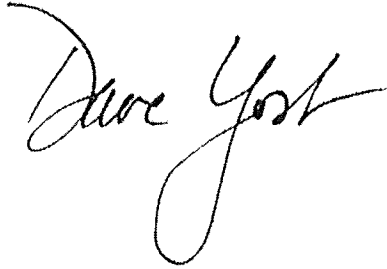
The fiscal officer or the fiscal officer's designee annually must file a report with the board detailing all rewards received based on the use of the free public library's or library district's credit card account.

Summary

Political subdivisions, except colleges and universities, are required to implement a credit card policy by February 2, 2019, if they already hold a credit card account. All other entities subject to this legislation must adopt a credit card policy before obtaining a credit card account. The policy should address each point as outlined in the legislation, at a minimum, with additional specific policy points to fit the needs of the entity. No political subdivision may hold or utilize a debit card account, except for law enforcement purposes. Possession or use of a debit card account by a political subdivision, except law enforcement, is a violation of section 2913.21 of the Revised Code.

Questions

If you have any questions regarding this bulletin, please contact the AOS Center for Audit Excellence at (800) 282-0370.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Dave Yost". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Dave" and last name "Yost" clearly distinguishable.

Dave Yost
Auditor of State

CREDIT CARD FLEET POLICY

Generally: Credit/fleet cards are not intended to avoid or bypass the competitive bid requirements, appropriation of funds, approval process, or payment process. The City Auditor will assign a Compliance Officer from his/her staff. Expenditures may not exceed appropriations under any circumstances. Credit cards can be used for in-store purchases as well as mail, email, internet, telephone and fax orders. Fleet cards are to be used for gas purchases only. Credit/fleet cards are not an ATM card or a debit card. It cannot be used for cash withdrawals nor personal or non-work related purchases. If there are points for purchase related to the card, the points are the property of the City and should not be used for any personal redemption.

a. Credit/Fleet card issued to Department heads and other employees with prior approval from the City Auditor.

b. This policy is for any credit and or fleet card issued to conduct business on behalf of the City.

b.c. All credit cards issued for City business must have “City of Reynoldsburg” on the card.

Cardholder Responsibilities:

a. Is an individual who has been approved to pay for certain work-related expenses with a credit card. The cardholder is responsible for the security and physical custody of the card and is accountable for all transactions made with the card. If a card is lost or stolen, it must be reported to the Auditor’s office and Department head immediately.

b. Every purchase must have a detailed itemized receipt.

c. All receipts and documentation must be submitted with the purchase order for payment of the credit/fleet card statement.

d. Employees knowingly misusing a City credit card will be liable both civilly and criminally for any unauthorized use of the City credit cards and/or failure to follow established policy.

e. Unauthorized use or personal use must be reimbursed to the city within 24 hours of the charge. Continued misuse of card will result in loss of credit card privileges and disciplinary action.

f. Upon separation from the City, credit/fleet cards in the possession of an employee must be returned to the Auditor’s Department prior to receiving final paycheck.

g. Each employee issued a credit/fleet card will be required to sign an acknowledgment of the policy at the time of receipt of the card.

Human Resources Dept.**Sandra Boller****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6868 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019**TO: Finance and Administration Committee****RE: ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE THE MAYOR TO PURCHASE ONE
POWEREDGE R740 SERVER; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Emergency/Suspension: Emergency

Reason For Emergency: Financial needs of the City's government

Statement of necessity: FINANCIAL NEEDS OF THE CITY'S GOVERNMENT.

**To AUTHORIZE THE PURCHASE OF A POWEREDGE R740 SERVER FOR
\$33,235.33 FROM DELL THROUGH OUR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY VENDOR
KIRCH GROUP TECHNOLOGY, LLC. AND DECLARING IT AN EMERGENCY.**



1335 Dublin Rd. Ste. 214-D
Columbus, OH 43215
PH: 614-602-4202
FX: 614-448-4576

Project Quote for City of Reynoldsburg
Valid 15 days from 1/14/2019

Quote #: 011904

[illegible]

Customer Acceptance:

I authorize the work outlined above to be done by Kirch Group Technology.
I also understand all sales are final. No returns or refunds are allowed.

Signature _____ Date _____

50% of Software and/or Hardware **Total** is due prior to delivery. Final 50% is due at time of delivery. (Unless other written arrangements have been made.)



Attachment: SERVER (Authorization to Purchase Virtual Server)

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: **January 28, 2019**

TO: **Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee**

RE: **Ordinance Appropriating Funds from General Fund to Law
Enforcement Supplies 110.111.5207.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Requesting an appropriation from the general fund in the amount of \$18,634.08 (see attached) to account 110.111.5207 (Law Enforcement Supplies) for funds donated to the K-9 unit. Money will be used for the care and supplies of Raider and Summit.



Receipts by Payment Code Repc

Payment Date Range 01/01/18 - 12/31/18

Details Listing

Payment Code		Grant		Default Bank Account		Number of Transactions		Total Amount Collected	
Payment Category POL - Police		POL 014 - Donation-K-9 Unit		Heartland Bank-General Account		27		18,634.08	
Payment Date	Receipt Number	Batch Number	Project	Transaction Narrative	Quantity	U/M	Amount		
05/15/2018	2018-00020004	2018-05000763		K-9 Unit Contributions			1,210.00		
05/30/2018	2018-00021753	2018-05000843		Various K-9 Donation			2,200.00		
06/12/2018	2018-00024098	2018-06000917		June 12-18 K-9 Donation			1,170.00		
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		5 Bean Coffee			100.00		
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 17162 Cal's Towing			100.00		
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check # 5829 Margaret Luzney			25.00		
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 15515 BW3			402.00		
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 258997 Coughlin			500.00		
07/05/2018	2018-00027222	2018-07001043		Donation K-9 Unit			265.00		
				July 5th 2018					
07/06/2018	2018-00027736	2018-07001051		WesBanco and Beany's Auto Service			2,100.00		
07/12/2018	2018-00028524	2018-07001083		K-9 Unit Discount Drug Mart			100.00		
07/27/2018	2018-00031045	2018-07001174		July 26th K-9 Donation			250.00		
07/27/2018	2018-00031048	2018-07001174		PFRO CORP			518.56		
08/01/2018	2018-00031322	2018-08001198					15.00		
08/01/2018	2018-00031323	2018-08001198					20.00		
08/01/2018	2018-00031324	2018-08001198					40.00		
08/01/2018	2018-00031326	2018-08001198					240.00		
08/01/2018	2018-00031327	2018-08001198					25.00		
08/01/2018	2018-00031328	2018-08001198					0.06		
08/03/2018	2018-00031632	2018-08001215					560.25		
08/22/2018	2018-00034767	2018-08001319					660.00		
				K-9 Donations					
				Vick's Pizza					
				Misc Donation					
				Mandi Griffin T-shirt					
				Larry Tipton					
				Tshirts					
				McCharen					
				Tshirt					
				k-9 Donation					
				9/12/18 and 10/15/18 Donation					
				1163-1164 k-9 Go Fund Me					
				K- 9 CASH Donation					
08/24/2018	2018-00034948	2018-08001331					160.00		
09/07/2018	2018-00036537	2018-09001398					75.00		
09/18/2018	2018-00038193	2018-09001460					225.00		
10/22/2018	2018-00043288	2018-10001645					1,500.00		
10/29/2018	2018-00044273	2018-10001681					5,281.21		
12/10/2018	2018-00049455	2018-12001898					892.00		
							\$18,634.08		
Payment Category POL - Police Totals							27	\$18,634.08	
Grand Totals							27	\$18,634.08	

Packet Pg. 314

[by]

Attachment: K9 Donations (Appropriation of Donated Funds)

Page 1

11.a.a

RECEIVED BY RAYMOND LOU REPO

Payment Date Range 01/01/18 - 01/31/

Detail Listi

Packet Pg. 315

Payment Code	Grant	Default Bank Account	Number of Transactions	Total Amount Collected
Payment Category	POL - Police			
POL 014 - Donation-K-9 Unit		Heartland Bank-General Account	27	18,634.08
Payment Date	Receipt Number	Batch Number	Project	Transaction Narrative
05/15/2018	2018-00020004	2018-05000763		K-9 Unit Contributions
05/30/2018	2018-00021753	2018-05000843		Various K-9 Donation
06/12/2018	2018-00024098	2018-06000917		June 12-18 K-9 Donation
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		5 Bean Coffee
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 17162 Call's Towing
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check # 5829 Margaret Luzney
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 15515 BW3
06/21/2018	2018-00025972	2018-06000975		Check 258997 Coughlin
07/05/2018	2018-00027222	2018-07001043		Donation K-9 Unit
				July 5th 2018
07/06/2018	2018-00027736	2018-07001051		Westbanco and Beany's Auto Service
07/12/2018	2018-00028524	2018-07001083		K-9 Unit Discount Drug Mart
07/27/2018	2018-00031045	2018-07001174		July 26th K-9 Donation
07/27/2018	2018-00031048	2018-07001174		PFR0 CORP
08/01/2018	2018-00031322	2018-08001198		
08/01/2018	2018-00031323	2018-08001198		
08/01/2018	2018-00031324	2018-08001198		
08/01/2018	2018-00031326	2018-08001198		
08/01/2018	2018-00031327	2018-08001198		
08/01/2018	2018-00031328	2018-08001198		
08/03/2018	2018-00031632	2018-08001215		K-9 Donations
08/22/2018	2018-00034767	2018-08001319		Vick's Pizza
				Misc Donation
08/24/2018	2018-00034948	2018-08001331		Mandi Griffin T-shirt
				Larry Tipton
				Tshirts
09/07/2018	2018-00036537	2018-09001398		McCharen
				Tshirt
09/18/2018	2018-00038193	2018-09001460		K-9 Donation
10/22/2018	2018-00043288	2018-10001645		9/12/18 and 10/15/18 Donation
10/29/2018	2018-00044273	2018-10001681		1163-1164 K-9 Go Fund Me
12/10/2018	2018-00049455	2018-12001898		K- 9 CASH Donation
				\$18,634.08

Payment Category	POL - Police Totals	
	27	\$18,634.08
Grand Totals	27	\$18,634.08

Planning Commission

Andrew Bowsher
7232 E. Main Street
Reynoldsburg OH 43068
614-322-6831 Phone

ORDINANCE REQUEST

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Planning Commission

RE: ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 131-95 ON NOVEMBER 27, 1995 AND AS SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED: Changing the Zoning District of a +/- 9.08 Acre Parcel on the East Side of Waggoner Road Known as 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd., Reynoldsburg, OH, from AR2c, R-1, and Unzoned District to PND District; Applicant: Metro Development LLC.

Approval:

Skipped Brad McCloud	Skipped Jed Hood	Stephen Cicak
-------------------------	---------------------	---------------

See attached documentation.

CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG
 Department of Development
 Planning & Zoning Division
 7232 East Main Street
 Reynoldsburg, Ohio

App./Case#: 2018-4
 Date Submitted: 9/21/2018
 Fee Amount: \$750.00

☒ Paid: Check No. 555

PLANNING COMMISSION APPLICATION

I. PROPERTY INFORMATION		FOR DISTRICT CHANGE ONLY	
Property Address: 1220 WAGGONER RD, 1222 WAGGONER RD, and non addressed parcel Description of Location: East side of Waggoner Road, North of Main, VFW and Cemetery Parcel ID#(s): 060-008195-00, 060-009282-00, 060-000208-00 Number of Lots: <u>3</u> Present Zoning: <u>AR2c, R-1, and unzoned</u> Present Use: <u>single family homes</u>		Proposed Zoning: <u>PND</u> Size of Area to be Rezoned: <u>+/- 9.08 acres</u> Existing Structures: <u>2 homes with garages and ancillary structures</u>	
Complete Where Applicable: Engineer/Surveyor: <u>Civil and Environmental Consultants (CEC)</u> Builder/Developer: <u>Metro Development LLC</u>			
II. PROPERTY OWNER OF RECORD			
Property Owner Name(s): <u>Wilson Ridge LLC, Wilson Ridge II LLC</u>		Property Owner Address(s): 1224 WOODFIELD CIRCLE, PICKERINGTON OH 43147	
III. APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Applicant Name: <u>Metro Development LLC</u> Applicant Phone Number: <u>614-540-2400</u>		Applicant Address: <u>470 Olde Worthington Road, Suite 101, Westerville, Ohio 43082</u> Applicant Email: <u>jthomasjr@villagecommunities.com</u>	
☐ Property Owner ☐ Business Owner/Tenant ☒ Contractor ☐ Architect/Engineer			
PROJECT INFORMATION			
☒ District Change (Rezoning) (\$750 Residential plus \$50 per lot/\$1,000 Non-Residential)		☐ Amendment of Development Plan or Text (\$500)	
		☐ Major Site Plan (\$500)	
Description of Project: <u>Multi Family Development, clubhouse and pool</u> <u>Multi Family Development, clubhouse and pool</u>			
Please review the attached checklist and note the items you are responsible for submitting with this application. All required items must be submitted to the Planning & Zoning Administrator.			
Applicant Signature: <u>Charles R. Wilson GEN. MGR.</u>		Date: <u>9/17/2018</u>	
By signing this application, I certify that I am the owner of the property or the owner's agent, and that the work is authorized with the full knowledge of the owner.			
OFFICE USE ONLY			
Additional Notes: <u>Extend into 1222 Waggoner Rd</u>		Zoning Information ☐ Historic District ☐ CC Overlay	
		Add'l Approvals Req'd ☐ BZBA	
		Planning Com. Meeting Date: <u>11/1/2018</u> ☐ Approved as Submitted ☐ Approved w/ Conditions ☐ Tabled ☐ Denied	City Council Meeting Date: _____ ☐ Approved as Submitted ☐ Approved w/ Conditions ☐ Tabled ☐ Denied
		P&Z Admin.: _____ Date: _____ Clerk of Council: _____ Date: _____	

Attachment: PC App #2018-4 (App# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd, Metro Development LLC)

BENTLEY HOUSE

Planned Neighborhood Development District
Waggoner Road
City of Reynoldsburg, Ohio
September, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPLICATION
DEVELOPMENT PLAN TEXT

EXHIBITS

Tab 1

- EX. A-1 : Surrounding Property Owners

Tab 2

- EX. B-1 : Legal Description
- EX. B-2 : Zoning Exhibit/Boundary Survey

Tab 3

- EX. C : Illustrative Plan
- EX. C-1 : Existing Conditions Plan
- EX. C-2 : Development Plan
- EX. C-3 : Architectural Elevations/Character

Tab 4

- EX. D-1 : Concept Landscape Plan
- EX. D-2 : Landscape Details
- EX. D-3 : Open Space Plan

Tab 5

- EX. E-1 : Storm Water Impact Study
- EX. E-2 : Sanitary Sewer Impact Study
- EX. E-3 : Facilities Demand Worksheet
- EX. E-4 : Traffic Analysis

Exhibit "A-1" – Surrounding Property Owners

Exhibit "B-1 and B-2" – Zoning Legal Description and Zoning Exhibit

Exhibit "C, C-1, C-2, and C-3" – Illustrative Plan, Existing Conditions Plan, Development Plan, and Architectural Elevations/Character

Exhibit “D-1, D-2, D-3” – Concept Landscape Plan, Landscape Enlargement Plans, and Open Space Plan.

Exhibit "E-1, E-2, E-3, and E-4" – Storm Water Impact Study, Sanitary Sewer Impact Study, Facilities
Demand Worksheet, and Traffic Analysis

CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG
Department of Development
Planning & Zoning Division
7232 East Main Street
Reynoldsburg, Ohio

App./Case#: _____
Date Submitted: _____
Fee Amount: _____

☐ Paid: _____

PLANNING COMMISSION APPLICATION

I. PROPERTY INFORMATION

Property Address:
1220 WAGGONER RD, 1222 WAGGONER RD, and non addressed parcel
Description of Location:
East side of Waggoner Road, North of Main, VFW and Cemetery
Parcel ID#(s):
060-008195-00, 060-009282-00, 060-000208-00
Number of Lots: 3
Present Zoning: AR2c, R-1, and unzoned
Present Use: single family homes

Complete Where Applicable:

Engineer/Surveyor: Civil and Environmental Consultants (CEC)
Builder/Developer: Metro Development LLC

FOR DISTRICT CHANGE ONLY

Proposed Zoning:
PND
Size of Area to be Rezoned:
+/- 9.08 acres
Existing Structures:
2 homes with garages and ancillary structures

II. PROPERTY OWNER OF RECORD

Property Owner Name(s): Wilson Ridge LLC, Wilson Ridge II LLC
Property Owner Address(s): 12224 WOODSFIELD CIR E, PICKERINGTON OH 43147

III. APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applicant Name: Metro Development LLC
Applicant Phone Number: 614-540-2400
Applicant Address: 470 Olde Worthington Road, Suite 101, Westerville, Ohio 43082
Applicant Email: jthomasjr@villagecommunities.com
☐ Property Owner ☐ Business Owner/Tenant ☒ Contractor ☐ Architect/Engineer

PROJECT INFORMATION

☒ **District Change (Rezoning)** (\$750 Residential plus \$50 per lot/\$1,000 Non-Residential)
☐ **Amendment of Development Plan or Text** (\$500)
☐ **Major Site Plan** (\$500)

Description of Project: Multi Family Development, clubhouse and pool
Multi Family Development, clubhouse and pool

Please review the attached checklist and note the items you are responsible for submitting with this application. All required items must be submitted to the Planning & Zoning Administrator.

Applicant Signature: Charles R. Wilson GEN. MGR. **Date:** 9/17/2018
By signing this application, I certify that I am the owner of the property or the owner's agent, and that the work is authorized with the full knowledge of the owner.

****OFFICE USE ONLY****

Additional Notes:

Zoning Information
☐ Historic District
☐ CC Overlay
Add'l Approvals Req'd
☐ BZBA

Planning Com. Meeting	City Council Meeting
Date: _____	Date: _____
☐ Approved as Submitted	☐ Approved as Submitted
☐ Approved w/ Conditions	☐ Approved w/ Conditions
☐ Tabled	☐ Tabled
☐ Denied	☐ Denied
P&Z Admin.: _____	Date: _____
Clerk of Council: _____	Date: _____

Attachment: 0_Application (App# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd, Metro Development LLC)

Rezoning Text
Planned Neighborhood Development District
9.08 Acre Tract, East side of Waggoner Road, North of Main, VFW and Cemetery

EXISTING ZONING: AR2c, R-1, and unzoned

PROPOSED ZONING: PND Planned Neighborhood Development District

EXISTING PROPERTY ADDRESS(s): 1220 Waggoner Road, 1222 Waggoner Road, and a non-addressed parcel

EXISTING PARCEL ID: 060-008195-00, 060-009282-00, 060-000208-00

CURRENT OWNER: Wilson Ridge LLC, Wilson Ridge II LLC

APPLICANT: Metro Development LLC

APPLICATION NUMBER: #

1. INTRODUCTION/NARRATIVE:

Metro Development LLC, (the Applicant), is seeking consideration for the approval of a proposed development consisting of multi-family dwellings, clubhouse and pool, and associated garages, as well as open space for the project residents. The existing 9.08 acre site is currently used for residential purposes, and consists of several single family homes and garages. These structures shall be removed from the property as it is developed.

The applicant proposes to zone the site to Planned Neighborhood Development. The site is currently under 2 zoning designations: AR-2c Multiple Family Residence, R-1 Single Family Residence, as well as an unzoned parcel.

The surrounding zoning districts are S-1 Special to the north (church) and south (cemetery), AR-2c Multiple Family Residence District to the west, and to the east is MHP Mobile Home Residence District.

The project will consist of 120 dwelling units, 36 units will be 1 bedroom units, and 84 units will be 2 bedroom units. There will be 246 parking spaces, of which 30 will be in enclosed garages. Trash service will be provided with a centrally located compactor. A clubhouse with theatre, coffee bar, resident 'office' area, gathering space for resident activities, outdoor pool and grill areas shall be provided. A dog park shall be provided in the large green space to the south east of the project for residents use. The open space is located along the south eastern boundary to protect the existing trees and buffer the stream from the proposed development.

The project will be developed as one phase. With the clubhouse being constructed first and individual buildings following. Residents will move in as buildings are completed.

2. PROPOSED CHARACTER OF THE PLANNED NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

All buildings shall be designed to complement the surrounding architecture. Sloped roofs and residential materials, including a mix of stone and vinyl horizontal, shake, and vertical siding, will provide a residential quality that will enhance the adjacent residential neighborhoods. All landscaping will meet the requirements as outlined in Chapter 1180 of the Zoning Code. The details of the proposed modifications are outlined below.

Per Section 1151.07 of the Zoning Code, the development plan shall be considered part of the official Zoning Map and a supplement to the Zoning Code for the lot.

3. ZONING SUMMARY

The proposed development shall comply with the zoning regulations as outlined in this text. Where not specifically identified within this text, the project shall comply with any general regulations of the Zoning Code.

Development Standards	Required / Allowed	Proposed	At Variance with Standards/Regulations
Permitted Use in Planned Neighborhood Development District 1183.04(a):	Single family dwelling; two-family dwelling; multiple family dwellings; public uses, semi-public uses, public service facility; accessory use, essential services; residential care facilities; non-commercial recreational uses.	Multiple Family Dwellings	No
Max. Density of Dwelling Units	N/A	Total District: 13.2 du/ac	No
Front Setback 1175.06 (a)	Major Collector: 30 feet (Waggoner Road)	25' from R.O.W.	Yes
Side and Rear Yard Setbacks	N/A	25' side and rear yards	No
Yards Between Multiple Family Dwellings 1175.09	20' min. between end wall to end wall, end wall to main wall, and 50' min from main wall to main wall	20' min	No
Lot Area per Dwelling	N/A	445.75 sf/unit	No
Building Height	N/A	32'-3" – 2 Story 41'-9" – 3 Story 36'-7" – Clubhouse	No
Maximum Lot Coverage by building and Decks	N/A	Lot Coverage: 13.5%	No
Floor Area Requirements for Dwellings	N/A	675 sf -1 bed 933 sf -2 bed	No
Signage		One ground sign shall be permitted along the primary frontage, and shall be approved in accordance with the procedures of Chapter 1181 of the Zoning Code.	No
Parking	N/A	216 surface and 30 garage spaces provided	No
Open Space-1183.04	30%	34%	No

4. INTENDED AGREEMENTS, PROVISIONS AND COVENANTS.

If the application for a zoning district change is approved, the owner of the applicant will enter into the necessary easements and agreements, to be recorded against the property records, based upon the needs of the proposed development.

VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS
POST 9473
1420 E. MAIN ST.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

SUMMER RAYS INC.
7480 E. MAIN ST.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

JUDITH CALLENDER
1343 S. WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

SAUNDRA BOYD
1341 S. WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

MARY SHERMAN
1339 S. WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

JANET STILES
1337 S. WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

SHARI TIMBERLAKE
1335 S. WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

OAKBROOK APARTMENTS LLC
7670 N. OAK BROOK DR.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

MESSIAH LUTHERAN CHURCH
1200 WAGGONER RD.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

CONTINENTAL INVESTEMENTS
290 E. ESTATES LN.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

CITY OF RENOLDSBURG
8029 E. MAIN ST.
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

Attachment: EX. A-1 Surrounding Property Owners (App# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd, Metro Development LLC)



DESCRIPTION OF 9.068 ACRES

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Truro Township, City of Reynoldsburg, Section 8, Township 16, Range 20, United States Military Lands, and being all out of a 5 acre tract of land conveyed to Wilson Ridge, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201111160149513 and being all out of a 4.080 acre tract of land conveyed to Wilson Ridge II, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201111160149510, all references to records being on file in the Office of the Recorder, Franklin County, Ohio, said 9.068 acre tract being more fully described herein;

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of said 5 acre tract, the southwest corner of a 5 acre tract of land conveyed to Messiah Lutheran Church, of record in Deed Book 2158, Page 448, the east line of a 24.240 acre tract of land conveyed to Oakbrook Apartments, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 200604110068056 and also being in the centerline of Waggoner Road;

Thence, North 88°52'57" East, a distance of 886.64 feet, with the north line of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC) and the south line of said 5 acre tract (Messiah Lutheran Church), to a point at the northeast corner of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), the southeast corner of said 5 acre tract (Messiah Lutheran Church), and being on the west line of Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel Two Second Tract), of record in Official Record 06491F17;

Thence, South 03°44'34" West, a distance of 246.16 feet, with the east line of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), and the west line of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel Two Second Tract), to a point at the southeast corner of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), the west line of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel Two Second Tract), and at the northeast corner of Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel One), of record in Official Record 06491F17;

Thence, South 88°52'57" West, a distance of 346.69 feet, with the south line of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), and the north line of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel One), to a point on the south line of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), the northwest corner of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel One), and being the northeast corner of a 4.080 acre tract of land conveyed to Wilson Ridge II, LLC, of record in Instrument Number 201111160149510;

Thence, South 04°07'35" West, a distance of 350.12 feet, with the east line of said 4.080 acre tract, and the west line of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel One), to a point at the southeast corner of said 4.080 acre tract, the west line of said Continental Investments and Property Management (Parcel One), and being the northeast corner of a 2.57 acre tract of land conveyed to Summer Rays, Inc., of record in Instrument Number 200812050174809;

Thence, North 87°23'25" West, a distance of 532.35 feet, with the south line of said 4.080 acre tract, the north line of said 2.57 acre tract, the north line of the City of Reynoldsburg Grave Yard (PID: 060-000069), and with the south line of PID: 060-000208, to a point at the southwest corner of said 4.080 acre tract, the northwest corner of said City of Reynoldsburg Grave Yard, and being the east line of a 1.526 acre tract of land conveyed to Veterans of Foreign Wars Post 9473, of record in Official Record 00074A08;

Thence, North 03°23'38" East, a distance of 561.06 feet, with the west line of said 4.080 acre tract, the east line of said 1.526 acre tract, the west line of said 5 acre tract (Wilson Ridge, LLC), the east line of said 24.240 acre tract, and with the centerline of said Waggoner Road, to the **TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING**, containing 9.068 acres of land, subject to all easements and documents of record.

The above description is based on deeds of record and available existing surveys, aforementioned description is not intended to be used for the transfer of real property. The acreages and distances shown are intended for zoning purposes only. The basis of bearing is North 03°23'38" East for the original centerline of Waggoner Road based on Ohio State Plane Coordinate System South Zone (NAD83) as established from a GPS survey performed in 2018.



CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

9/24/2018

Mark Alan Smith, P.S.
Registered Surveyor No. 8232

Date

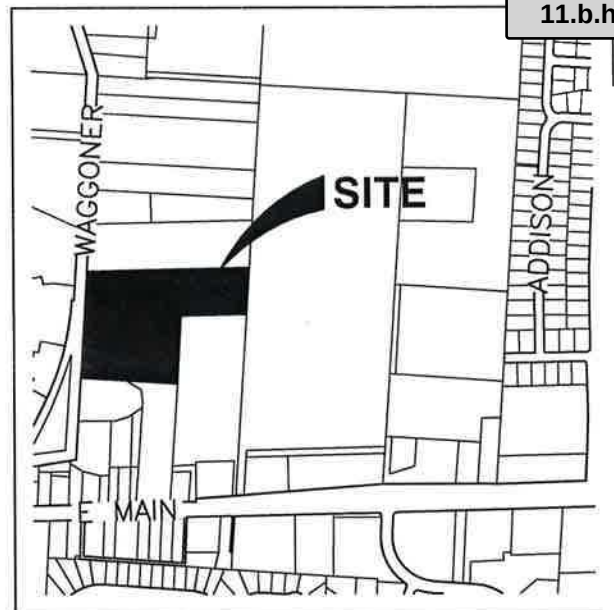
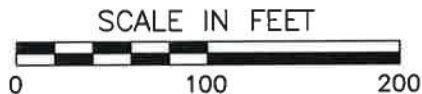
Attachment: EX. B-1 Legal Description (App# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd, Metro Development LLC)

P:\2018\182-306\Survey\Draw\182306-SV01-Zone 9.068Ac.dwg[ZONING] LS:[9/24/2018 - kasmith] - LP: 9/24/2018 10:46 AM

PROPOSED ZONING OF 9.068 ACRES

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, TRURO TOWNSHIP, CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG,
SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 16, RANGE 20,
UNITED STATES MILITARY LANDS

MESSIAH LUTHERAN CHURCH
5 ACRES
D.B. 2158, PAGE 448



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1"=1,000'

OAKBROOK APARTMENTS, LLC
24.240 ACRES
IN: 200604110068056

WILSON RIDGE, LLC
5 ACRES
IN: 201111160149513
PID: 060-008195-00

9.068 ACRES

S 03°44'34" W 246.16'

CONTINENTAL INVESTMENTS AND
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
(PARCEL TWO SECOND TRACT)
O.R. 06491F17

S 88°52'57" W 346.69'

CONTINENTAL INVESTMENTS AND
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
(PARCEL ONE)
O.R. 06491F17

WILSON RIDGE II, LLC
4.080 ACRES
IN: 201111160149510
PID: 060-009282-00

S 04°07'35" W 350.12'

PID:
060-000208

N 87°23'25" W 532.35'

CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG
GRAVE YARD
PID: 060-000069

SUMMER RAYS, INC.
2.57 ACRES
IN: 200812050174809

BASIS OF BEARINGS

THE BEARINGS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY ARE BASED ON N 03°23'38" E FOR THE ORIGINAL CENTERLINE OF WAGGONER ROAD BASED ON OHIO STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE (NAD83) AS ESTABLISHED FROM A GPS SURVEY PERFORMED IN MAY 2018.

THIS ZONING EXHIBIT IS A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE LOCATION OF PROPERTY TO BE ZONED AND IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY AS DEFINED IN THE O.A.C. CHAPTER 4733.37.

Mark Alan Smith

MARK ALAN SMITH
REGISTERED SURVEYOR NO. S-8232

9/24/2018
DATE



(A) VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS POST 9473
1.526 ACRES
O.R. 00074A08

(B) COUNTY OF FRANKLIN OF THE STATE OF OHIO
EASEMENT FOR HIGHWAY PURPOSES
D.B. 1808, PAGE 138



Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.

250 Old Wilson Bridge Road · Suite 250 · Worthington, OH 43085
614-540-6633 · 888-598-6808
www.cecinc.com

ZONING OF 9.068 ACRES
WILSON RIDGE PROPERTY
REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO

ZONING EXHIBIT

DRAWN BY:	KAS	CHECKED BY:	MAS	APPROVED BY:	EXHIBIT:
DATE:	SEPTEMBER 2018	DWG SCALE:	1"=100'	PROJECT NO:	182-306



SITE DATA	
TOTAL ACRES	± 9.08 ACRES
TOTAL UNITS	120 UNITS
- ONE BEDROOM UNITS	36 UNITS (30%)
- TWO BEDROOM UNITS	84 UNITS (70%)
DENSITY	± 13.2 D.U./AC.
REQUIRED PARKING RESIDENTIAL	240 (2.00/UNIT)
PARKING PROVIDED	246 (2.05/UNIT)
- GARAGE SPACES	30 SPACES
- SURFACE SPACES	216 SPACES

ILLUSTRATIVE PLAN

BENTLEY HOUSE

PREPARED FOR METRO DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 9/24/18



REVISIONS	

EXISTING
CONDITIONS PLAN

BENTLEY HOUSE
PREPARED FOR
METRO DEVELOPMENT
470 OLDE WORTHINGTON RD., SUITE 100
WESTERVILLE, OH 43082

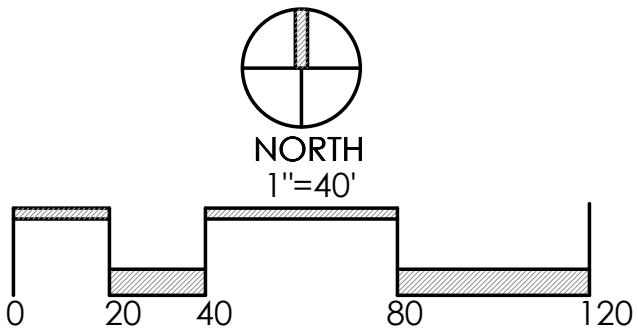
Paris Planning & Design

LAND PLANNING
243 N. 5th Street
P.O. Box 1944
Suite 401
Columbus, OH 43215
www.parisplanninganddesign.com

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

DATE	9/24/18
PROJECT	18081
SHEET	

C-1



REVISIONS	

DEVELOPMENT PLAN

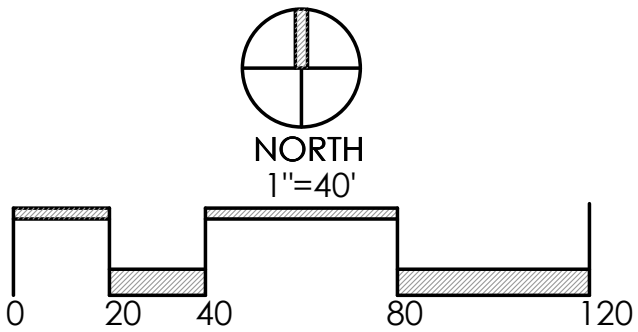
BENTLEY HOUSE
PREPARED FOR
METRO DEVELOPMENT
470 OLDE WORTHINGTON RD., SUITE 100
WESTERVILLE, OH 43082

Paris Planning & Design

LAND PLANNING LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
243 N. 5th Street Columbus, OH 43215
P (614) 487-1944 Suite 401 www.parisplanninganddesign.com

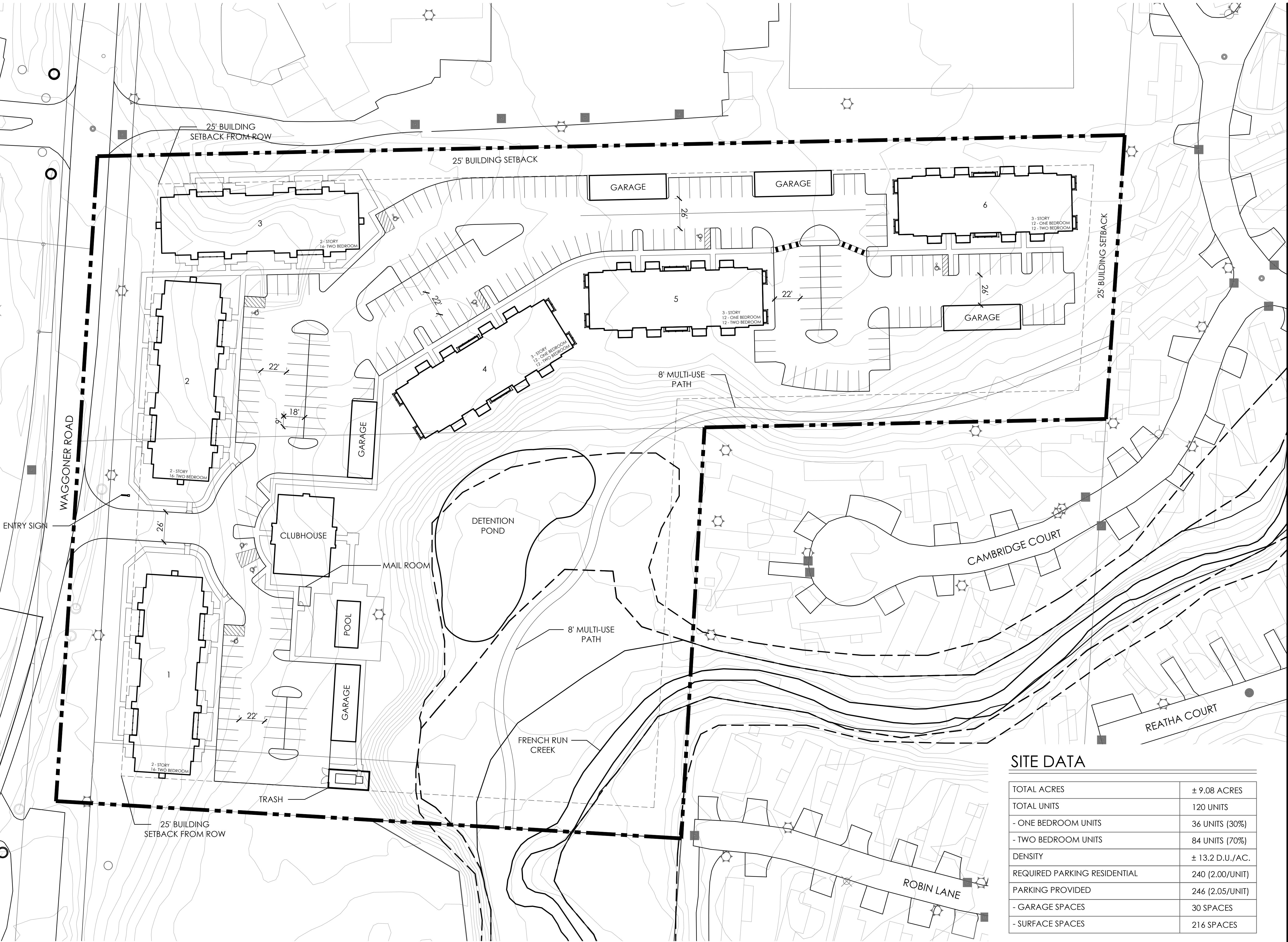
DATE	9/24/18
PROJECT	18081
SHEET	

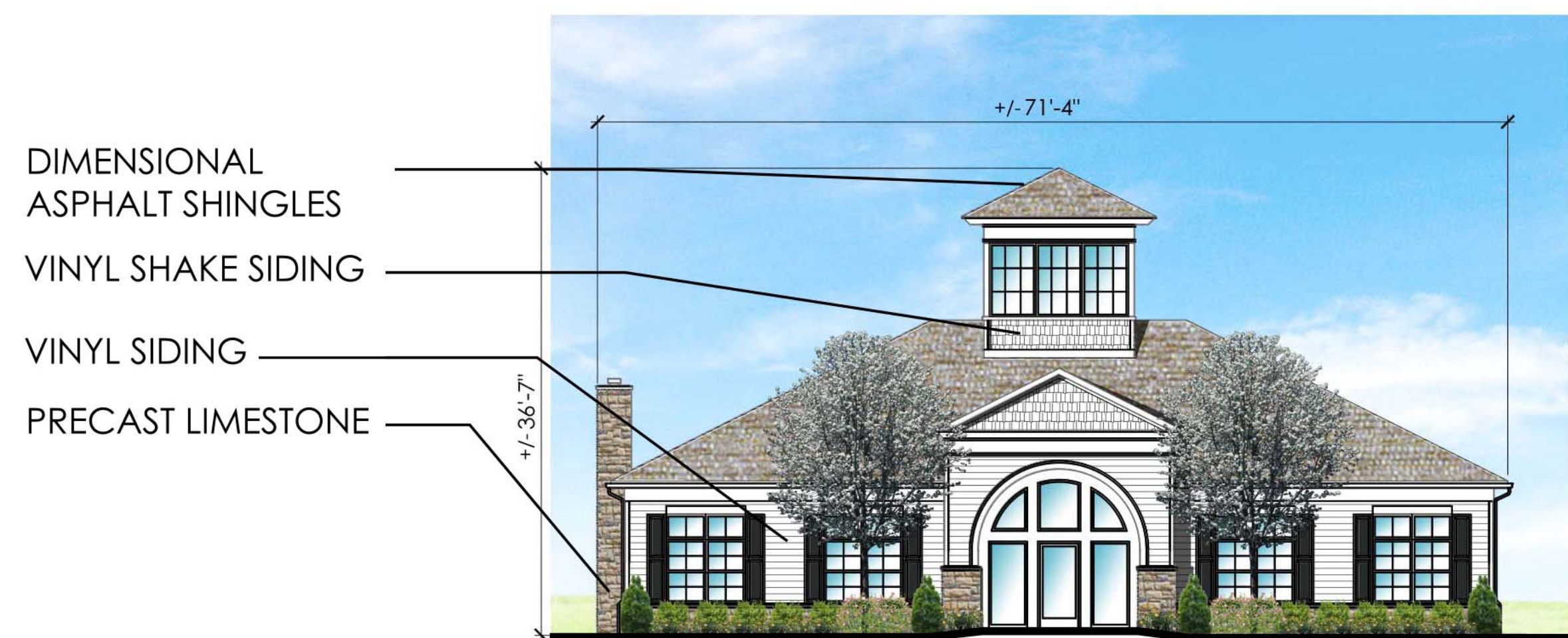
C-2



SITE DATA

TOTAL ACRES	± 9.08 ACRES
TOTAL UNITS	120 UNITS
- ONE BEDROOM UNITS	36 UNITS (30%)
- TWO BEDROOM UNITS	84 UNITS (70%)
DENSITY	± 13.2 D.U./AC.
REQUIRED PARKING RESIDENTIAL	240 (2.00/UNIT)
PARKING PROVIDED	246 (2.05/UNIT)
- GARAGE SPACES	30 SPACES
- SURFACE SPACES	216 SPACES





1 CLUBHOUSE - FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



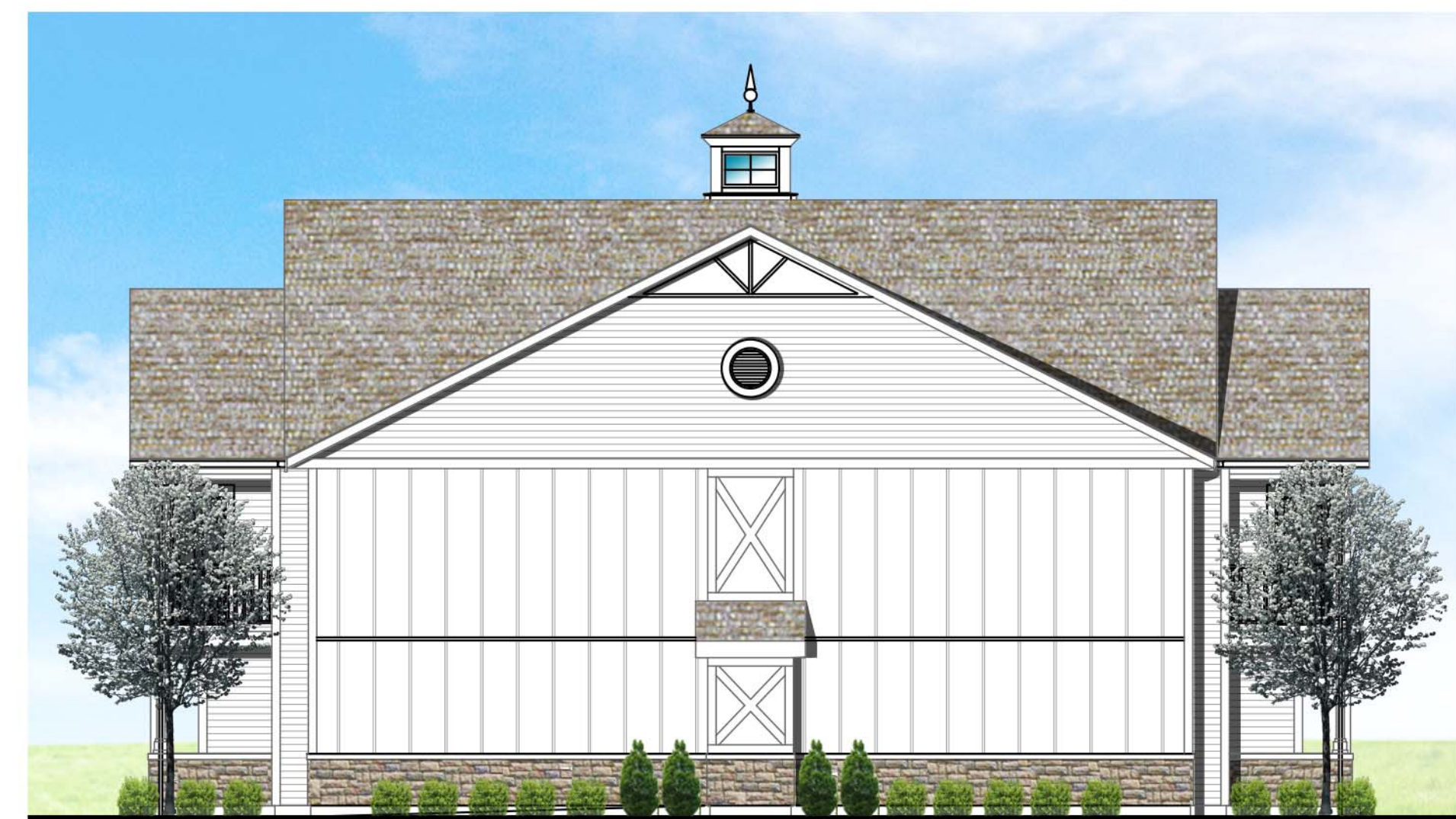
2 CLUBHOUSE - SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



3 CLUBHOUSE - REAR ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



4 TYP. 2 STORY BUILDING ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



5 TYP. 2 STORY BUILDING SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'

Attachment: EX. C-3 Architectural Elevations (Appr# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd. Metro Development LLC)

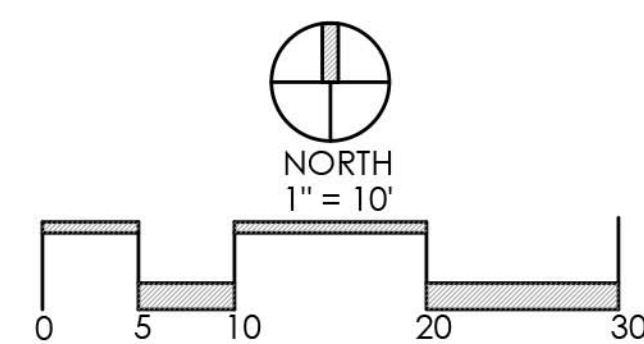
ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS

BENTLEY HOUSE

PREPARED FOR METRO DEVELOPMENT
DATE: 9/24/18

EXHIBIT C-3

Faris Planning & Design

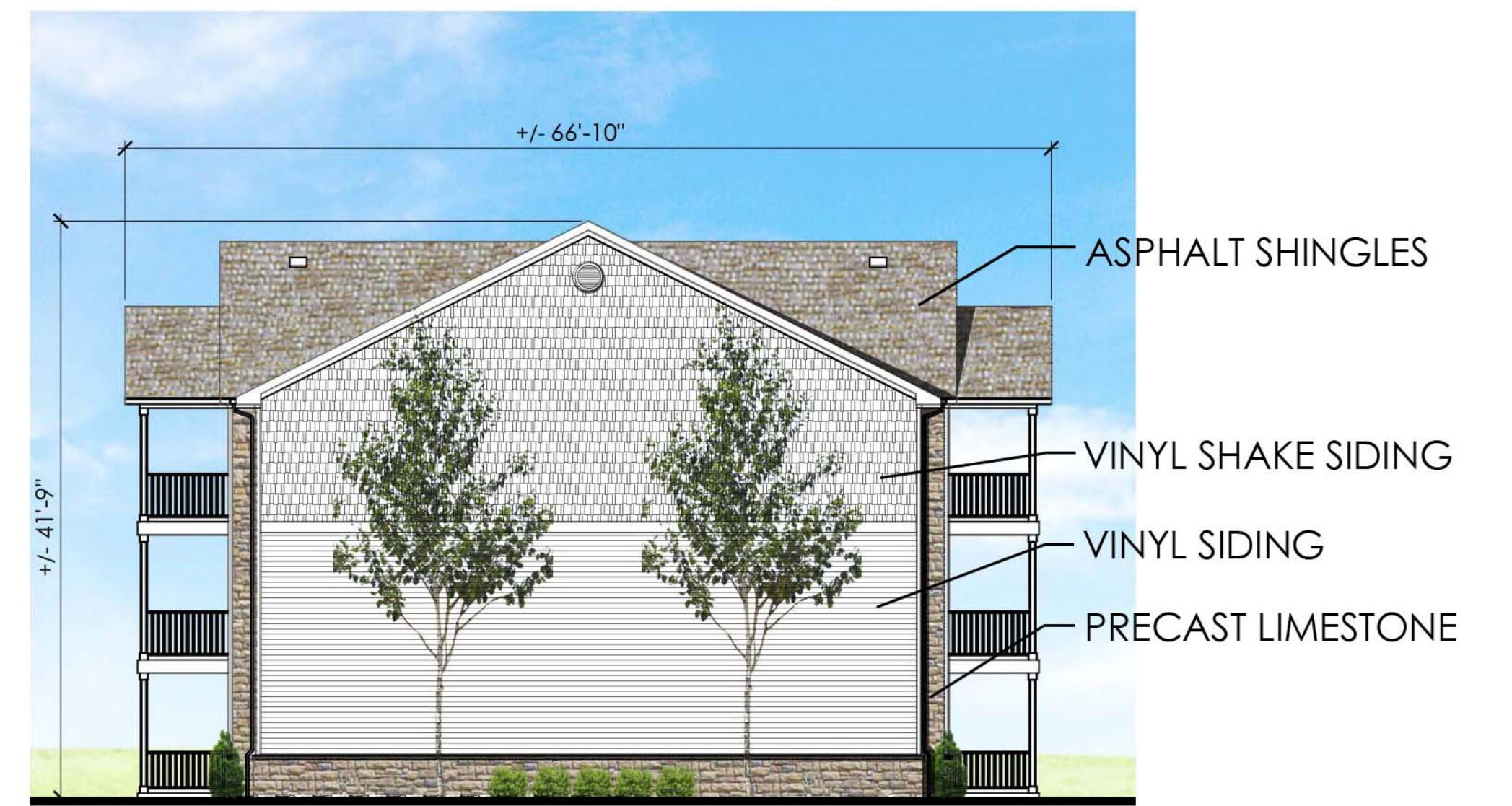


LAND PLANNING
243 N. 5th Street
p (614) 487-1964

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
Suite 401
Columbus, OH 43215
www.farisplanninganddesign.com



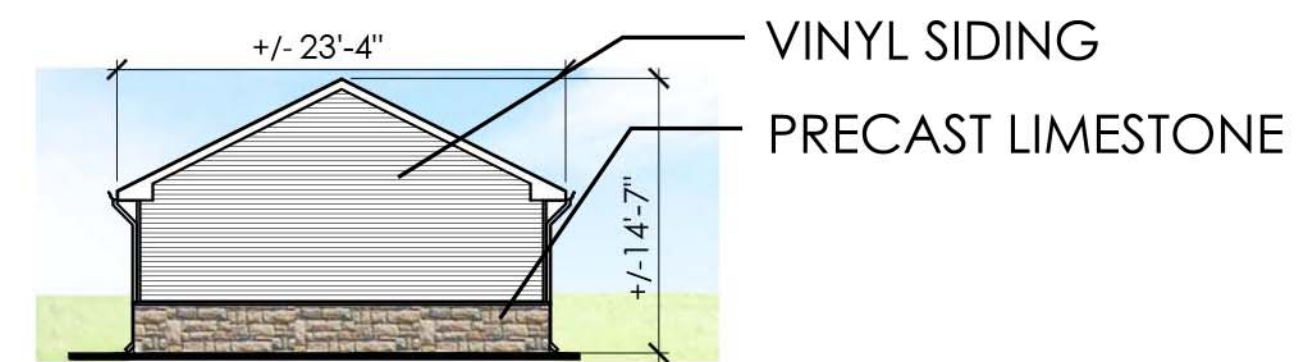
1 TYP. 3 STORY BUILDING ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



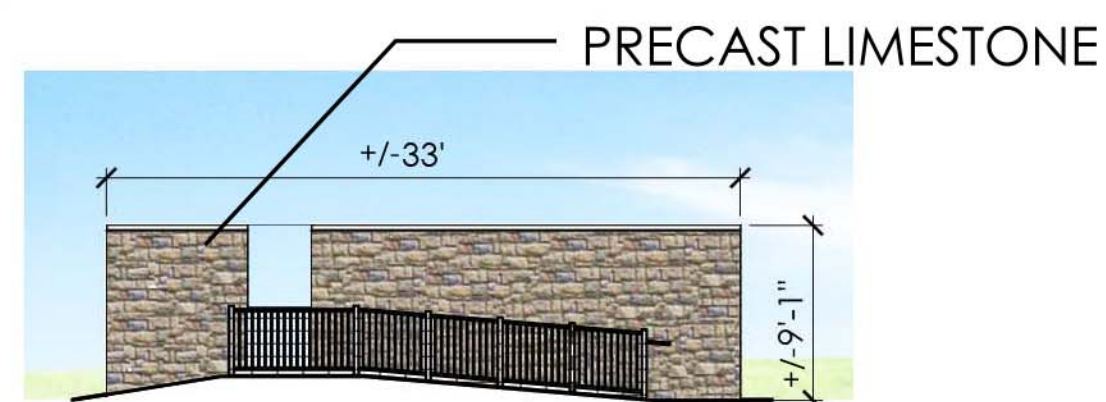
2 TYP. 3 STORY BUILDING SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



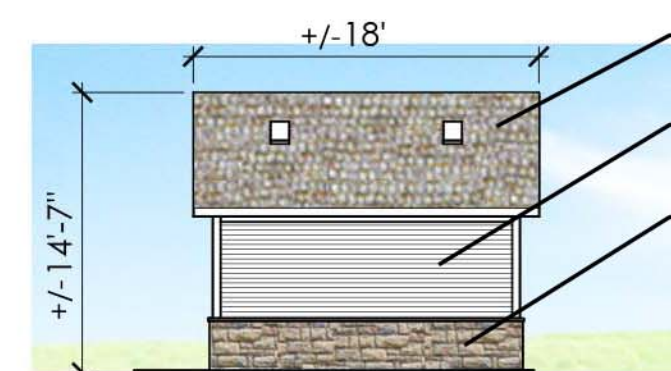
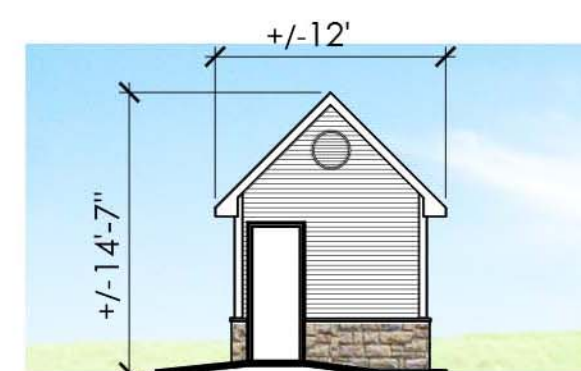
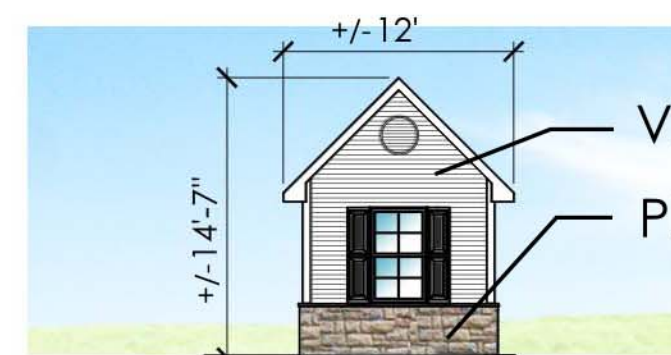
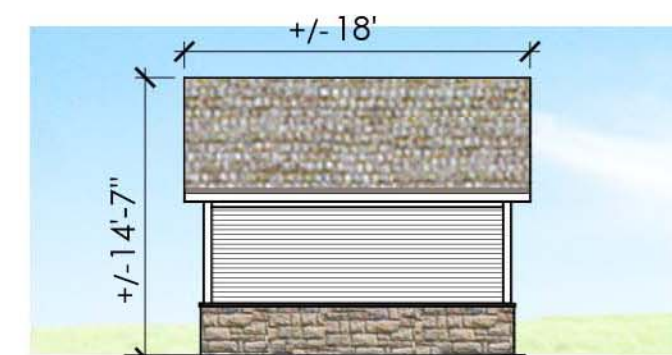
3 TYP. GARAGE FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



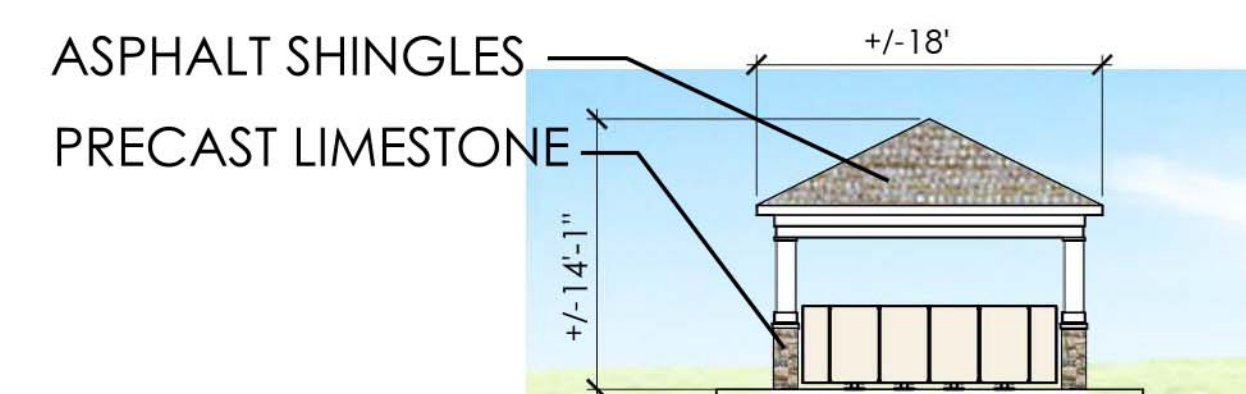
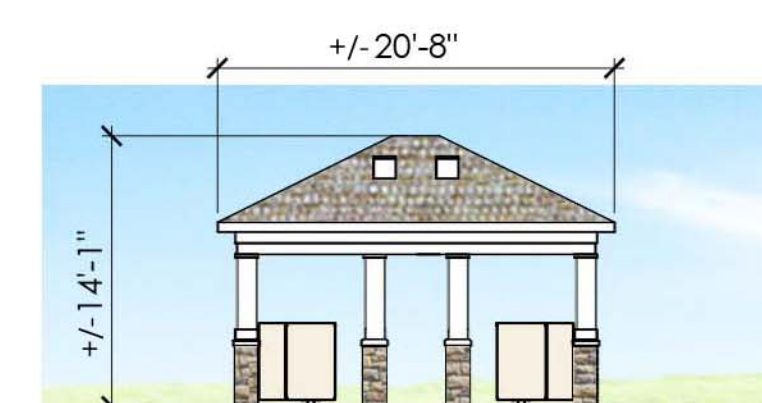
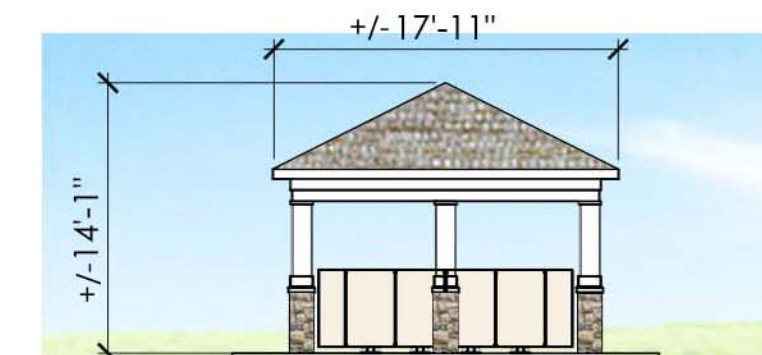
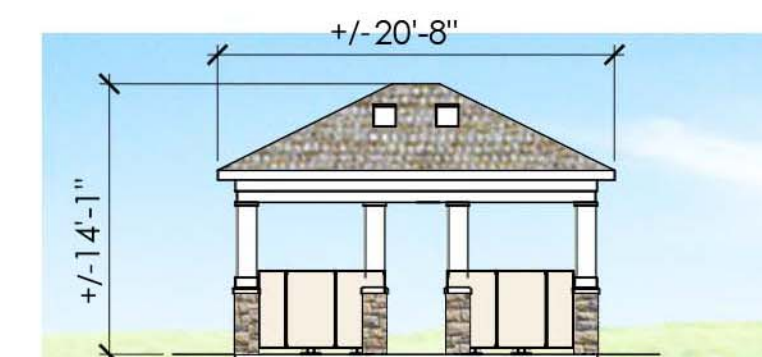
4 TYP. GARAGE SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 1"=10'



5 TRASH COMPACTOR ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1"=10'



6 WATER METER BUILDING ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1"=10'



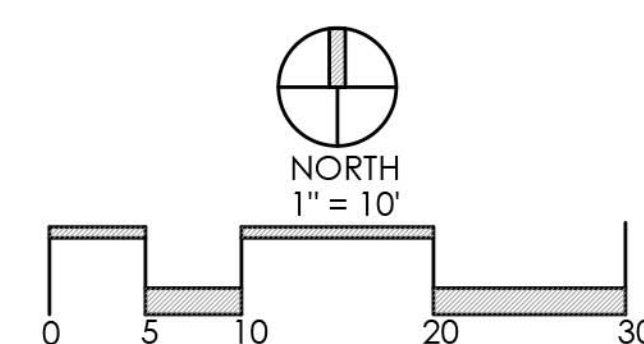
7 MAIL STATION ELEVATIONS
SCALE: 1"=10'

ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS

BENTLEY HOUSE

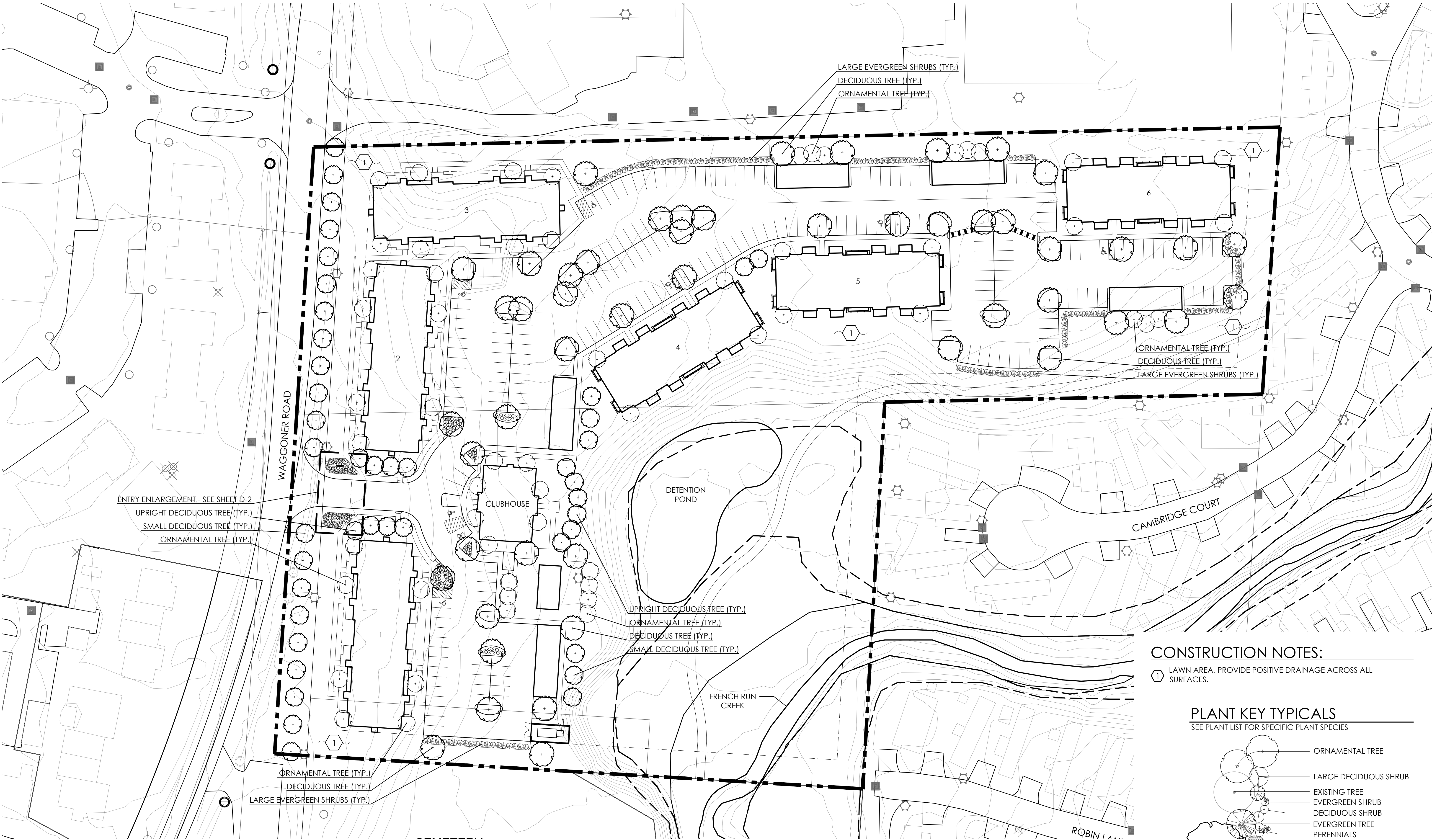
PREPARED FOR METRO DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 9/24/18



Faris Planning & Design
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

LAND PLANNING
243 N. 5th Street
p (614) 487-1964
Suite 401
Columbus, OH 43215
www.farisplanninganddesign.com



LANDSCAPE CODE:

1180.08 - STREET TREE REQUIREMENTS		
±519 L.F.		
STREET TREES SHALL BE PLANTED ALONG PUBLIC STREETS - 25' O.C. MAX	REQUIRED 21 TREES	PROVIDED 21 TREES

1180.09 - INTERIOR LOT LANDSCAPING		
±54,330 S.F.		
1/2" CALIPER/ 150 S.F. BUILDING GROUND COVERAGE - MIN. 2" CAL. TOTAL TRUNK DIAMETER PER TREE	REQUIRED 178.3" CAL. (90 TREES AT 2" CAL.)	PROVIDED 90 TREES AT 2" CAL.

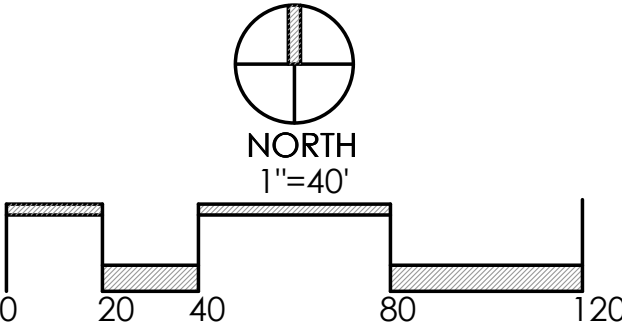
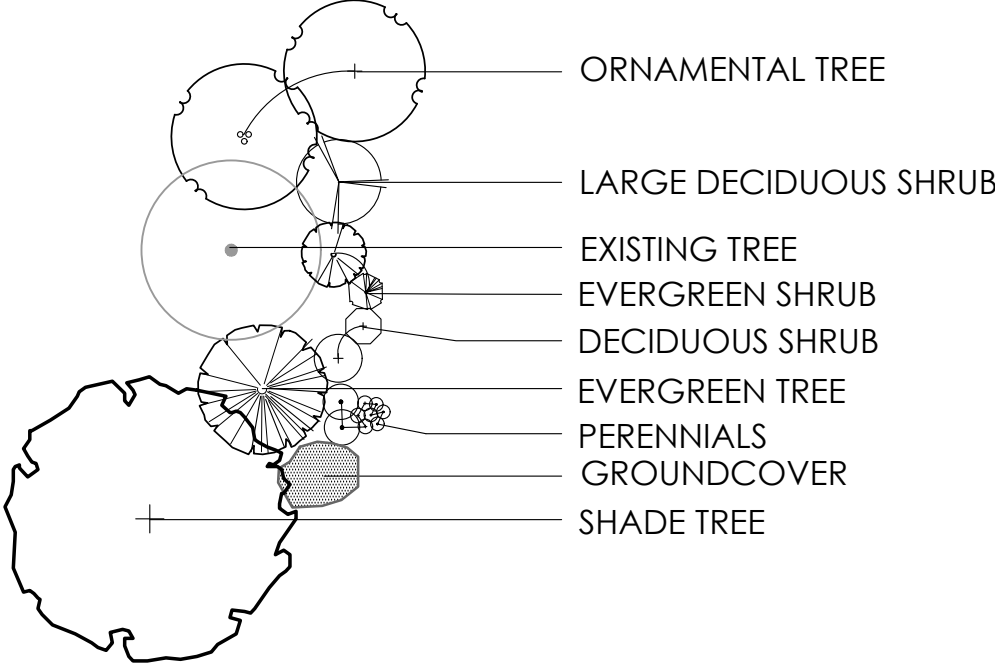
1180.11 - PARKING LOT LANDSCAPING STANDARDS		
(A) - 246 SPACES		
200 S.F. LANDSCAPE/ 10 SPACES	REQUIRED 4,920 S.F.	PROVIDED 4,984 S.F.
1 TREE/ 10 SPACES	25 TREES	25 TREES
4 SHRUBS/ 10 SPACES	100 SHRUBS	100 SHRUBS
(B) - ±640 L.F.		
1 TREE/ 50 L.F. PARKING LOT	REQUIRED 13 TREES	PROVIDED 13 TREES
CONTINUOUS HEDGE, MOUND, OR EV. TREES	3' HEDGE	3' HEDGE

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. LAWN AREA, PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ACROSS ALL SURFACES.

PLANT KEY TYPICALS

SEE PLANT LIST FOR SPECIFIC PLANT SPECIES



REVISIONS

OVERALL
LANDSCAPE PLAN

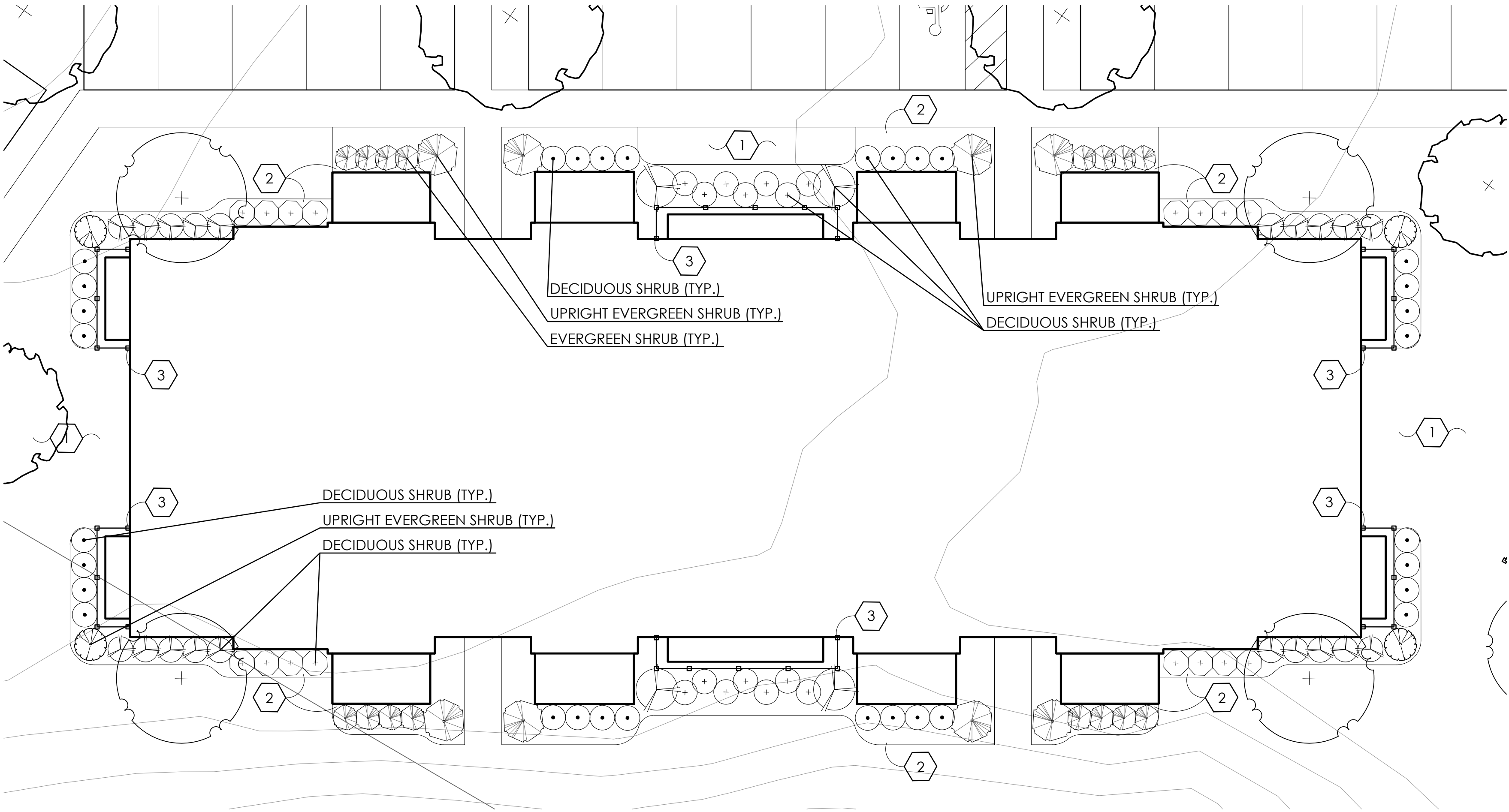
BENTLEY HOUSE
PREPARED FOR
METRO DEVELOPMENT
470 OLDE WORTHINGTON RD., SUITE 100
WESTERVILLE, OH 43082

Paris Planning & Design
LAND PLANNING
243 N. 5th Street
P.O. Box 147
Columbus, OH 43215
www.parisplanninganddesign.com
Suite 401
P.O. Box 147
Columbus, OH 43215
www.parisplanninganddesign.com

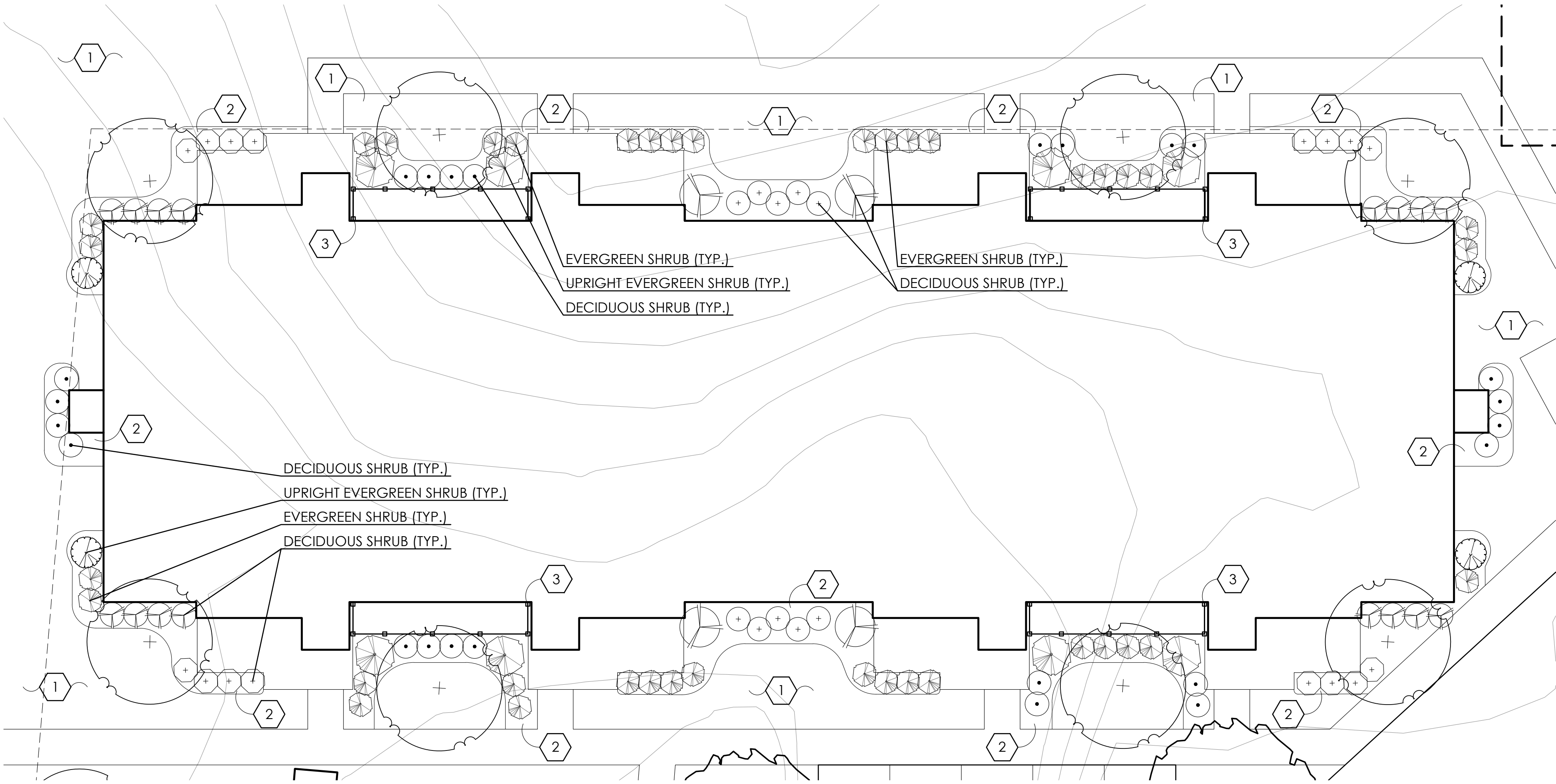
DATE
9/24/18

PROJECT
18081

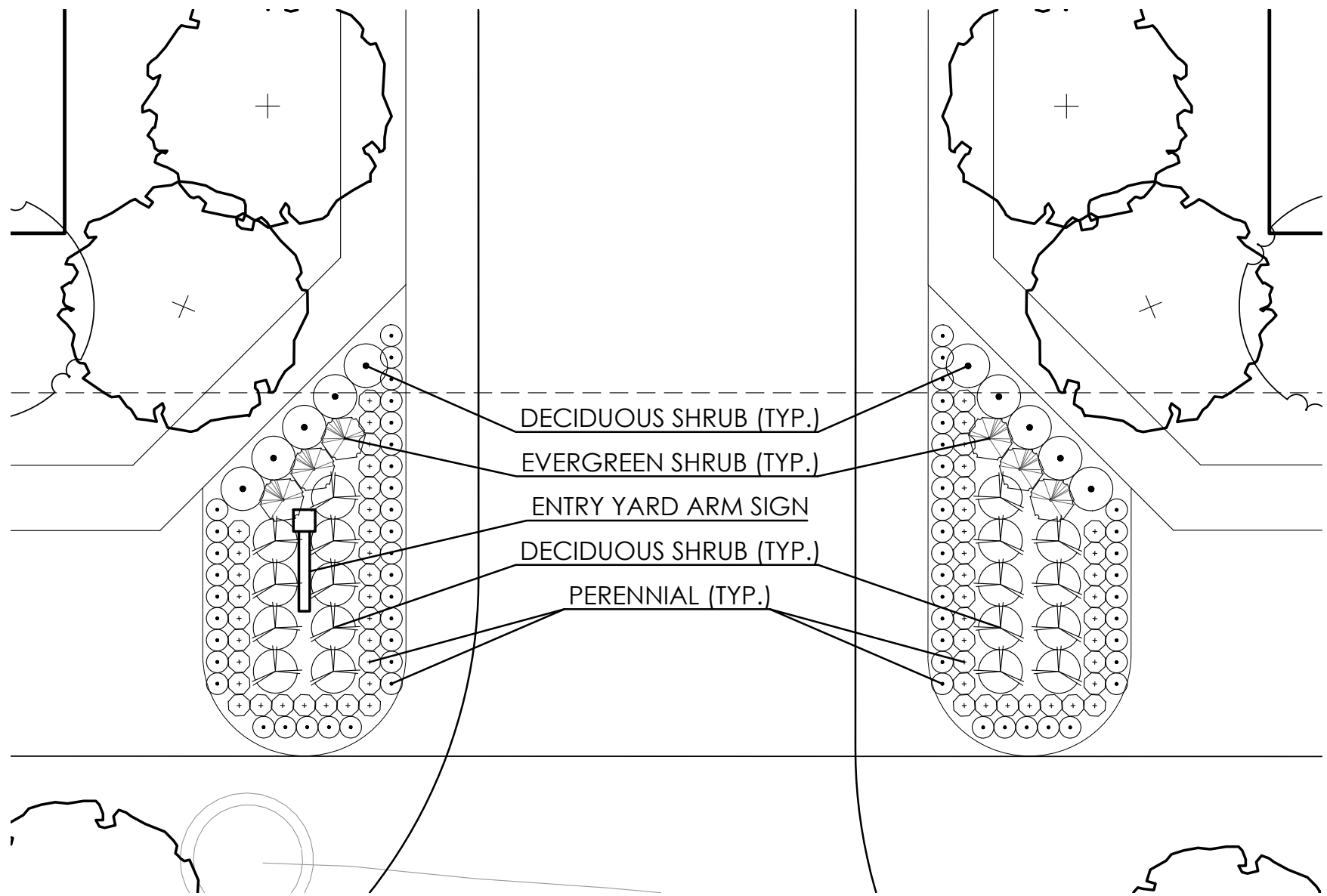
SHEET
D-1



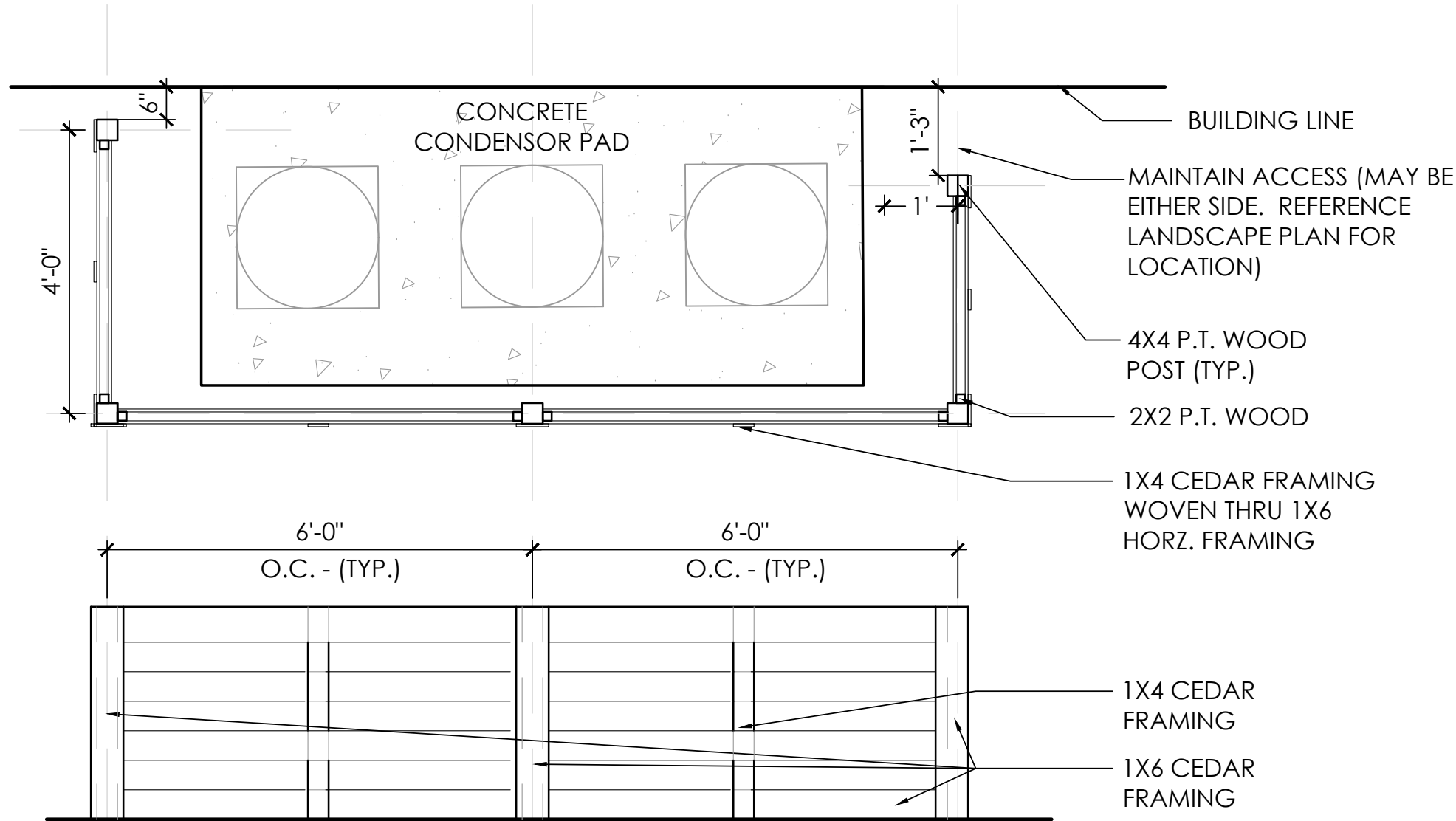
1 TYPICAL 3 STORY BUILDING PLANTING
SCALE: 1"=10'



2 TYPICAL 2 STORY BUILDING PLANTING
SCALE: 1"=10'



3 ENTRY ENLARGEMENT
SCALE: 1"=10'



NOTE: FENCE SHALL BE PAINTED TO MATCH SHUTTERS OF ITS ASSOCIATED BUILDING.

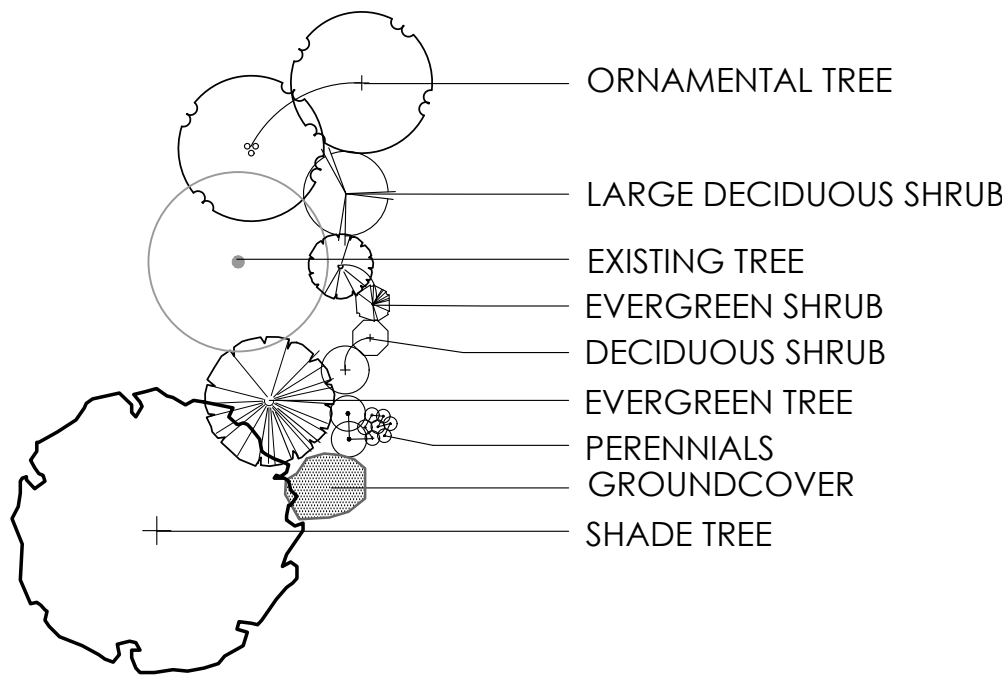
4 A/C CONDENSOR SCREENING FENCE
N.T.S.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- 1 LAWN AREA. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ACROSS ALL SURFACES.
- 2 LANDSCAPE AREA. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ACROSS ALL SURFACES.
- 3 A/C CONDENSER AREA WITH SCREENING FENCE. SEE DETAIL 4 ON THIS SHEET

PLANT KEY TYPICALS

SEE PLANT LIST FOR SPECIFIC PLANT SPECIES



REVISIONS	

LANDSCAPE
ENLARGEMENT PLANS

BENTLEY HOUSE
PREPARED FOR
METRO DEVELOPMENT
470 OLDE WORTHINGTON RD., SUITE 100
WESTERVILLE, OH 43082

Paris Planning & Design

LAND PLANNING
243 N. 5th Street
P (614) 487-1944

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
Columbus, OH 43215
Suite 401
www.parisplanninganddesign.com

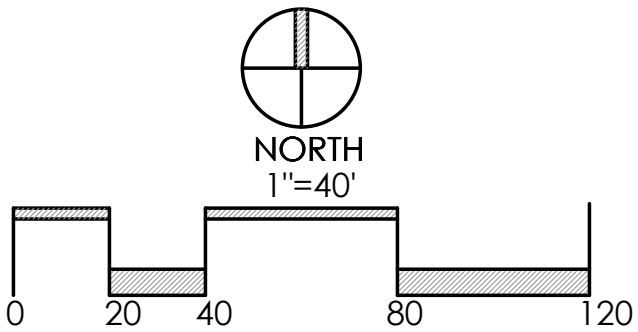
DATE	9/24/18
PROJECT	18081
SHEET	

D-2



SITE DATA

TOTAL ACRES	± 9.08 ACRES
TOTAL OPEN SPACE	± 3.14 AC. (34%)



REVISIONS	

OPEN SPACE PLAN

BENTLEY HOUSE
PREPARED FOR
METRO DEVELOPMENT
470 OLDE WORTHINGTON RD., SUITE 100
WESTERVILLE, OH 43082

Paris Planning & Design

LAND PLANNING LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
243 N. 5th Street Suite 401 Columbus, OH 43215
p (614) 487-1944 www.parisplanninganddesign.com

DATE	9/24/18
PROJECT	18081
SHEET	

D-3

[illegible]

Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.
250 Old Wilson Bridge Road • Suite 250 • Worthington, OH 43085
614-540-6633 • 888-598-6808

**REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO
EXHIBIT
METRO-WAGONER
DRAINAGE IMPACT STUDY**

DATE:	SEPTEMBER 2018	DRAWN BY:	R/JH
DWG SCALE:	1" = 60'	CHECKED BY:	DRAFT
PROJECT NO:			182-306
APPROVED BY:			DRAFT

DRAWING NO.: **E-1**

SHEET 1 OF 1

A 12/18/18 182-306 - CAD (DWG) (Rev) 182306R-CAD - EOSTING-CAD (LAYOUT) (3) 15/9/24/2018 - mmadgpm - LP: 9/24/2018 9:39 AM



JOB #: 182-306																									
PROJECT: Waggoner Road (Wilson Ridge)										Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.										BY: RAH					
DATE: 8/29/18										SANITARY SEWER DESIGN										CHECK: RH					
DESIGN DATA: Avg San Flow= 0.00015 cfs/person/day (based on) 100 gal/person/day										Infiltration: 0.0005 cfs/ac Manning Coef.= 0.013															
Struct	Struct Desc	Station	Tributary		Units	Population (per acre offsite/per unit within development)				Rates of Flow - CFS				Sewer Data											
			Area (Ac)	Total		Per Ac	Per Unit	Incr	Total	Avg San	Peak Factor	Peak	Infil.	Total (CFS)	Total (MGD)	Dia. In.	Slope %	Length FT	Vel Full fps	Q Full cfs	Q %F	Inverts	In	Out	T/C
B	MH	919.00	8.90	8.90	120	0.00	2.90	348.0		348.0	0.054	5.983	0.322	0.004	0.327	0.211								903.30	
B	MH	919.00	5.00	13.90	80	50.00	5.00	400.0		748.0	0.116	5.253	0.608	0.007	0.615	0.398	8	0.60%	72.00	2.69	0.9	65.54%	888.05		903.30
A	MH	847.00	0.00	13.90	0	0.00	2.90	0.0		748.0	0.116	5.253	0.608	0.007	0.615	0.398	8	0.60%	102.00	2.69	0.9	65.54%	887.52	887.62	899.00
5	MH	745.00	2.30	16.20	37	0.00	2.90	107.3		855.3	0.132	5.135	0.680	0.008	0.688	0.445	8	0.60%	204.00	2.69	0.9	73.28%	886.81	886.91	896.00
4	MH	541.00	2.30	18.50	45	0.00	2.90	130.5		985.8	0.153	5.012	0.765	0.009	0.774	0.500	8	1.12%	303.00	3.67	1.3	60.36%	885.48	885.58	893.50
3	MH	238.00	0.40	18.90	6	0.00	2.90	17.4		1003.2	0.155	4.987	0.776	0.009	0.785	0.508	8	2.62%	97.00	5.62	2.0	40.04%	877.00	882.09	890.60
2	MH	141.00	1.00	19.90	12	0.00	2.90	34.8		1038.0	0.161	4.968	0.798	0.010	0.808	0.522	8	0.60%	141.00	2.69	0.9	86.11%	874.36	874.46	886.50
1	MH	0.00	0.00	19.90	0	0.00	2.90	0.0		1038.0	0.161	4.968	0.798	0.010	0.808	0.522	21	x	0.00	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	873.51	880.70	

REVISION RECORD

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION

Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.
250 Old Wilson Bridge Road · Suite 250 · Worthington, OH 43085
614-540-6633 · 888-598-6808
www.cecinc.com

REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO
EXHIBIT
METRO-WAGGONER
SANITARY SEWER IMPACT STUDY

DATE:	SEPTEMBER 2018	DRAWN BY:	RJH
DWG SCALE:	1"=60'	CHECKED BY:	DRAFT
PROJECT NO:	182-306		
APPROVED BY:			DRAFT

DRAWING NO.:
E-2

SHEET 1 OF 1

Packet Pg. 341

3. Facilities Demand Worksheet

(To be completed for Major Site Plan, Zoning District Change, and Plot, Grade, & Utility Plan Applications.)

1. Water:

- a. What will the total demand for water be in gallons per day (gpd) for this proposed site improvement? 36,000 gpd
- b. How much pressure is required? min. 35 psi

Coordinate with the City Engineer to determine if a Water Usage/Flow Study is required (614.322.6810).

2. Sanitary Sewer:

- a. What will the total anticipated flow in gallons per day for this proposed site improvement?

48,000 gpd

Coordinate with the City Engineer to determine if a Utility Study is required (614.322.6810).

3. Traffic:

a. Definitions:

- i. Traffic Access Study: This type of study is to be used for small scale projects generating 50- 200 trip ends during the peak hour of the adjacent street or during the peak hour of the generator, whichever is higher. These studies are applicable to projects that do not have a significant impact on the overall transportation system, but will have impacts on site access points. Analysis is typically limited to review of access point location, type, and size. Analysis of turn lane requirements on the public road at the proposed access point may also be reviewed.
- ii. Traffic Impact Study: An impact study is to be completed for uses that generate more than 200 trip ends during the peak hour of the adjacent street or during the peak hour of the generator, whichever is higher. This type of evaluation usually includes all access points and nearby intersections. The scope of the Traffic Impact Study is to be determined by affected agencies and the Applicant.
- iii. Regional Traffic Analysis: This type of analysis is suited for large scale or groups of smaller projects that impact a large geographical area significant enough in the judgment of City to require an evaluation of impacts on a Comprehensive or Thoroughfare Plan Scale. Road segments, intersections, and perhaps alternative road networks shall be analyzed and long term needs identified. The scope is to be determined by affected agencies and the Applicant.

- b. What are the anticipated Average Daily Traffic (ADT), Generator Peak Traffic, Adjacent Street Peak Traffic volumes, generated by the site improvement and what are the Peak Hours of operation (using ITE Trip Generation Manual).

866 ADT

Generator Peak	Adjacent Street Peak	Peak Hour
<u>67</u> AM	<u>57</u> AM	<u>67</u> AM
<u>81</u> PM	<u>69</u> PM	<u>81</u> PM

- c. USE FOR ZONING DISTRICT CHANGES: Is a zoning district being requested for uses that can generate 200 or more peak hour trip ends that the current zoning does not anticipate?

 Yes, Traffic Impact Study or Regional Traffic analysis is required.

 X No, Traffic Access Study Required.

- d. USE FOR MAJOR SITE PLANS: Check the following as applicable to the site development:

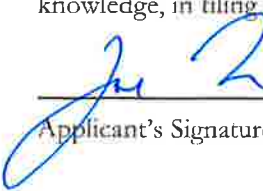
 There are 200 or more Peak Hour trips anticipated.
(Traffic Impact Study or Regional Traffic Study is required.)

 X There are between 50-200 Peak Hour trips anticipated.
(Traffic Access Study is required.)

 There are less than 50 Peak Hour trips anticipated. (No additional requirements.)

- e. The information presented in this section is to assist the applicant with the requirements for traffic analysis within the City of Reynoldsburg. The City reserves the right to change these requirements if special conditions exist. If a Traffic Impact Statement or Regional Traffic Analysis is required, the applicant and the City Engineer must schedule a scope verification meeting with the City and any other local, state, or federal agencies affected by the proposed site improvements.

I certify that the information provided with this application is correct and accurate to the best of my knowledge, in filing this application with the City of Reynoldsburg.


Applicant's Signature

9/21/18
Date

Traffic Study Subarea	Land Use	Time of Day	Data Set from: <i>Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition</i> (Unless noted Otherwise)	Override with Average	Regression Equation from: <i>Trip Generation Manual 10th Edition</i>	Total Trips	Entering		Exiting	
							%	Total Trips	%	Total Trips
1	Multifamily Housing (Low-Rise) (ITE Code #220) Ind. Variable (X) – 120 Dwelling Units	Daily	Weekday	☐	$T=7.56(X)-40.86$	866	50%	433	50%	433
		AM Peak	Peak Hour of Adj. Street Traffic, One Hour between 7 & 9 AM	☐	$\ln(T)=0.95\ln(X)-0.51$	57	23%	13	77%	44
		PM Peak	Peak Hour of Adj. Street Traffic, One Hour between 4 & 6 PM	☐	$\ln(T)=0.89\ln(X)-0.02$	69	63%	43	37%	26
		AM Peak	AM Peak Hour of Generator	☒	$\ln(T)=0.94\ln(X)-0.29$	67	28%	19	72%	48
		PM Peak	PM Peak Hour of Generator	☐	$T=0.66(X)+1.41$	81	59%	48	41%	33

TABLE 1 - SITE TRIP GENERATION SUMMARY

Waggoner Road Site Traffic Study - 10/2018

Any traffic analysis that will be required by the City of Reynoldsburg will be forthcoming.



7232 E. Main Street
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
614-322-6829
ewheeler@ci.reynoldsburg.oh.us

November 19, 2018

A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD BEFORE THE REYNOLDSBURG PLANNING COMMISSION ON THURSDAY, DECEMBER 6, 2018 AT 6:00 P.M., IN CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 7232 E. MAIN ST., REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO; ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP OF THE CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG ADOPTED BY ORDINANCE NO. 131-95 ON NOVEMBER 27, 1995 AND AS SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED – 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd., Reynoldsburg, OH, from AR2c, R-1, and Unzoned District to PND District; Applicant: Metro Development LLC.

EMILY WHEELER
PLANNING & ZONING ADMINISTRATOR
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG

This notice is given pursuant to the provisions of the City of Reynoldsburg Charter.

Attachment: PC 122018 Public Notice (App# 2018-4, 1220-1222 Waggoner Rd, Metro Development LLC)

Human Resources Dept.**Sandra Boller****7232 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6868 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE:** **January 28, 2019****TO:** **Finance and Administration Committee**

RE: ORDINANCE TO AMEND THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE
 CITY OF REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO: Amending Section 160.02 (g)
 (4)(a) Stormwater Utility Division pf 160.02 AUTHORIZED
POSITIONS, PERSONNEL, CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GRADE

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

Request Authorization to Change Chapter 160.02 (G) (4)(A) Stormwater Utility Division (see attached)

Authorization to Change Chapter 160.02 (G) (4)(A) Stormwater Utility Division (see attached)

160.02 AUTHORIZED POSITIONS, PERSONNEL, CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GRADE

<u>Position</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Pay Grade</u>
(a) ADMINISTRATIVE			
Mayor	1	Unclassified	See Sect.141.01
Auditor	1	Unclassified	See Sect.143.01
City Attorney	1	Unclassified	See Sect.147.03
Asst. City Attorney	1	Unclassified	19
Asst. City Prosecutor	2 p/t	Unclassified	19
City Attorney Secretary	1	Unclassified	15
City Attorney Clerk	1	Classified	12
Criminal Justice Program Administrator	1	Unclassified	12
Mayor's Secretary*	1p/t	Unclassified	15
Clerk of Courts	1	Unclassified	16
Assistant Clerk of Courts	1	Classified	11
Data Entry Operator	1p/t	Classified	6
Data Entry Operator	1	Classified	6
Clerk of Council	1	Unclassified	16
Asst. Clerk of Council	1 p/t	Unclassified	10
Tax Administrator	1	Classified	15
Deputy Auditor	1	Unclassified	15
Auditor's Secretary	1 p/t	Unclassified	10
Finance Manager	1	Classified	21
Civil Service			
Administrative Assistant	2 p/t	Unclassified	15
Special Events/Media Coordinator	1	Unclassified	12
* Mayor's Secretary to be shared with Human Resources Department			
(b) DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS			
Director of Computer Systems	1	Unclassified	22
Network Systems Administrator	1	Classified	19
(c) DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT			
Development Director	1	Unclassified	22
Development Director			
Administrative Assistant	1	Unclassified	13
Planning & Zoning Administrator	1	Classified	19
(d) HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT			
Director of Human Resources	1	Unclassified	22
Human Resources Generalist	1	Unclassified	12

(e) PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

Director	1	Unclassified	22
Administrative Assistant	1	Unclassified	13
Senior Center Manager	1	Classified	16
Special Events/Media Coordinator	1	Unclassified	12

<u>Position</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Pay Grade</u>
Senior Citizens Assistant	2 p/t	Classified	7
Senior Center Activities Instructor	1 p/t	Classified	5
Recreation Superintendent	1	Classified	16
Grounds Superintendent	1	Classified	16
Assistant Grounds Superintendent	1	Classified	12
Parks Grounds Maintenance	2	Classified	3
Parks Maintenance	2	Classified	6
Horticulturist	1	Classified	10
Seasonal & Occasional	Variable	Unclassified	See 160.03(d) & (e)

(f) POLICE DEPARTMENT

Director of Public Safety	1	Unclassified	22
Chief of Police	1	Classified	26A
Deputy Chief of Police	1	Classified	24A
Lieutenant	2	Classified	22A
Sergeant	9	Classified	See Chapter 166
Police Officer	57	Classified	See Chapter 166
Dispatcher	8	Classified	See Chapter 162
Support Services Supervisor	1	Classified	16
Property Room Coordinator	1	Classified	10
Property Room Clerk	1 p/t	Classified	7
Chief of Police			
Administrative Assistant	1	Classified	14
Public Service Records Technician	3	Classified	9
Court Specialist	1	Classified	9
Detective Bureau Administrative Assistant	1	Classified	9
Command & Staff Administrative Assistant	1	Classified	10
Accreditation Manager	1 p/t	Classified	10
Training Manager	1 p/t	Classified	10
Court Liaison	2 p/t	Classified	13

(g) SERVICE DEPARTMENT

(1) Director of Public Service	1	Unclassified	22
Service Administrative Assistant	1	Unclassified	13

Secretary	1	Classified	8
Maintenance Foreman	1	Classified	16
Custodian	3	Classified	5
Maintenance Crew Leader	1	Classified	9
(2) Building Division			
Chief Building Official	1	Classified	19
Asst. Chief Building Inspector	1	Classified	17
Building Inspector I	3	Classified	14
Permit Technician	1	Classified	11
Code Compliance Officer	2	Classified	6
(3) Water/Wastewater Division			
Superintendent	1	Classified	18
Asst. Superintendent	1	Classified	15
Maintenance Spec/Equip Operator	6	Classified	10
Billing Supervisor	1	Classified	13
Account Clerk 2	4	Classified	7
(4) Street Division			
Superintendent	1	Classified	17
Asst. Superintendent	1	Classified	15
Administrative Assistant	1	Classified	8
(To be shared with Storm Water Utility Division)			
Maintenance Spec/Equip Operator	5	Classified	10
Maintenance Spec/Equip Operator	1*	Classified	10
(To be shared with Storm Water Utility Division)			
Fleet Maintenance Supervisor	1	Classified	14
Fleet Maintenance Technician	1	Classified	10
(4)(a) Storm Water Utility Division			
Asst. Superintendent	1	Classified	13 14
Administrative Assistant	1	Classified	8
(To be shared with Street Division)			
Pollution Control Technician	1	Classified	10
Maintenance Spec/Equip Operator	<u>1 2</u>	Classified	10
Maintenance Spec/Equip Operator	1*	Classified	10
(To be shared with Street Division)			
(h) DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING			
Director of Engineering	1	Unclassified	22

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST****DATE: January 28, 2019****TO: Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee****RE: Ordinance Authorizing City Auditor to Remove Equipment from the City's Fixed Asset List.**

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	----------	----------------------------

- Please amend to add the following 2 items from the Police Department:

Cruiser 259 1FM5K8AR4FGA098787 FA Tag 1921

Cruiser 252 2FABP7BV1BX163014 FA Tag 2697

2712 Netgear Smart Wireless Controller

Kustom Signals SN: MA12716 Dell T3500

1665 Compaq Proliant 3000

2178 Firebox

2218 TCR Systems SN: C74300651G20802

2069 Dell Dimension 4550

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone**

2129 Sound Communication Server

1481 Dispatcher Chair

1875 CVSA Laptop - current equipment outdated

Police Department**David Plesich****7240 E. Main Street****Reynoldsburg OHIO 43068****614-322-6947 Phone****ORDINANCE REQUEST**

DATE: January 28, 2019

TO: Public Safety, Law and Courts Committee

RE: ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING FUNDS FROM
UNAPPROPRIATED GENERAL FUND TO AN ACCOUNT IN
THE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Approval:

Completed Brad McCloud	Completed Jed Hood	Completed Stephen Cicak
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

We would like \$500.00 appropriated. It should be refunded into account 110.111.5399 - Miscellaneous Expenses as this was money that was credited to the city in error into the general fund and belongs to the Police Department Reserve program.

Ordinance Appropriating Funds from General Fund to 110.111.5399 - Miscellaneous Expenses for Monies Received.

PAYMENT DATE
07/30/2018
COLLECTION STATION
Auditor
RECEIVED FROM
Cops For Kids Inc
DESCRIPTION

City of Reynoldsburg
7232 E. Main Street
REYNOLDSBURG, OH 43068

BATCH NO. 12.b.a
2018-07001182
RECEIPT NO.
2018-00031168
CASHIER
Josie Bailey

PAYMENT CODE	RECEIPT DESCRIPTION		TRANSACTION AMOUNT
AUD 004	Contributions/Donations Heroe's for Helpers donation		\$500.00
Payments:	Type	Detail	Amount
	Check	1018	\$500.00
Total Cash			\$0.00
Total Check			\$500.00
Total Charge			\$0.00
Total Wire			\$0.00
Total Other			\$0.00
Total Remitted			\$500.00
Change			\$0.00
Total Received			\$500.00